



BARCLAYS BANK PLC

(Incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales)

Pursuant to the Global Structured Securities Programme

What is this document?

This document (the "**Base Prospectus**") constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive (as defined below), and is one of a number of prospectuses which relate to the Global Structured Securities Programme (the "**Programme**"). This Base Prospectus is valid for one year and may be supplemented from time to time to reflect any significant new factor, or correct material mistake or inaccuracy relating to the information included in it.

What type of Securities does this Base Prospectus relate to?

This Base Prospectus relates to the issuance of securities (the "**Securities**"), which upon maturity will pay a redemption amount that is linked to the change in value of a specified preference share. The value of the specified preference share may fluctuate up or down depending on the performance of one or more specified reference assets. The Securities will not bear interest.

Who is the Issuer?

The Securities will be issued by Barclays Bank PLC (the "**Issuer**"). The payment of principal due under the Securities is subject to the Issuer's financial position and its ability to meet its obligations. The Registration Document for the Issuer (as defined in '*Information Incorporated by Reference*' below) which is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, together with other information provided in this Base Prospectus, provides a description of the Issuer's business activities as well as certain financial information and material risks faced by the Issuer.

How do I use this Base Prospectus?

This Base Prospectus, together with certain other documents listed within, is intended to provide you with information necessary to enable you to make an informed investment decision before purchasing any Securities.

The contractual terms of any particular issuance of Securities will be composed of the terms and conditions set out at pages 105 to 128 of this Base Prospectus (the "**General Conditions**"), as completed by a separate Final Terms document, which is specific to that issuance of Securities (the "**Final Terms**").

Worked examples of hypothetical Securities are set out in the section called '*How the return on your investment is calculated*' which explains how the calculations in Section C: FINAL REDEMPTION of the Terms and Conditions of the Securities and Section C. AUTOCALL AND FINAL REDEMPTION AND ISSUER CALL AND HOLDER PUT of the Terms and Conditions of the Preference Shares will be made.

This Base Prospectus also includes other general information such as information about the material risks relating to investing in Securities, information on the issuer of the specified preference shares, the general terms and conditions of the specified preference shares and information on selling and transfer restrictions. The Registration Document incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus provides a description of the Issuer's business activities as well as certain financial information and material risks faced by the Issuer.

All capitalised terms used will be defined in this Base Prospectus or the Final Terms and are referenced in the Index to this Base Prospectus.

What other documents do I need to read?

This Base Prospectus (including the Registration Document and the other information which is incorporated by reference) contains all information which is necessary to enable investors to make an informed decision regarding the financial position and prospects of the Issuer and the rights attaching to the Securities. Some of this information is incorporated by reference from other publicly available documents and some of this information is completed in an issue-specific document called the Final Terms. You should read the documents incorporated by reference, as well as the Final Terms in respect of such Securities, together with this Base Prospectus. Documents will be made available at the registered office of the Issuer and at <https://home.barclays/investor-relations/fixed-income-investors/prospectus-and-documents/structured-securities-prospectuses/>, <https://home.barclays/investor-relations/fixed-income-investors/prospectus-and-documents/structured-securities-final-terms> and <https://home.barclays/investor-relations/reports-and-events> (as applicable).

What information is included in the Final Terms?

While this Base Prospectus includes general information about all Securities, the Final Terms is the document that sets out the specific details of each particular issuance of Securities. For example, the Final Terms will contain the issue date and the scheduled redemption date, and any other information needed to complete the terms included in this Base Prospectus for the particular Securities (identified by the words 'as specified in the Final Terms' or other equivalent wording). Wherever the General Conditions provide optional provisions, the Final Terms will specify which of those provisions apply to a specific issuance of Securities.

What type of reference assets may the Securities be linked to?

The repayment terms of the Securities issued under this Base Prospectus will be linked to the change in value of a specified preference share (an "**Underlying Preference Share**") which may fluctuate up or down depending on the performance of one or more reference assets (each an "**Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset**" and, together with each Underlying Preference Share, an "**Underlying Reference Asset(s)**"). As the Securities are linked to the change in value of a specified preference share, they are 'derivative securities' for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive.

The Underlying Preference Shares will be issued by Teal Investments Limited. The Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) may be one or more specified equity indices and/or common shares, depository receipts or exchange-traded funds that are traded on a regulated, regularly operating, recognised open market within the meaning of the Listing Rules of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority (the "**FCA**") and as shall be specified in the Final Terms in respect of the related Securities.

The Final Terms will indicate where information relating to the Underlying Preference Share(s) and the Underlying Preference Share Reference Assets is available. Investors should review such information together with the Final Terms and this Base Prospectus.

Responsibility

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms is in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect the import of such information.



12 July 2019

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

THE AMOUNT PAYABLE ON MATURITY OF THE SECURITIES MAY BE LESS THAN THE ORIGINAL INVESTED AMOUNT (AND IN SOME CASES MAY BE ZERO), IN WHICH CASE YOU MAY LOSE SOME OR ALL OF YOUR ORIGINAL INVESTMENT.

FOR ALL SECURITIES, IF THE ISSUER BECOMES INSOLVENT OR BANKRUPT OR OTHERWISE FAILS TO MAKE ITS PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS ON THE SECURITIES, YOU WILL LOSE SOME OR ALL OF YOUR ORIGINAL INVESTMENT.

INVESTING IN SECURITIES INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS, AND YOU SHOULD FULLY UNDERSTAND THESE BEFORE YOU INVEST. SEE THE SECTION HEADED 'RISK FACTORS' BELOW.

Regulatory approval

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the FCA in its capacity as competent authority in the United Kingdom as a base prospectus issued in compliance with the Prospectus Directive and relevant implementing measures in the United Kingdom for the purpose of giving information with regard to the issue of Securities pursuant to the Programme on and during the period of 12 months after the date hereof. The contents of this Base Prospectus have not been reviewed or approved by any regulatory authority other than the FCA.

When used in this document, "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (as amended or superseded, and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "exit day" (as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union)) and includes any relevant implementing measures in the United Kingdom.

No compensation arrangements

Any failure by the Issuer to make payments due under the Securities would not of itself give rise to any claim for compensation on the grounds of such a failure. You would not have a claim for compensation against the UK's Financial Services Compensation Scheme. For more information regarding Issuer risk, please see the section headed '*RISK FACTORS – FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE ISSUER'S ABILITY TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES*'.

No investment advice

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any Final Terms is or purports to be investment advice. Unless expressly agreed otherwise with a particular investor, neither the Issuer nor any Manager is acting as an investment adviser, providing advice of any other nature, or assuming any fiduciary obligation to any investor in Securities.

Independent evaluation

Nothing set out or referred to in this Base Prospectus is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation (except in respect of any purchase of Securities described herein) or should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer or any Manager that any recipient of this Base Prospectus (or any document referred to herein) should purchase any Securities.

An investor should not purchase the Securities unless they understand the extent of their exposure to potential loss. Investors are urged to read the factors described in the section headed '*Risk Factors*', together with the other information in this Base Prospectus (including any information incorporated by reference), as supplemented from time to time, and the Final Terms, before investing in the Securities.

Investors should note that (i) the risks described in the section headed '*Risk Factors*' of this Base Prospectus and (ii) the risks described in the section headed '*Risk Factors*' of the Registration Document (which is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus) are not the only risks that the Issuer faces or that may arise because of the nature of the Securities. The Issuer has described only those risks relating to its operations and to the Securities that it considers to be material. There may be

additional risks that the Issuer currently considers not to be material or of which it is not currently aware.

Given the nature, complexity and risks inherent in the Securities (and investments relating to any Underlying Reference Assets), the Securities may not be suitable for an investor's investment objectives in the light of his or her financial circumstances. Investors should consider seeking independent advice to assist them in determining whether the Securities are a suitable investment for them or to assist them in evaluating the information contained or incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus or set out in the Final Terms.

You have sole responsibility for the management of your tax and legal affairs including making any applicable filings and payments and complying with any applicable laws and regulations. Neither the Issuer nor any of its Affiliates will provide you with tax or legal advice and you should obtain your own independent tax and legal advice tailored to your individual circumstances. The tax treatment of structured products, such as the Securities, can be complex; the tax treatment applied to an individual depends on their circumstances. The level and basis of taxation may alter during the term of any product.

Amounts due to be paid to you are described on a gross basis, i.e. without calculating any tax liability. The Issuer shall make no deduction for any tax, duty, or other charge unless required by law.

Potential for discretionary determinations by the Issuer or the Determination Agent

Under the terms and conditions of the Securities, following the occurrence of certain events relating to the Issuer, the Underlying Reference Asset(s), taxation, the relevant currency or other matters, the Issuer or the Determination Agent may determine to take one of the actions available to it in order to deal with the impact of such event on the Securities or the Issuer or both. These actions may include (i) adjustment to the terms and conditions of the Securities, (ii) substitution of the Underlying Reference Asset(s) or (iii) early redemption of the Securities. Any such discretionary determination by the Issuer or Determination Agent could have a material adverse impact on the value of and return on the Securities. See, in particular, *'RISK FACTORS – FACTORS WHICH ARE MATERIAL FOR THE PURPOSES OF ASSESSING THE MARKET RISKS IN RELATION TO THE SECURITIES'* below.

Distribution

The distribution or delivery of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms and any offer or sale of Securities in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. This document does not constitute, and may not be used for the purposes of, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offering or solicitation. Other than as expressly described in this Base Prospectus, no action is being taken to permit an offering of Securities or the delivery of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms come are required by the Issuer to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. Details of selling restrictions for various jurisdictions are set out in the section headed *'Purchase and Sale'*.

US selling restrictions

The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and may not be offered or sold within the United States, or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**")) ("**US persons**"), except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. Trading in the Securities has not been approved by the US Commodities Futures Trading Commission under the US Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (the "**Commodity Exchange Act**"), and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Securities are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-US persons in reliance on Regulation S.

Securities in bearer form may be subject to US tax law requirements (as described below). Subject to certain exceptions, the Securities may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its

possessions or to United States persons (as defined in the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") and the regulations thereunder).

For a description of these and certain further restrictions on offers, sales and transfers of Securities and delivery of this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms, see '*Purchase and Sale*' and '*Clearance and Settlement*' herein.

THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE US SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION IN THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER US REGULATORY AUTHORITY, NOR HAVE ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON OR ENDORSED THE MERITS OF THE OFFERING OF SECURITIES OR THE ACCURACY OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE OFFERING DOCUMENTS. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENCE IN THE UNITED STATES.

US foreign account tax compliance withholding

THE FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT IS PARTICULARLY COMPLEX AND ITS CURRENT AND FUTURE APPLICATION TO THE ISSUER, SECURITIES AND THE INVESTORS IS UNCERTAIN AT THIS TIME. YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISERS TO OBTAIN A MORE DETAILED EXPLANATION OF THE FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT AND TO LEARN HOW THIS LEGISLATION MIGHT AFFECT YOU IN YOUR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCE, INCLUDING HOW THE FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT RULES MAY APPLY TO PAYMENTS RECEIVED UNDER THE SECURITIES BOTH CURRENTLY AND IN THE FUTURE.

Change of circumstances

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms nor any sale of Securities pursuant thereto shall create any impression that information therein relating to the Issuer is correct at any time subsequent to the date thereof or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same (the foregoing being without prejudice to the Issuer's obligations under applicable rules and regulations).

Representations

In connection with the issue and sale of Securities, no person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or consistent with the Base Prospectus and Final Terms and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer. The Issuer does not accept responsibility for any information not contained in this Base Prospectus and Final Terms. This document does not constitute, and may not be used for the purposes of, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offering or solicitation and no action is being taken to permit an offering of the Securities or the distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action is required.

Calculations and determinations

Unless otherwise specified, all calculations and determinations in respect of the Securities shall be made by either Barclays Bank PLC or Barclays Capital Securities Limited (acting in such capacity, the "**Determination Agent**").

Use of a benchmark

Amounts payable under the Securities may be calculated or otherwise determined by reference to an index or a combination of indices. Any such index may constitute a benchmark for the purposes of the Benchmark Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011) (as may be amended from time to time and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "exit day" (as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union), the "**Benchmark Regulation**"). If any such index does constitute such a benchmark, the Final Terms will indicate whether or not the benchmark is provided by an administrator included in the register of administrators

and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("ESMA") pursuant to article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation (or any such successor register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained in the United Kingdom pursuant to the laws thereof from time to time). Not every index will fall within the scope of the Benchmark Regulation. Furthermore transitional provisions in the Benchmark Regulation may have the result that the administrator of a particular benchmark is not required to appear in the register of administrators and benchmarks at the date of the Final Terms. The registration status of any administrator under the Benchmark Regulation is a matter of public record and, save where required by applicable law, the Issuer does not intend to update the Final Terms to reflect any change in the registration status of the administrator.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SUMMARY	10
<i>This section provides a summary of the key information contained within this Base Prospectus with placeholders for information specific to each tranche of Securities. A summary completed with such issue-specific information will be attached to the Final Terms.</i>	
RISK FACTORS	36
<i>This section sets out the principal risks inherent in investing in Securities issued pursuant to the Programme, including key risks relating to investments linked to the Underlying Reference Assets.</i>	
INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	69
<i>This section incorporates selected financial information regarding the Issuer from other publicly available documents.</i>	
HOW THE RETURN ON YOUR INVESTMENT IS CALCULATED	70
<i>This section sets out worked examples of how the redemption amounts are calculated under a variety of scenarios.</i>	
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES	105
<i>This section sets out the contractual terms of the Securities. Section C contains certain options for determining final redemption payments and the Final Terms will indicate which of these options shall apply.</i>	
A. INTRODUCTION	105
B. FORM, TITLE, TRANSFER, CALCULATIONS AND LIABILITY UNDER THE PREFERENCE SHARES	106
1. Form, title and transfer	106
2. Status	110
3. Calculations and publication	110
4. Payments	111
C. FINAL REDEMPTION	112
5. Final redemption	112
D. PREFERENCE SHARE TERMINATION EVENT	114
6. Preference Share Termination Event	114
E. GENERAL PROVISIONS	114
7. Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event	114
8. Events of Default	114
9. Agents	115
10. Taxation	116
11. Prescription	116
12. Replacement of Securities (other than CREST Securities)	116
13. Early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability	117
14. Notices	117
15. Substitution	117
16. Modifications and meetings of Holders	118
17. Further issues	119
18. Purchases and cancellations	119
19. Governing law and jurisdiction	119
20. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999	120
21. Severability	120
22. Definitions and interpretation	120

FORM OF FINAL TERMS	129
<i>This section sets out a template for the Final Terms to be used for each specific issuance of Securities.</i>	
CLEARANCE AND SETTLEMENT	151
<i>This section sets out additional conditions relating to the clearing system for the Securities.</i>	
GENERAL INFORMATION APPLICABLE TO CREST SECURITIES AND CDIs	152
<i>This section provides additional conditions for Securities that are CREST Securities or CDIs.</i>	
DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERENCE SHARE ISSUER AND THE PREFERENCE SHARES	153
<i>This section provides an overview of the Preference Shares issued by the Preference Share Issuer and certain information in respect of the Preference Share Issuer.</i>	
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES	155
<i>This section sets out the contractual liabilities of the Preference Shares. Section C contains certain options for determining whether early redemption may occur and, unless previously redeemed or cancelled, final redemption payments. The Preference Share Confirmation will indicate which of these options shall apply.</i>	
A. INTRODUCTION	156
B. FORM, TITLE, TRANSFER, CALCULATIONS AND LIABILITY UNDER THE PREFERENCE SHARES	156
1 Form and transfer	156
2 Status	157
3 Calculations and publication	157
4 Payments	158
C. AUTOCALL AND FINAL REDEMPTION AND ISSUER CALL AND HOLDER PUT	158
5 Automatic early redemption	158
6 Final redemption	162
7 Determination of the Additional Amount	190
8 Optional early redemption	196
D. EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS	197
9 Equity Index modification, cancellation, disruption or adjustment event	197
10 Share Adjustments or disruptions	199
11 Consequences of Disrupted Days	201
12 Adjustments	203
13 Depository Receipt Provisions	204
E. GENERAL PROVISIONS	209
14 Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event	209
15 FX Disruption Event	209
16 Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses	210
17 Events of Default	211
18 Service Providers	211
19 Taxation	212
20 Prescription	212
21 Early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability	212
22 Notices	213
23 Substitution	213
24 Modifications and meetings of Shareholder(s)	213
25 Further Issues	215
26 Purchases and cancellations	215
27 Administrator/Benchmark Event	215

28	Governing law and jurisdiction	215
29	Jurisdiction	215
30	Severability	216
31	Definitions and interpretation	216

TAXATION	239
-----------------	-----

This section sets out an overview of certain taxation considerations relating to Securities.

PURCHASE AND SALE	246
--------------------------	-----

This section sets out an overview of certain restrictions around who can purchase the Securities in certain jurisdictions.

IMPORTANT LEGAL INFORMATION	251
------------------------------------	-----

This section provides additional information relating to all Securities.

GENERAL INFORMATION	254
----------------------------	-----

This section provides certain additional information relating to all Securities.

INDEX	259
--------------	-----

An index of all defined terms used in this Base Prospectus.

SUMMARY

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as 'elements'. These elements are numbered in sections A to E (A.1 to E.7).

This summary (the "**Summary**") contains all the elements required to be included in a summary for these types of securities and issuer. Because some elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the elements.

Even though an element may be required to be inserted in the Summary because of the type of securities and issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the element. In this case a short description of the element is included in the Summary after the words 'not applicable'.

Section A – Introduction and warnings		
A.1	Introduction and warnings	<p>This Summary should be read as an introduction to the Base Prospectus. Any decision to invest in Securities should be based on consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole, including any information incorporated by reference, and read together with the Final Terms.</p> <p>Where a claim relating to the information contained in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff might, under the national legislation of the relevant Member State of the European Economic Area, have to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.</p> <p>No civil liability shall attach to any responsible person solely on the basis of this Summary, including any translation thereof, unless it is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus, key information in order to aid holders when considering whether to invest in the Securities.</p>
A.2	Consent by the Issuer to the use of prospectus in subsequent resale or final placement of Securities	<p>[The Issuer may provide the consent to the use of the Base Prospectus and Final Terms for subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by financial intermediaries, provided that the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by such financial intermediaries is made during the offer period specified below. Such consent may be subject to conditions which are relevant for the use of the Base Prospectus.]</p> <p>[The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus and these Final Terms with respect to the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities (a "Public Offer") which satisfies all of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the Public Offer is only made in the United Kingdom; [and] (b) the Public Offer is only made during the period from and including [●], to but excluding, [●] (the "Offer Period"); [and] (c) the Public Offer is only made by [●] [and] [each financial intermediary whose name is published on the Issuer's website (https://home.barclays/investor-relations/fixed-income-investors/prospectus-and-documents/structured-securities-final-terms) and who is identified as an authorised offeror for these Securities] [the following financial [intermediary] [intermediaries]:[●]] [any financial intermediary which (i) is authorised to make such offers under [Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments (as amended from time to time and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "exit day" (as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such

		<p>term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union), "MiFID II"]) and (ii) has published on its website that it is using the Base Prospectus in accordance with the Issuer's consent and the conditions attached thereto] ([each] an "Authorized Offeror") [; and]</p> <p>(d) [●].</p> <p>Information on the terms and conditions of an offer by any Authorized Offeror is to be provided at the time of that offer by the Authorized Offeror.]</p> <p>[Not Applicable: the Issuer does not consent to the use of the Base Prospectus for subsequent resales.]</p>
Section B – Issuer		
B.1	Legal and commercial name of the Issuer	The Securities are issued by Barclays Bank PLC (the "Issuer").
B.2	Domicile and legal form of the Issuer, legislation under which the Issuer operates and country of incorporation of the Issuer	<p>The Issuer is a public limited company registered in England and Wales.</p> <p>The principal laws and legislation under which the Issuer operates are the laws of England and Wales including the Companies Act.</p>
B.4b	Known trends affecting the Issuer and industries in which the Issuer operates	Not Applicable.
B.5	Description of the group and the Issuer's position within the group	<p>The Issuer (together with its subsidiary undertakings, the "Bank Group" or "Barclays") is a major global financial services provider.</p> <p>The Issuer is a wholly owned direct subsidiary of Barclays PLC, which is the ultimate holding company of the Bank Group.</p>
B.9	Profit forecast or estimate	Not Applicable: the Issuer has chosen not to include a profit forecast or estimate.
B.10	Nature of any qualifications in audit report on historical financial information	Not Applicable: the audit report on the historical financial information contains no such qualifications.
B.12	Selected key financial information; no material adverse change	Based on the Bank Group's audited financial information for the year ended 31 December 2018, the Bank Group had total assets of £877,700 million (2017: £1,129,343 million), total net loans and advances of £136,959 million (2017: £324,590 million), total deposits of £199,337 million (2017: £399,189 million), and total equity of £47,711 million (2017: £65,734 million).

	and no significant change statements	<p>million) (including non-controlling interests of £2 million (2017: £1 million)). The profit before tax of the Bank Group for the year ended 31 December 2018 was £1,286 million (2017: £1,758 million) after credit impairment charges and other provisions of £643 million (2017: £1,553 million). The financial information in this paragraph is extracted from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the year ended 31 December 2018.</p> <p>Not applicable: There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Bank Group since 31 December 2018.</p> <p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2018.</p>
B.13	Recent events particular to the Issuer which are materially relevant to the evaluation of Issuer's solvency	Not Applicable: there have been no recent events particular to the Issuer which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer's solvency.
B.14	Dependency of the Issuer on other entities within the group	<p>The whole of the issued ordinary share capital of the Issuer is beneficially owned by Barclays PLC, which is the ultimate holding company of the Bank Group.</p> <p>The financial position of the Issuer is dependent on the financial position of its subsidiary undertakings.</p>
B.15	Description of the Issuer's principal activities	<p>The Bank Group is a transatlantic consumer and wholesale bank with global reach offering products and services across personal, corporate and investment banking, credit cards and wealth management anchored in the Bank Group's two home markets of the UK and the US.</p> <p>The Issuer and the Bank Group offer products and services designed for the Bank Group's larger corporate, wholesale and international banking clients.</p>
B.16	Description of whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom and nature of such control	The whole of the issued ordinary share capital of the Issuer is beneficially owned by Barclays PLC, which is the ultimate holding company of the Issuer and its subsidiary undertakings.
Section C – Securities		
C.1	Type and class of Securities being offered and/or admitted to trading	<p>Securities described in this Summary (the "Securities") are derivative securities and are issued as notes.</p> <p>The Securities will not bear interest.</p> <p>If the Securities have not redeemed early they will redeem on the scheduled redemption date and the amount paid will be a redemption amount that is linked to the change in value a specified preference share which may fluctuate up or down depending on the performance of the reference asset(s)</p>

		<p>to which they are linked.</p> <p>Securities will be cleared through a clearing system and may be held in bearer form or registered form. Certain Securities may be in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form. Title to cleared Securities will be determined by the books of the relevant clearing system.</p> <p>Securities will be issued in one or more series (each a "Series") and each Series may be issued in tranches (each a "Tranche") on the same or different issue dates. The Securities of each Series are intended to be interchangeable with all other Securities of that Series. Each Series will be allocated a unique Series number and an identification code.</p> <p>The Securities are transferable obligations of the Issuer that can be bought and sold by investors in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Base Prospectus as completed by the final terms document (the "Final Terms").</p> <p>Form: [The Securities will initially be issued in [global] [bearer] [registered] form.] [The Securities will be issued in definitive registered form.] [The Securities will be issued in dematerialised and uncertificated book-entry form.] [Interests in the Securities will be constituted through the issuance of dematerialised depository interests ("CDIs"), issued, held, settled and transferred through Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited (formerly known as CRESTCO Limited) ("CREST").]</p> <p>Identification: Series number: [●]; Tranche number: [●]</p> <p>Identification Codes: ISIN Code: [●]; Common Code: [●].</p> <p>Governing law: The Securities will be governed by English law.</p> <p>Determination Agent: [Barclays Bank PLC][Barclays Capital Securities Limited][●] (the "Determination Agent") will be appointed to make calculations and determinations with respect to the Securities.</p>
C.2	Currency	<p>Subject to compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and directives, Securities may be issued in any currency.</p> <p>The Securities will be denominated in [pounds sterling ("GBP")][Euro ("EUR")][United States dollars ("USD")][●].</p>
C.5	Description of restrictions on free transferability of the Securities	<p>Securities are offered and sold outside the United States to non-US persons in reliance on 'Regulation S' and must comply with transfer restrictions with respect to the United States. Securities held in a clearing system will be transferred in accordance with the rules, procedures and regulations of that clearing system.</p> <p>Subject to the above, the Securities will be freely transferable.</p>
C.8	Description of rights attached to the Securities and limitations to those rights; ranking of the Securities	<p style="text-align: center;">RIGHTS</p> <p>Each Security includes a right to a potential return and an amount payable on redemption, together with certain ancillary rights such as the right to receive notice of certain determinations and events and to vote on future amendments.</p> <p>Taxation: All payments in respect of the Securities shall be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any UK taxes unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.</p> <p>Events of default: If the Issuer fails to make any payment due under the</p>

		<p>Securities or breaches any other term and condition of the Securities in a way that is materially prejudicial to the interests of the holders (and, in each case, such failure is not remedied within 30 days) or the Issuer is subject to a winding-up order (other than in connection with a scheme of reconstruction, merger or amalgamation), the Securities will become immediately due and payable, upon notice being given by the holder.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">LIMITATION TO RIGHTS</p> <p>Notwithstanding that the Securities are linked to the performance of the underlying asset(s), Holders do not have any rights in respect of the underlying assets(s). The terms and conditions of the Securities contain provisions for calling meetings of holders to consider matters affecting their interests generally and these provisions permit defined majorities to bind all holders, including holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority. Furthermore, in certain circumstances, the Issuer may amend the terms and conditions of the Securities, without the holders' consent. The terms and conditions of the Securities permit the Issuer and the Determination Agent (as the case may be), on the occurrence of certain events and in certain circumstances, without the holders' consent, to make adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities, to redeem the Securities prior to maturity, (where applicable) to postpone valuation of the underlying asset(s) or scheduled payments under the Securities, to change the currency in which the Securities are denominated, to substitute the Issuer with another permitted entity subject to certain conditions, and to take certain other actions with regard to the Securities and the underlying asset(s) (if any).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">RANKING</p> <p>The Securities are direct, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank equally among themselves.</p>
<p>C.11</p>	<p>Admission to trading</p>	<p>[Securities may be admitted to trading on a regulated market in the United Kingdom.]</p> <p>[Application [has been/is expected to be] made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Securities to be admitted to trading on [the regulated market of] [the London Stock Exchange] with effect from [●].] [The Securities issued on [●] were admitted to trading on [the London Stock Exchange] on or around [●].]</p> <p>[Not Applicable: the Securities are not intended to be admitted to trading.]</p>
<p>C.15</p>	<p>Description of how the value of the investment is affected by the value of the underlying instrument</p>	<p>The return on, and value of, the Securities will be linked to changes in the value of the [●] Preference Share issued by Teal Investments Limited (Class number: [●]), the "Underlying Preference Share", the value of which is dependent on the performance of [●] [the][each an] "Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset".</p> <p>Interest</p> <p>The Securities will not have interest.</p> <p>Final redemption</p> <p>The Securities are scheduled to redeem on [●] by payment by the Issuer of an amount in [GBP][EUR][USD][●] for each [GBP][EUR][USD][●][●] in nominal amount of the Securities equal to an amount determined by the Determination Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner as [GBP][EUR][USD][●][●] multiplied by an amount equal to the value of the Underlying Preference Share on [●], being the final valuation date,</p>

		<p>divided by the value of the Underlying Preference Share on [●], being the initial valuation date. The final valuation date could be postponed if any relevant date for valuation is postponed in accordance with the terms of the Underlying Preference Share.</p> <p>The greater the value of the Underlying Preference Share on the final valuation date (as compared to the value of the Underlying Preference Share on the initial valuation date), the greater the redemption amount payable on the Securities. If the value of the Underlying Preference Share on the final valuation date is below the value of the Underlying Preference Share on the initial valuation date, the final redemption amount will be less than the amount invested and could be as low as zero.</p> <p>The return on the Underlying Preference Share will be calculated as an amount dependent on the price or level of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[s] on one or more specified dates during the life of the Underlying Preference Shares. In particular, the return on the Underlying Preference Share will depend on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'the 'Initial Price' of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which reflects the price or level of that Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date of the Underlying Preference Shares (being [●]) and is used as the reference point for determining the performance of any investment; • the 'Final Valuation Price' of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which reflects the price or level of that Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on or near the Final Valuation Date; • [the 'Final Autocall Settlement Percentage' which is [●]%]; • [the 'Strike Price' of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which is calculated as [●]% multiplied by the Initial Price of that Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset;] • [the 'Strike Price Percentage' which is [●]%]; • [the 'Lower Strike Price' of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which is calculated as [●]% multiplied by the Initial Price of that Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset;] • [the 'Lower Strike Price Percentage' which is [●]%]; • [the 'Upper Strike Price' of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which is calculated as [●]% multiplied by the Initial Price of that Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset;] • [the 'Upper Strike Price Percentage' which is [●]%]; • [the 'Final Barrier' of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which is calculated as [●]% multiplied by the Initial Price of that Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset;] • [the 'Knock-in Barrier Price' of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which is calculated as [●]% multiplied by the Initial Price of that Underlying Preference Share
--	--	--

		<p>Reference Asset;]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [the 'Knock-in Barrier Percentage' which is [●]%;] • [the 'Fixed Return Barrier Percentage' which is [●]%;] • [the 'Fixed Return Percentage' which is [●]%;] • [the 'Cap' which is [●]%;] • [the 'Participation' which is [●]%;] • [the 'Participation1' which is [●]%;] • [the 'Participation2' which is [●]%;] • [whether or not a 'Trigger Event' has occurred;] • [the 'Basket Performance', which is calculated as the sum of each Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset's weight in the basket multiplied by the Final Valuation Price of such Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset and divided by the Initial Price of such Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset;] • [the price or level of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on one or more 'observation dates' [at any time] during an 'observation period';] [and] • [the 'Final Performance', which is calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset by the Initial Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset][.] <p>[Initial Price: The Initial Price of [the][each] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is [●] [the Initial Price specified in respect of such Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset in the table below][[the [closing][specified] price or level of [the] [such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on [●]][the arithmetic average of the [closing][specified] price or level of [the][such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on each of [●] (the "Averaging-in Dates")][the [maximum][minimum] [closing][specified] price or level of [the][such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on each of [●] (the "Lookback-in Dates")].]</p> <p>Underlying Preference Share Initial Price Reference Asset</p> <p>[●] [●]</p> <p>Final Valuation Price: The Final Valuation Price of [the][each] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is [the [closing][specified] price or level of [the][such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on [●]][the arithmetic average of the [closing][specified] price or level of [the][such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on each of [●] (the "Averaging-out Dates")][the [maximum][minimum] [closing][specified] price or level of [the][such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on each of [●] (the "Lookback-out Dates")].]</p> <p>[Worst Performing Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset: The [Final Barrier,][Knock-in Barrier Price,][Initial Price,][Strike Price,][Lower Strike Price,] [Upper Strike Price,] and Final Valuation Price to be</p>
--	--	--

	<p>considered for the purposes of determining the return on the Underlying Preference Share will be, as applicable, the [Final Barrier,][Knock-in Barrier Price,][Initial Price,][Strike Price,][Lower Strike Price,] [Upper Strike Price,] or Final Valuation Price of the Worst Performing Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset.</p> <p>The Worst Performing Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset with the lowest performance. The 'performance' of each Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price of an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset by its Initial Price.]</p> <p>[Basket of Underlying Preference Share Reference Assets: The Weight of each Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is set out in the table below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset</th> <th>Weight</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[The 'Fixed Return Barrier' of [the][each] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is calculated as the Fixed Return Barrier Percentage specified in the table below multiplied by the Initial Price of [the][such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset.]</p> <p>[Each Fixed Return Valuation Date [, the corresponding Fixed Return Observation Period] and Fixed Return Barrier Percentage is specified in the table below:]</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fixed Return Valuation Date</th> <th>Fixed Return Observation Period]</th> <th>Fixed Return Barrier Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> <td>[●]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Calculation of the return on the Underlying Preference Share</p> <p>There are several threshold levels which will affect the calculation of the return on the Underlying Preference Share. In particular, the return on the Underlying Preference Share will be calculated differently depending on whether or not the price or level of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[s] on certain dates is equal to, above or below certain specified threshold levels. In other words, the return on the Underlying Preference Share will be calculated differently depending on whether or not the performance of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[s] satisfies certain 'threshold tests'.</p> <p>The <i>first threshold test</i> for the Underlying Preference Shares underlying the Securities is whether:</p> <p>[The Final Valuation Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is greater than or equal to the [Final Barrier][Strike Price][Upper Strike Price][Knock-in Barrier Price][Initial Price] of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[or a 'Trigger Event' has not occurred].]</p> <p>[Either the Final Valuation Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is greater than or equal to the Strike Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset or a 'Trigger Event' has not occurred.]</p> <p>[A 'Trigger Event' occurs if the [[closing][specified] price or level][market price or level] of [the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset][any</p>	Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset	Weight	[●]	[●]%	Fixed Return Valuation Date	Fixed Return Observation Period]	Fixed Return Barrier Percentage	[●]	[●]	[●]
Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset	Weight										
[●]	[●]%										
Fixed Return Valuation Date	Fixed Return Observation Period]	Fixed Return Barrier Percentage									
[●]	[●]	[●]									

	<p>Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset] [at any time][on any [scheduled trading day] from and including [●], to and including [●] is less than [the Knock-in Barrier Price][its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price].]</p> <p>[The Basket Performance is greater than or equal to the [Upper Strike Price Percentage][Strike Price Percentage] (which is [●]%).]</p> <p>[[Either the] The Final Performance is greater than or equal to the [Strike Price Percentage] [Knock-in Barrier Percentage] (which is [●]%) [or a 'Trigger Event' has not occurred].]</p> <p>If <i>the first threshold test is satisfied</i>, the return on the Underlying Preference Share will be calculated as follows:</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = the Final Autocall Settlement Percentage (being [●]%) multiplied by the Calculation Amount (being [●]).]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = [(i) the Calculation Amount (being [●]), plus] [(ii) the sum of: (1) [100%][the Lower Strike Price Percentage (being [●]%) multiplied by the Calculation Amount [(being [●])] and (2) the Calculation Amount multiplied by [the lower of (a) the participation percentage (being [●]%) multiplied by the performance of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset [and (b) the cap percentage (being [●]%)]. The performance of an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is calculated by subtracting the [Strike Price][Upper Strike Price] from the Final Valuation Price and then dividing the result by the Initial Price in respect of that Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset.]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = the sum of: (1) [100%][the Strike Price Percentage (being [●]%) multiplied by the Calculation Amount (being [●]) and (2) the Additional Amount (calculated as below).]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = the Calculation Amount (being [●]) multiplied by the sum of: (a) 100% and (b) the participation percentage (being [●]%).]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = the sum of (1) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount (being [●]), (2) the Calculation Amount multiplied by the lower of (a) the participation¹ percentage (being [●]%) multiplied by the performance¹ of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, and (b) the cap percentage (being [●]%), and (3) the Calculation Amount multiplied by the greater of (a) the participation² percentage multiplied by the performance² of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, and (b) zero. The performance¹ of an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price by the Initial Price in respect of that Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset and subtracting 100%. The performance² of an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is calculated by subtracting the Upper Strike Price from the Final Valuation Price and then dividing the result by the Initial Price in respect of that Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset.]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = the Calculation Amount (being [●]) multiplied by the sum of (a) the number of occasions on which the fixed return condition is satisfied multiplied by the Fixed Return Percentage and (b) 100%. The fixed return condition is satisfied if, in respect of [a Fixed Return Valuation Date][a Fixed Return Observation Period Date], [the [arithmetic average][maximum][minimum] of] the [closing][specified][market] price or</p>
--	---

	<p>level of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is equal to or greater than the Fixed Return Barrier [on such Fixed Return Valuation Date] [on each of the [Fixed Return Averaging-out Dates][Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates] corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date] [[on any observation date][at any time][during such Fixed Return Observation Period ending on such Fixed Return Valuation Date]].]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = the Calculation Amount (being [●]) multiplied by the sum of (a) the ordinal number of the last valuation date in relation to which the fixed return condition is satisfied [during the observation period ending on such valuation date] multiplied by the Fixed Return Percentage and (b) 100%. The fixed return condition is satisfied if, in respect of [a Fixed Return Valuation Date][a Fixed Return Observation Period ending on a Fixed Return Valuation Date], [the [arithmetic average][maximum][minimum] of] the [closing][specified][market] price or level of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is equal to or greater than the Fixed Return Barrier [on such Fixed Return Valuation Date] [on each of the [Fixed Return Averaging-out Dates][Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates] corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date] [[on any observation date][at any time][during such Fixed Return Observation Period ending on such Fixed Return Valuation Date]].]</p> <p><i>If the first threshold test is not satisfied,</i> [the return on the Underlying Preference Share will instead be calculated as follows:][a second threshold test will be considered:]</p> <p><i>[The second threshold test for the Underlying Preference Shares underlying the Securities is whether:</i></p> <p>[The Final Valuation Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is [greater][less] than [or equal to] the [Strike Price][Knock-in Barrier Price][Upper Strike Price][Lower Strike Price][Initial Price] of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[or a 'Trigger Event' has not occurred].]</p> <p>[Either the Final Valuation Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is greater than or equal to the [Strike Price][Lower Strike Price] of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset or a 'Trigger Event' has not occurred.]</p> <p>[A 'Trigger Event' has not occurred.]</p> <p>[A 'Trigger Event' occurs if the [[closing][specified] price or level][market price or level] of [the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset][any Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset] [at any time][on any [scheduled trading day] from and including [●], to and including [●] is less than [the Knock-in Barrier Price][its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price].]</p> <p>[The Basket Performance is greater than or equal to [100%][the Lower Strike Price Percentage] (being [●]%).]</p> <p><i>[If the second threshold test is satisfied,</i> the return on the Underlying Preference Share will be calculated as follows:]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = [(i) the Calculation Amount (being [●]), plus] [(ii) [100%][the Lower Strike Price Percentage (being [●]%)]] multiplied by the Calculation Amount [(being [●])].]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = [the sum of: (1) the</p>
--	--

	<p>Additional Amount and (2)] the Final Valuation Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset divided by [the][its corresponding][Strike Price][Initial Price] and then multiplied by the Calculation Amount (being [●]).]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = the sum of: (1) the Calculation Amount (being [●]) and (2) the Calculation Amount multiplied by the 'negative performance' of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset. The 'negative performance' of an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is calculated by subtracting the Final Valuation Price from the Strike Price and then dividing the result by the Initial Price in respect of that Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset.]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = the Calculation Amount (being [●]) multiplied by: (a) the sum of: 100% and the participation percentage (being [●]%) and (b) the Final Valuation Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset divided by the Strike Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset.]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = the Calculation Amount (being [●]) multiplied by the sum of (a) the number of occasions on which the fixed return condition is satisfied multiplied by the Fixed Return Percentage and (b) the Final Performance divided by the Strike Price Percentage (being [●]%). The fixed return condition is satisfied if, in respect of [a Fixed Return Valuation Date][a Fixed Return Observation Period ending on a Fixed Return Valuation Date], [the [arithmetic average][maximum][minimum] of] the [closing][specified][market] price or level of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is equal to or greater than the Fixed Return Barrier [on such Fixed Return Valuation Date] [on each of the [Fixed Return Averaging-out Dates][Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates] corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date] [[on any observation date][at any time][during such Fixed Return Observation Period ending on such Fixed Return Observation Date]].]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = the Calculation Amount (being [●]) multiplied by the sum of (a) the ordinal number of the last valuation date in relation to which the fixed return condition is satisfied [during the observation period ending on such valuation date] multiplied by the Fixed Return Percentage and (b) the Final Performance divided by the Strike Price Percentage (being [●]%). The fixed return condition is satisfied if, in respect of [a Fixed Return Valuation Date][a Fixed Return Observation Period ending on a Fixed Return Valuation Date], [the [arithmetic average][maximum][minimum] of] the [closing][specified][market] price or level of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is equal to or greater than the Fixed Return Barrier [on such Fixed Return Valuation Date] [on each of the [Fixed Return Averaging-out Dates][Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates] corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date] [[on any observation date][at any time][during such Fixed Return Observation Period ending on such Fixed Return Valuation Date]].]</p> <p>[Each Fixed Return Valuation Date and the [Fixed Return Averaging-out Dates] [Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates] corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date are specified in the table below:]</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fixed Valuation Date</th> <th>Return</th> <th>Fixed Averaging-out Dates</th> <th>Return</th> <th>Fixed Lookback-out Dates</th> <th>Return</th> </tr> </thead> </table>	Fixed Valuation Date	Return	Fixed Averaging-out Dates	Return	Fixed Lookback-out Dates	Return
Fixed Valuation Date	Return	Fixed Averaging-out Dates	Return	Fixed Lookback-out Dates	Return		

		<p>[●] [●] [●]</p> <p>If <i>the second threshold test</i> is not satisfied, [the return on the Underlying Preference Share will instead be calculated as follows:][a third threshold test will be considered:]</p> <p>[The <i>third threshold test</i> for the Underlying Preference Shares underlying the Securities is whether:</p> <p>[The Final Valuation Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is greater than or equal to the [Upper Strike Price][Lower Strike Price] of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[or a 'Trigger Event' has occurred].]</p> <p>[The Basket Performance is greater than or equal to the [Lower Strike Price Percentage].]</p> <p>[If <i>the third threshold test</i> is satisfied, the return on the Underlying Preference Share will be calculated as follows:]</p> <p>[Return on the Underlying Preference Share = [(i) the Calculation Amount (being [●]), plus] [(ii) the Final Valuation Price of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset divided by the [Initial Price][Strike Price][Lower Strike Price] of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset and then multiplied by the Calculation Amount [(being [●])].]</p> <p>[Insert the following if an Additional Amount is included to determine the return on the Underlying Preference Share]</p> <p>[Additional Amount</p> <p>The calculation of the return on the Underlying Preference Share includes an 'Additional Amount' component.</p> <p>The Additional Amount will depend on the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the 'Initial Price' of [the][each] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which reflects the price or level of [the][each such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on or near the Issue Date of the Underlying Preference Shares and is used as the reference point for determining the performance of any investment; • [the 'Digital Barrier' of [the][each] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which is calculated as [●][the Digital Barrier Percentage specified in the table below] multiplied by the Initial Price of [the][each such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset;] • [the 'Knock-out Barrier' of [the][each] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which is calculated as [●] [the Knock-out Barrier Percentage specified in the table below] multiplied by the Initial Price of [the][each such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset;] • [the 'Lock-in Barrier' of [the][each] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which is calculated as [●][the Lock-in Barrier Percentage specified in the table below] multiplied by the Initial Price of [the][each such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset;] • [the 'Lower Digital Barrier' of [the][each] Underlying Preference
--	--	---

	<p>Share Reference Asset, which is calculated as [●][the Lower Digital Barrier Percentage specified in the table below] multiplied by the Initial Price of [the][each such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset;]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [the 'Upper Digital Barrier' of [the][each] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset, which is calculated as [●][the Upper Digital Barrier Percentage specified in the table below] multiplied by the Initial Price of [the][each such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset; and] • the price or level of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[s] on one or more 'observation dates'. <p>[The Additional Amount is calculated as the sum of each 'Contingent Return', which is a value calculated on each observation date.</p> <p>In respect of each observation date, the Contingent Return will be zero unless the [closing][specified] price or level of [the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset][every Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset] is at or above its corresponding Digital Barrier. If this occurs, the Contingent Return will be calculated by:</p> <p>[multiplying the fixed rate (being [●]%) by the Calculation Amount (being [●])]</p> <p>(1) multiplying the fixed rate (being [●]%) by the Calculation Amount (being [●]); and then</p> <p>(2) multiplying the result of (1) by the sum of: (a) 1; and (b) the number of previous observation dates on which the contingent return was zero (since the last time the contingent return was not zero).]</p> <p>[The Additional Amount is calculated as the sum of each 'Contingent Return', which is a value calculated on each observation date.</p> <p>In respect of each observation date, the Contingent Return will be calculated by multiplying the fixed rate (being [●]%) by the Calculation Amount (being [●]), unless the [closing][specified] price or level of [the][any] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is less than [the][its corresponding] Knock-out Barrier on any scheduled trading day from, but excluding, the initial valuation date to, and including, such observation date, in which case the Contingent Return will be zero.]</p> <p>[The Additional Amount is calculated as follows:</p> <p>If the [closing][specified] price or level of [the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset][every Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset] on any observation date is at or above its corresponding Lock-in Barrier, the Additional Amount is calculated by multiplying (1) the total number of observation dates (being [●]) by (2) the fixed rate (being [●]%) and then by (3) the Calculation Amount (being [●]).</p> <p>Otherwise, the Additional Amount is calculated as the sum of each 'Contingent Return', which is a value calculated on each observation date.</p> <p>In respect of each observation date, the Contingent Return will be zero unless the [closing][specified] price or level of [the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset][every Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset] is at or above its corresponding Digital Barrier. If this occurs, the Contingent Return will be calculated by multiplying the fixed rate (being [●]</p>
--	--

	<p>[%] by the Calculation Amount (being [●]).]</p> <p>[The Additional Amount is calculated by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) adding up the number of observation dates that the [closing][specified] price or level of [the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset][every Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset] is at or above its corresponding Lower Digital Barrier [and at or below its corresponding Upper Digital Barrier]; and then (2) dividing the result of (1) by the total number of observation dates; and then (3) multiplying the result of (2) by the fixed rate (being [●]%) and then by the Calculation Amount (being [●]).] <p>[The observation dates and barriers are set out in the table below:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Observation Date</th> <th style="text-align: center;">[Digital][Knock-out][Lock-in][Lower Digital] Percentage</th> <th style="text-align: center;">[Upper] Barrier</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Digital Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]]]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[Early redemption of the Underlying Preference Shares following an autocall event:</p> <p>If the [[arithmetic average][lowest][highest] of the] [closing][specified] price[s] or level[s] of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset observed on [an Autocall Valuation Date] [each of the [Autocall Averaging-out Dates][Autocall Lookback-out Dates] corresponding to an Autocall Valuation Date] is greater than or equal to its corresponding Autocall Barrier in respect of such Autocall Valuation Date, the Underlying Preference Shares will be redeemed on the Autocall Early Redemption Date instead of the scheduled redemption date of such Underlying Preference Shares. In such an event, the return on the Underlying Preference Share will be equal to the Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage as specified in the table below multiplied by the Calculation Amount (being [●]), payable on the relevant Autocall Early Redemption Date.]</p> <p>[Early redemption of the Underlying Preference Shares following an autocall event (phoenix):</p> <p>If the [[arithmetic average][lowest][highest] of the] [closing][specified] price[s] or level[s] of the [Worst Performing] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset observed on [an Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix)] [each of the [Autocall Averaging-out Dates (Phoenix)][Autocall Lookback-out Dates (Phoenix)] corresponding to an Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix)] is greater than or equal to its corresponding Autocall Barrier (Phoenix) in respect of such Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix), the Underlying Preference Shares will be redeemed on the Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix) instead of the scheduled redemption date of such Underlying Preference Shares. In such an event, the return on the Underlying Preference Share will be equal to the Calculation Amount (being [●]) multiplied by the sum of (a) [the number of occasions on which the fixed return condition is satisfied] [the ordinal number of the last valuation date in relation to which the fixed return condition is satisfied [during the observation period ending on such valuation date]] multiplied by the Fixed Return Percentage and (b) 100%, payable on the relevant Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix).]</p>	Observation Date	[Digital][Knock-out][Lock-in][Lower Digital] Percentage	[Upper] Barrier	Digital Percentage	[●]	[●]		[●]]]
Observation Date	[Digital][Knock-out][Lock-in][Lower Digital] Percentage	[Upper] Barrier	Digital Percentage						
[●]	[●]		[●]]]						

		<p>[Each Autocall Valuation Date [(Phoenix)] and the [Autocall Averaging-out Dates [(Phoenix)]] [Autocall Lookback-out Dates [(Phoenix)]] corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date [(Phoenix)] are specified in the table below:]</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Autocall Valuation Date [(Phoenix)]</th> <th style="text-align: center;">[Autocall Averaging-out Dates [(Phoenix)]]</th> <th style="text-align: center;">[Autocall Lookback-out Dates [(Phoenix)]]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[The 'Autocall Barrier [(Phoenix)]' of [the][each] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is calculated as the Autocall Barrier Percentage [(Phoenix)] specified in the table below multiplied by the Initial Price of [the][such] Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset.]</p> <p>[Each Autocall Valuation Date [(Phoenix)] and the corresponding Autocall Early Redemption Date [(Phoenix)][,] [and] Autocall Barrier Percentage [(Phoenix)] [and Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage] is specified in the table below:]</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Autocall Valuation Date [(Phoenix)]</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Autocall Early Redemption Date [(Phoenix)]</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Autocall Barrier Percentage [(Phoenix)]</th> <th style="text-align: center;">[Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[●]%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Early redemption</p> <p>Securities may at the option of the Issuer (in the case of (i) or (ii)) or shall (in the case of (iii)) be redeemed earlier than the scheduled redemption date (i) if performance becomes unlawful or physically impracticable, (ii) following the occurrence of a change in applicable law, a currency disruption event, an extraordinary market disruption or an optional additional disruption event, which may include, but not be limited to, the insolvency of the issuer of the Underlying Preference Shares or an adjustment to the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Shares, or (iii) following the occurrence of the redemption the Underlying Preference Shares (other than by scheduled redemption pursuant to its terms).</p> <p>The amount due in respect of each Security upon such early redemption will be calculated in the same way as if the Securities were redeemed on the scheduled redemption date save that for such purpose the final value in respect of the Underlying Preference Share shall be its value as of the day on which it is determined that the Security will be early redeemed, all as determined by the Determination Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.</p> <p>Details of the past and future performance and the volatility of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[s] may be obtained from [●].]</p>	Autocall Valuation Date [(Phoenix)]	[Autocall Averaging-out Dates [(Phoenix)]]	[Autocall Lookback-out Dates [(Phoenix)]]	[●]	[●]	[●]	Autocall Valuation Date [(Phoenix)]	Autocall Early Redemption Date [(Phoenix)]	Autocall Barrier Percentage [(Phoenix)]	[Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]%
Autocall Valuation Date [(Phoenix)]	[Autocall Averaging-out Dates [(Phoenix)]]	[Autocall Lookback-out Dates [(Phoenix)]]														
[●]	[●]	[●]														
Autocall Valuation Date [(Phoenix)]	Autocall Early Redemption Date [(Phoenix)]	Autocall Barrier Percentage [(Phoenix)]	[Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage]													
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]%													
<p>C.16</p>	<p>Expiration or maturity date of the Securities</p>	<p>[The Securities are scheduled to redeem on the scheduled redemption date. Such scheduled redemption date may be delayed if the determination of any value used to calculate an amount payable under the Securities is delayed (including where the valuation of any Underlying Preference Share is delayed in accordance with its terms).]</p> <p>[The scheduled redemption date of the Securities will be [●].]</p>														
<p>C.17</p>	<p>Settlement</p>	<p>[Securities will be delivered on the specified issue date either against</p>														

	procedure of the derivative securities	<p>payment of the issue price or free of payment of the issue price of the Securities. Securities may be cleared and settled through Euroclear, Clearstream or CREST.]</p> <p>[Securities will be delivered on [●] (the "Issue Date") [against payment] [free of payment] of the issue price of the Securities].</p> <p>[The Securities are cleared and settled through [Euroclear][Clearstream][CREST][●].] [Settlement procedures will depend on the clearing system for the Securities and local practices in the jurisdiction of the investor.]</p> <p>[Interests in the Securities will be constituted through the issuance of CDIs, issued, held, settled and transferred through CREST, representing interests in the Securities underlying the CDIs. CDIs are independent securities under English law and will be issued by [●]. Holders of CDIs will not be entitled to deal in the Securities directly and all dealings in the Securities must be effected through CREST in relation to the holding of CDIs.]</p>
C.18	Description of how the return on derivative securities takes place	The value of and return (if any) on the Securities will be linked to changes in the value of the Underlying Preference Share, the value of which is dependent on the performance of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[s]. In particular, the greater the value of the Underlying Preference Share on the final valuation date (as compared to the value of the Underlying Preference Share on the initial valuation date), the greater the redemption amount payable on the Securities. If the value of the Underlying Preference Share on the final valuation date is below the value of the Underlying Preference Share on the initial valuation date, the final redemption amount will be less than the amount invested and could be as low as zero.
C.19	Final reference price of the underlying	The fair market value of the Underlying Preference Share (Preference Share _{final}) will be determined on the Final Valuation Date.
C.20	Type of underlying	<p>The Securities are linked to the Underlying Preference Share, namely the [●] Preference Share issued by Teal Investments Limited (Class number: [●]).</p> <p>Information on the Underlying Preference Share can be found on [●] at www.[●].</p> <p>The Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[s] to which the Underlying Preference Share is linked [is][are]: [<i>Insert name of Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset</i>] (ISIN: [●]) (Common Code: [●]) (Bloomberg Page: [●]) [,]/[and] [<i>repeat as necessary</i>].]</p> <p>[Information on [●][, [●]] [<i>repeat as necessary</i>] [and [●]] can be found on [●][, [●]] [<i>repeat as necessary</i>] [and at www.[●]].]</p>
Section D – Risks		
D.2	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Issuer	<p>The risks described below are material existing and emerging risks which senior management has identified with respect to the Bank Group.</p> <p>(i) Material existing and emerging risks potentially impacting more than one principal risk</p> <p>Business conditions, general economy and geopolitical issues</p> <p>The Bank Group's business mix spreads across multiple geographies and client types. The breadth of these operations means that deterioration in the economic environment, or an increase in political instability in countries</p>

		<p>where the Bank Group is active, or in any systemically important economy, could adversely affect the Bank Group's operating performance, financial condition and prospects.</p> <p>Process of UK withdrawal from the European Union</p> <p>The uncertainty around Brexit spanned the whole of 2018, and intensified in the second half of the year. The full impact of the withdrawal may only be realised in years to come, as the economy adjusts to the new regime, but the Bank Group continues to monitor the most relevant risks, including those that may have a more immediate impact, for its business:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Market volatility, including in currencies and interest rates, might increase which could have an impact on the value of the Bank Group's trading book positions. • Potential UK financial institutions credit spread widening could lead to reduced investor appetite for the Bank Group's debt securities; this could negatively impact the cost of, and/or access to, funding. • A credit rating agency downgrade applied directly to the Bank Group, or indirectly as a result of a credit rating agency downgrade to the UK Government, could significantly increase the Bank Group's borrowing costs, credit spreads and materially adversely affect the Bank Group's interest margins and liquidity position. • Changes in the long-term outlook for UK interest rates may adversely affect pension liabilities and the market value of investments funding those liabilities; • Increased risk of a UK recession with lower growth, higher unemployment and falling UK house prices. This would negatively impact a number of the Bank Group's portfolios. • The implementation of trade and customs barriers between the UK and EU could lead to delays and increased costs in the passage of goods for corporate banking customers. This could negatively impact the levels of customer defaults and business volumes which may result in an increase in the Bank Group's impairment charges and a reduction in revenues. • Changes to current EU "Passporting" rights may require further adjustment to the current model for the Bank Group's cross-border banking operation which could increase operational complexity and/or costs. • The ability to attract, or prevent the departure of, qualified and skilled employees may be impacted by the UK's and the EU's future approach to the EU freedom of movement and immigration from the EU countries and this may impact the Bank's access to the EU talent pool. • The legal framework within which the Bank Group operates could change and become more uncertain if the UK takes steps to replace or repeal certain laws currently in force, which are based on EU legislation and regulation following its withdrawal from the EU. • Should the UK lose automatic qualification to be part of Single Euro Payments Area there could be a resultant impact on the efficiency of, and access to, European payment systems. In
--	--	---

		<p>addition, loss of automatic qualification to the European Economic Area (EEA) or access to financial markets infrastructure could impact service provision for clients, likely resulting in reduced market share and revenue and increased operating costs for the Bank Group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are certain execution risks relating to the transfer of the Bank Group's European businesses to Barclays Bank Ireland PLC. Technology change could result in outages or operational errors leading to delays in the transfer of assets and liabilities to Barclays Bank Ireland PLC, and delayed delivery could lead to European clients losing access to products and service and increased reputational risk. <p>Interest rate rises adversely impacting credit conditions</p> <p>To the extent that central banks increase interest rates particularly in the Bank Group's main markets, in the UK and the US, there could be an impact on consumer debt affordability and corporate profitability. While interest rate rises could positively impact the Bank Group's profitability, as retail and corporate business income may increase due to margin de-compression, future interest rate increases, if larger or more frequent than expectations, could cause stress in the loan portfolio and underwriting activity of the Bank Group. Higher credit losses driving an increased impairment allowance would most notably impact retail unsecured portfolios and wholesale non-investment grade lending. Changes in interest rates could also have an adverse impact on the value of high quality liquid assets which are part of the Bank Group Treasury function's investment activity. Consequently, this could create more volatility than expected through the Bank Group's FVOCI reserves.</p> <p>Regulatory change agenda and impact on business model</p> <p>The Bank Group remains subject to ongoing significant levels of regulatory change and scrutiny in many of the countries in which it operates (including, in particular, the UK and the US). A more intensive regulatory approach and enhanced requirements together with the uncertainty (particularly in light of the UK's withdrawal from the EU) and potential lack of international regulatory co-ordination as enhanced supervisory standards are developed and implemented may adversely affect the Bank Group's business, capital and risk management strategies and/or may result in the Bank Group deciding to modify its legal entity structure, capital and funding structures and business mix, or to exit certain business activities altogether or not to expand in areas despite otherwise attractive potential.</p> <p>(ii) Material existing and emerging risks impacting individual principal risks</p> <p>Credit risk:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Impairment: The introduction of the impairment requirements of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, implemented on 1 January 2018, results in impairment loss allowances that are recognised earlier, on a more forward looking basis and on a broader scope of financial instruments than has been the case under IAS 39 and has had, and may continue to have, a material impact on the Bank Group's financial condition. 2. Specific sectors and concentrations: The Bank Group is subject to risks arising from changes in credit quality and recovery rate of loans and advances due from borrowers and counterparties in a specific
--	--	---

		<p>portfolio. Any deterioration in credit quality could lead to lower recoverability and higher impairment in a specific sector.</p> <p>3. Environmental risk: The Bank Group is exposed to credit risks arising from energy and climate change. Indirect risks may be incurred as a result of environmental issues impacting the credit worthiness of the borrower resulting in higher impairment.</p> <p>Market risk: An uncertain outlook for the direction of monetary policy, the US-China trade conflict, slowing global growth and political concerns in the US and Europe (including Brexit) are some of the factors that could heighten market risks for the Bank Group's portfolios.</p> <p>In addition, the Bank Group's trading business is generally exposed to a prolonged period of elevated asset price volatility, particularly if it negatively affects the depth of marketplace liquidity. Such a scenario could impact the Bank Group's ability to execute client trades and may also result in lower client flow-driven income and/or market-based losses on its existing portfolio of market risks. These can include having to absorb higher hedging costs from rebalancing risks that need to be managed dynamically as market levels and their associated volatilities change.</p> <p>Treasury and capital risk: The Bank Group may not be able to achieve its business plans due to: a) inability to maintain appropriate capital ratios; b) inability to meet its obligations as they fall due; c) rating agency downgrades; d) adverse changes in foreign exchange rates on capital ratios; e) adverse movements in the pension fund; f) non-traded market risk/interest rate risk in the banking book.</p> <p>Operational risk:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cyber threat: The financial sector remains a primary target for cyber criminals. There is an increasing level of sophistication in both criminal and nation state hacking for the purpose of stealing money, stealing, destroying or manipulating data, and/or disrupting operations. Other events have a compounding impact on services and customers. Failure to adequately manage this threat could result in increased fraud losses, inability to perform critical economic functions, customer detriment, potential regulatory censure or penalties, legal liability, reduction in shareholder value and reputational damage. • Fraud: Criminals continue to adapt their techniques and are increasingly focused on targeting customers and clients through ever more sophisticated methods of social engineering. External data breaches also provide criminals with the opportunity to exploit the growing levels of compromised data. These threats could lead to customer detriment, loss of business, regulatory censure, missed business opportunity and reputational damage. • Operational resilience: The loss of or disruption to the Bank Group's business processing is a material inherent risk theme within the Bank Group and across the financial services industry, whether arising through impacts on technology systems, real estate services, personnel availability or the support of major suppliers. Failure to build resilience into business processes or into the services of technology, real estate or suppliers on which the Bank Group business processes depend may result in significant customer detriment, costs to reimburse losses incurred by customers, potential regulatory censure or penalties, and reputational damage.
--	--	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier exposure: The Bank Group depends on suppliers for the provision of many of its services and the development of technology. Failure to monitor and control the Bank Group's suppliers could potentially lead to client information or critical infrastructures not being adequately protected or available when required. Failure to adequately manage outsourcing risk could result in increased losses, inability to perform critical economic functions, customer detriment, potential regulatory censure, legal liability and reputational damages. • Processing error: Material operational or payment errors could disadvantage the Bank Group's customers, clients or counterparties and could result in regulatory censure, legal liability, reputational damage and financial loss for the Bank Group. • New and emerging technology: Introducing new forms of technology, however, also has the potential to increase inherent risk. Failure to evaluate, actively manage and closely monitor risk exposure during all phases of business development could lead to customer detriment, loss of business, regulatory censure, missed business opportunity and reputational damage. • Ability to hire and retain appropriately qualified employees: The Bank Group's ability to attract, develop and retain a diverse mix of talent is key to the delivery of its core business activity and strategy. Failure to attract or prevent the departure of appropriately qualified employees could negatively impact the Bank Group's financial performance, control environment and level of employee engagement. Additionally, this may result in disruption to service which could in turn lead to disenfranchising certain customer groups, customer detriment and reputational damage. • Tax risk: The Bank Group is required to comply with the domestic and international tax laws and practice of all countries in which it has business operations. There is a risk that the Bank Group could suffer losses due to additional tax charges, other financial costs or reputational damage as a result of failing to comply with such laws and practice, or by failing to manage its tax affairs in an appropriate manner, with much of this risk attributable to the international structure of the Bank Group. • Critical accounting estimates and judgements: The preparation of financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires the use of estimates. It also requires management to exercise judgement in applying relevant accounting policies. There is a risk that if the judgement exercised, or the estimates or assumptions used, subsequently turn out to be incorrect, this could result in significant loss to the Bank Group, beyond what was anticipated or provided for. • Data management and information protection: The Bank Group holds and processes large volumes of data, including personally identifiable information, intellectual property, and financial data. Failure to accurately collect and maintain this data, protect it from breaches of confidentiality and interference with its availability exposes the Bank Group to the risk of loss or unavailability of data or data integrity issues. This could result in regulatory censure, legal liability and reputational damage, including the risk of substantial fines under the General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR"), which strengthens the data protection rights for
--	--	---

	<p>customers and increases the accountability of the Bank Group in its management of that data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unauthorised or rogue trading: Unauthorised trading, such as a large unhedged position, which arises through a failure of preventative controls or deliberate actions of the trader, may result in large financial losses for the Bank Group, loss of business, damage to investor confidence and reputational damage. • Algorithmic trading: In some areas of the investment banking business, trading algorithms are used to price and risk manage client and principal transactions. An algorithmic error could result in increased market exposure and subsequent financial losses for the Bank Group and potential loss of business, damage to investor confidence and reputational damage. <p>Model risk: The Bank Group relies on models to support a broad range of business and risk management activities, including informing business decisions and strategies, measuring and limiting risk, valuing exposures, conducting stress testing, assessing capital adequacy, supporting new business acceptance and risk and reward evaluation, managing client assets, and meeting reporting requirements. Models are, by their nature, imperfect and incomplete representations of reality. Models may also be misused. Model errors or misuse may result in the Bank Group making inappropriate business decisions and being subject to financial loss, regulatory risk, reputational risk and/or inadequate capital reporting.</p> <p>Conduct risk: There is the risk of detriment to customers, clients, market integrity, effective competition or the Bank Group from the inappropriate supply of financial services, including instances of wilful or negligent misconduct.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ineffective product governance could lead to poor customer outcomes, regulatory sanctions, financial loss and reputational damage. 2. The Bank Group may be adversely affected if it fails to effectively mitigate the risk that third parties or its employees facilitate, or that its products and services are used to facilitate financial crime. Failure to comply may lead to enforcement action by the Bank Group's regulators together with severe penalties, affecting the Bank Group's reputation and financial results. 3. Failure to protect personal data can lead to potential detriment to the Bank Group's customers and clients, reputational damage, regulatory sanctions and financial loss, which under the GDPR may be substantial. 4. Failure to meet the requirements and expectations of the UK Senior Managers Regime, Certification Regime and Conduct Rules may lead to regulatory sanctions, both for the individuals and the Bank Group. <p>Reputation risk: A risk arising in one business area can have an adverse effect upon the Bank Group's overall reputation; any one transaction, investment or event that, in the perception of key stakeholders reduces their trust in the Bank Group's integrity and competence.</p> <p>The Bank Group's associations with sensitive topics and sectors have the potential to give rise to reputation risk for the Bank Group and may result in loss of business, regulatory censure and missed business opportunity.</p> <p>In addition, reputation risk has the potential to arise from operational issues</p>
--	---

		<p>or conduct matters which cause detriment to customers, clients, market integrity, effective competition or the Bank Group.</p> <p>Legal risk and legal, competition and regulatory matters: Legal disputes, regulatory investigations, fines and other sanctions relating to conduct of business and breaches of legislation and/or regulations may negatively affect the Bank Group's results, reputation and ability to conduct its business.</p> <p>The Bank Group conducts diverse activities in a highly regulated global market and therefore is exposed to the risk of fines and other sanctions. Authorities have continued to investigate past practices, pursued alleged breaches and imposed heavy penalties on financial services firms. A breach of applicable legislation and/or regulations could result in the Bank Group or its staff being subject to criminal prosecution, regulatory censure, fines and other sanctions in the jurisdictions in which it operates. Where clients, customers or other third parties are harmed by the Bank Group's conduct, this may also give rise to legal proceedings, including class actions. Other legal disputes may also arise between the Bank Group and third parties relating to matters such as breaches, enforcement of legal rights or obligations arising under contracts, statutes or common law. Adverse findings in any such matters may result in the Bank Group being liable to third parties or may result in the Bank Group's rights not being enforced as intended.</p> <p>The outcome of legal, competition and regulatory matters, both those to which the Bank Group is currently exposed and any others which may arise in the future, is difficult to predict. In connection with such matters, the Bank Group may incur significant expense, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In light of the uncertainties involved in legal, competition and regulatory matters, there can be no assurance that the outcome of a particular matter or matters will not be material to the Bank Group's results of operations or cash flow for a particular period.</p> <p>Resolution actions (including bail-in actions) in the event the Issuer is failing or likely to fail could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities</p> <p>Under the UK Banking Act, the Bank of England, the HM Treasury and a number of other UK authorities have substantial powers to take a range of resolution actions to rescue a financial institution (such as the Issuer), where it considers the relevant institution to be failing or likely to fail. In such case, the relevant UK resolution authority could exercise such powers to (a) transfer all or part of the institution's business to a third party and/or to a "bridge bank" and/or to a vehicle created by the resolution authority, (b) take the institution into temporary public ownership, (c) provided the relevant conditions are met, exercise the 'bail-in tool' or (d) require some combination thereof. Exercise of the 'bail-in tool' in respect of the Issuer and the Securities would be expected to be made without the consent of the holders of the Securities, and could result in the cancellation of all, or some, of the principal amount of the Securities and/or the conversion of the Securities into shares or other obligations of the Issuer or another person, or any other modification to the terms of the Securities. The exercise of resolution powers in respect of the Issuer and the Securities (in particular, the 'bail-in tool') could materially adversely affect the rights of the holders of the Securities, the value of the Securities and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Securities, and holders of the Securities could lose some or all of their investment.</p>
<p>D.6</p>	<p>Key information on the key risks</p>	<p>You may lose up to the entire value of your investment if the Issuer fails or is otherwise unable to meet its payment obligations.</p>

	<p>that are specific to the Securities; and risk warning that investors may lose some or all of the value of their investment</p> <p>You may also lose the value of your investment if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Underlying Preference Share(s) (or the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) and in turn the Underlying Preference Share(s)) perform in such a manner that the redemption amount payable to you (whether at maturity or following an early redemption) is less than the initial purchase price and could be as low as zero; you sell your Securities prior to maturity in the secondary market (if any) at an amount that is less than the initial purchase price; and/or the Securities are redeemed early following the occurrence of an extraordinary event in relation to the Underlying Preference Share, the Issuer, the relevant currencies or taxation (such as following an additional disruption event) and the amount you receive on such early redemption is less than the initial purchase price. <p>[Risk of withdrawal of the public offering: In case of a public offer, the Issuer may provide in the Final Terms that it is a condition of the offer that the Issuer may withdraw the offer for reasons beyond its control, such as extraordinary events that in the determination of the Issuer may be prejudicial to the offer. In such circumstances, the offer will be deemed to be null and void. In such case, where you have already paid or delivered subscription monies for the relevant Securities, you will be entitled to reimbursement of such amounts, but will not receive any remuneration that may have accrued in the period between their payment or delivery of subscription monies and the reimbursement of the Securities.]</p> <p>Reinvestment risk/loss of yield: Following an early redemption of your Securities for any reason, you may be unable to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective yield as high as the yield on the Securities being redeemed.</p> <p>Volatile market prices: The market value of the Securities is unpredictable and may be highly volatile, as it can be affected by many unpredictable factors, including: market interest and yield rates; fluctuations in currency exchange rates; exchange controls; the time remaining until the Securities mature; economic, financial, regulatory, political, terrorist, military or other events in one or more jurisdictions; changes in laws or regulations; the Issuer's creditworthiness or perceived creditworthiness; and the performance of the relevant Underlying Preference Share(s) (or the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) and in turn the Underlying Preference Share(s)).</p> <p>Securities are not 'principal protected': Upon maturity of your Securities, you may lose some or all of the capital that you invested, depending on the performance of the Underlying Preference Share(s) (or the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) and in turn the Underlying Preference Share(s)).</p> <p>Securities include embedded derivatives on Underlying Reference Asset(s) that are subject to adjustment: The Securities are linked to the Underlying Preference Share(s) which are in turn linked to the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s). The Underlying Preference Share(s) are subject to provisions which provide for adjustments and modifications of their terms and alternative means of valuation of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) in certain circumstances (and which could be exercised by the issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s) in a manner which has an adverse effect on the market value and/or amount repayable in respect of your Securities).</p>
--	--

		<p>Risks relating to Underlying Preference Shares: You are exposed to the change in value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) which may fluctuate up or down depending on the performance of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s). The performance of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) may be subject to fluctuations that may not correlate with other similar reference assets. Payments upon redemption will be calculated by the change in value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) between [●] and [●]. Any information about the past performance of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and/or the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) should not be taken as an indication of how prices will change in the future. You should also note that the market value of both your Securities and the Underlying Preference Share(s) will be affected by the ability, and the perceived ability, of the Issuer to fulfil its obligations under the instruments. The impact of any inability, or perceived inability, of the Issuer in this regard may be greater in respect of the Securities as the Securities are linked to Underlying Preference Share(s) that are issued by the Issuer and it may negatively affect both the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and the value of your Securities.</p> <p>Risks associated with specific Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s): [As [one of] the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[s] [is a][are] share[s], you are (indirectly) exposed to the performance of [common shares] [exchange-traded funds] [depository receipts] which are dependent upon macroeconomic factors, such as interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments and political factors as well as company-specific factors such as earnings, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy. This could have an adverse effect on the value of the [relevant] Underlying Preference Share which, in turn, will have an adverse effect on the value of your Securities.]</p> <p>[As [one of] the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[s] [is an][are] equity [index][indices], the Underlying Preference Share may be subject to the risk of fluctuations in market interest rates, currency exchange rates, equity prices, inflation, the value and volatility of the relevant equity index, and also to economic, financial, regulatory, political, terrorist, military or other events in one or more jurisdictions, including factors affecting capital markets generally or the stock exchanges on which any such Underlying Preference Share may be traded. This could have an adverse effect on the value of the [relevant] Underlying Preference Share which, in turn, will have an adverse effect on the value of your Securities.]</p> <p>[The capital invested in the Securities is at risk. Consequently, you may lose the value of your entire investment, or part of it.]</p> <p>[US withholding on dividend equivalent amounts: Certain actual or deemed payments on the securities held by non-US investors generally may be subject to a US withholding tax of 30 per cent. No additional amounts will be payable in respect of such withholding taxes.]</p>
Section E – Offer		
<p>E.2b</p>	<p>Reasons for offer and use of proceeds when different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks</p>	<p>The net proceeds from each issue of Securities will be applied by the Issuer for its general corporate purposes, which include making a profit and/or hedging certain risks. If the Issuer elects at the time of issuance of Securities to make different or more specific use of proceeds, the Issuer will describe that use in the Final Terms.</p> <p>[Not Applicable: the net proceeds will be applied by the Issuer for making profit and/or hedging certain risks.]</p>

		<p>[Reasons for the offer and use of Proceeds: [●]]</p>
<p>E.3</p>	<p>Description of the terms and conditions of the offer</p>	<p>[The terms and conditions of any offer of Securities to the public may be determined by agreement between the Issuer and the Manager(s) (the "Manager(s)") at the time of each issue.]</p> <p>[Not Applicable: the Securities have not been offered to the public.]</p> <p>[The Securities are offered subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>Offer Price: [The Issue Price][[●]]% of the Issue Price]</p> <p>Conditions to which the offer is subject: [●]</p> <p>Description of the application process: [●]</p> <p>Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: [●]</p> <p>Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: [●]</p> <p>Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Securities: The period from [●] until [●][the Issue Date]/[The date which falls [●] business days thereafter]</p> <p>Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: [●]</p> <p>Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised: [●]</p> <p>Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made: [●]</p> <p>Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser [●]</p> <p>Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place: [the [Initial] Authorised Offeror(s)][[None] [●]]</p>
<p>E.4</p>	<p>Description of any interest material to the issue/offer, including conflicting interests</p>	<p>[The relevant Manager(s) or authorised offeror(s) may be paid fees in relation to any issue or offer of Securities. Potential conflicts of interest may exist between the Issuer, Determination Agent, relevant Manager(s) or authorised offeror(s) or their affiliates (who may have interests in transactions in derivatives related to the Underlying Reference Asset(s) which may, but are not intended to, adversely affect the market price, liquidity or value of the Securities) and holders.]</p> <p>[The Manager(s)][[Initial Authorised Offeror(s)]] will be paid aggregate commissions equal to [●]. [Any [Manager(s)][[Initial Authorised Offeror(s)]] and its affiliates may be engaged, and may in the future engage, in [trading and market-making activities [in the Underlying Preference Share [and/or] the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset[s] [and/or] [specify]] [and] [hedging activities with respect to the Securities]]. [[The Issuer/An affiliate of the Issuer] is the Determination Agent in respect of the Securities [and the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share].]</p> <p>[Not Applicable: no person involved in the issue or offer has any interest, or</p>

		conflicting interest, that is material to the issue or offer of Securities.]
E.7	Estimated expenses charged to investor by issuer/offeree	<p>[The Issuer will not charge any expenses to holders in connection with any issue of Securities. Offerors may, however, charge expenses to holders. Such expenses (if any) will be determined by agreement between the offeror and the holders at the time of each issue.]</p> <p>[Not Applicable: no expenses will be charged to the holder by the issuer or the offeror[s].][The following estimated expenses will be charged to the investor by the offeror[s]: [●] [fees within a range between [●] and [●]][(which, for [●] invested, amounts to [●])].]</p>

RISK FACTORS

You should only invest in the Securities after assessing these principal risks, including any risks applicable to the relevant Underlying Reference Asset(s). The risks described in this section can be cumulative and apply simultaneously which may unpredictably affect the Securities. Specifically, no assurance can be given as to the effect that any combination of risk factors may have on the value of and return on the Securities. The effect of any one factor may be offset or magnified by the effect of another factor. The risks below are not exhaustive and there may be additional risks and uncertainties that are not presently known to the Issuer or that the Issuer currently believes to be immaterial but that could have a material impact on the business, operations, financial condition or prospects of the Issuer or the value of and return on the Securities.

You should consider carefully the following discussion of risks to help you decide whether or not the Securities are suitable for you.

CONTENTS OF 'RISK FACTORS'	
	Page
RISK WARNING	37
FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE ISSUER'S ABILITY TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES	37
1 Risks associated with the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Securities and status of the Securities.....	37
2 Regulatory bank resolution framework	38
3 Regulatory action in the event a bank or investment firm in the Group (such as the Issuer) is failing or likely to fail could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities	38
4 A downgrade of the credit rating assigned by any credit rating agency to the Issuer or, if applicable, to the Securities could adversely affect the liquidity or market value of the Securities. Credit rating downgrades could occur as a result of, among other causes, changes in the ratings methodologies used by credit rating agencies.....	41
FACTORS WHICH ARE MATERIAL FOR THE PURPOSES OF ASSESSING THE MARKET RISKS IN RELATION TO THE SECURITIES.....	41
5 Risks associated with the valuation of Securities.....	41
6 Risks associated with the liquidity of Securities and availability during an offer period	44
7 Risks associated with certain features of the Underlying Preference Share(s)	46
8 Risk Factors relating to Securities linked to an Underlying Preference Share	50
9 Risks associated with early redemption or adjustment of the Securities	51
10 Risks associated with certain other miscellaneous features and terms of the Securities, including discretions, Issuer substitution and amendments, amongst others	53
11 Risks associated with foreign exchange	56
12 Risks associated with Underlying Preference Share(s) linked to specific types of Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s)	57
13 Risks associated with discretionary powers of the Issuer and the Determination Agent, including in relation to the Issuer's hedging arrangements.....	62
14 Risks associated with the regulation and reform of certain published rates, indices and other values or "benchmarks"	62
15 Risks associated with taxation.....	63
16 Risks associated with the ability to enforce under the Securities	67
17 Risks associated with conflicts of interest.....	67

RISK WARNING

There are a number of circumstances in which you may lose some or all of your investment in the Securities.

The terms of the Securities do not provide for scheduled minimum payment of the face value or issue price of the Securities at maturity: depending on the performance of the Underlying Preference Share and in turn the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s), you may lose some or all of your investment.

The payment of any amount due under the Securities is dependent upon the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations when they fall due. The Securities are unsecured obligations. They are not deposits and they are not protected under the UK's Financial Services Compensation Scheme or any other deposit protection insurance scheme. Therefore, if the Issuer fails or is otherwise unable to meet its payment obligations under the Securities, you will lose some or all of your investment.

You may also lose some or all of your investment in the following circumstances:

- The market price of your Securities prior to maturity may be significantly lower than the purchase price you paid for them. Consequently, if you sell your Securities before their scheduled maturity, you may receive far less than your original invested amount.
- Your Securities may be redeemed in certain extraordinary circumstances prior to their scheduled maturity and, in such case, the early redemption amount paid to you may be less than what you paid for the Securities.
- The terms and conditions of your Securities may be adjusted by the Issuer or Determination Agent in certain circumstances with the effect that the amount payable to you is less than your initial investment.

FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE ISSUER'S ABILITY TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES

1. Risks associated with the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Securities and status of the Securities

The Issuer is a major, global financial services company and, as such, faces a variety of risks that are substantial and inherent in its businesses, and which may affect its ability to fulfil its payment or other obligations under the relevant Securities as they fall due. These risks include liquidity risk, market risk, credit risk, operational risk, reputational risk, legal, regulatory and compliance risks, litigation and other contingent liabilities, competition risks, the financial condition of clients, customers and counterparties, adverse economic, monetary, political or legal developments, cross-border and foreign exchange risk, catastrophic events, risks from estimates and valuations and risks relating to strategy.

The Securities are direct, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and will rank equally among themselves. The Securities are unsecured obligations, are not deposits and are not protected under the UK's Financial Services Compensation Scheme or any other deposit protection insurance scheme. You are therefore exposed to the creditworthiness of the Issuer and any deterioration in the Issuer's creditworthiness or perceived creditworthiness (whether measured by actual or anticipated changes in the credit ratings of the Issuer) may adversely affect the value of the Securities.

These risks are described in the section 'Risk Factors' on pages 1 to 16 of the Registration Document incorporated by reference into this document – see *'Information Incorporated by Reference'*.

2. **Regulatory bank resolution framework**

The Banking Act provides for a regime to allow the Bank of England (or, in certain circumstances, HM Treasury) to resolve failing banks in the UK – see '*Regulatory action in the event a bank or investment firm in the Group (such as the Issuer) is failing or likely to fail could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities*' below.

3. **Regulatory action in the event a bank or investment firm in the Group (such as the Issuer) is failing or likely to fail could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities**

This risk factor provides an overview of current risks and consequences associated with the power of regulatory agencies in the UK to take action to save failing institutions.

The majority of the requirements of the European Union Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms of 15 May 2014, as amended ("**BRRD**") (including the bail-in tool) were implemented in the UK by way of amendments to the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (the "**Banking Act**"). For more information on the bail-in tool, see '*The relevant UK resolution authority may exercise the bail-in tool in respect of the Issuer and the Securities, which may result in you losing some or all of your investment*'.

On 23 November 2016, the European Commission published, among other proposals, proposals to amend the BRRD. Adoption of the proposals and publication in the Official Journal is anticipated by mid-2019 but there are still a number of outstanding issues and the technical and legal translation revision process still has to take place on all the issues agreed. Therefore, it is unclear what the effect of such proposals may be on the Group, the Issuer or the Securities.

The Banking Act confers substantial powers on a number of UK authorities designed to enable them to take a range of actions in relation to UK banks or investment firms and certain of their Affiliates (currently including the Issuer) in the event a bank or investment firm in the same group is considered to be failing or likely to fail. The exercise of any of these actions in relation to the Issuer could materially adversely affect the value of the Securities.

Under the Banking Act, substantial powers are granted to the Bank of England (or, in certain circumstances, HM Treasury), in consultation with the PRA, the FCA and HM Treasury, as appropriate as part of a special resolution regime (the "**SRR**"). These powers enable the relevant UK resolution authority to implement resolution measures with respect to a UK bank (such as the Issuer) or investment firm and certain of its Affiliates (currently including the Issuer) (each a 'relevant entity') in circumstances in which the relevant UK resolution authority is satisfied that the resolution conditions are met. Such conditions include that a UK bank or investment firm is failing or is likely to fail to satisfy the FSMA threshold conditions for authorisation to carry on certain regulated activities (within the meaning of section 55B of the FSMA) or, in the case of a UK banking group company that is an EEA or third country institution or investment firm, that the relevant EEA or third country relevant authority is satisfied that the resolution conditions are met in respect of such entity.

The SRR consists of five stabilisation options:

- (a) private sector transfer of all or part of the business or shares of the relevant entity;
- (b) transfer of all or part of the business of the relevant entity to a 'bridge bank' established by the Bank of England;
- (c) transfer to an asset management vehicle wholly or partly owned by HM Treasury or the Bank of England;
- (d) the bail-in tool (as described below); and
- (e) temporary public ownership (nationalisation).

The Banking Act also provides for two new insolvency and administration procedures for relevant entities. Certain ancillary powers include the power to modify contractual arrangements in certain circumstances (which could include a variation of the terms of the Securities), powers to impose temporary suspension of payments, powers to suspend enforcement or termination rights that might be invoked as a result of the exercise of the resolution powers and powers for the relevant UK resolution authority to disapply or modify laws in the UK (with possible retrospective effect) to enable the powers under the Banking Act to be used effectively.

You should assume that, in a resolution situation, financial public support will only be available to a relevant entity as a last resort after the relevant UK resolution authorities have assessed and used, to the maximum extent practicable, the resolution tools, including the bail-in tool (as described below).

The exercise of any resolution power or any suggestion of any such exercise could materially adversely affect the value of any Securities and could lead to you losing some or all of the value of your investment in the Securities.

The SRR is designed to be triggered prior to insolvency of the Issuer, and you may not be able to anticipate the exercise of any resolution power (including the UK bail-in tool) by the relevant UK resolution authority.

The stabilisation options are intended to be used prior to the point at which any insolvency proceedings with respect to the relevant entity could have been initiated. The purpose of the stabilisation options is to address the situation where all or part of a business of a relevant entity has encountered, or is likely to encounter, financial difficulties, giving rise to wider public interest concerns.

Although the Banking Act provides specific conditions to the exercise of any resolution powers and, furthermore, the European Banking Authority (the "EBA") guidelines published in May 2015 set out the objective elements for the resolution authorities to apply in determining whether an institution is failing or likely to fail, it is uncertain how the relevant UK resolution authority would assess such conditions in any particular pre-insolvency scenario affecting the Issuer and/or other members of the Group and in deciding whether to exercise a resolution power.

The relevant UK resolution authority is also not required to provide any advance notice to you of its decision to exercise any resolution power. Therefore, you may not be able to anticipate a potential exercise of any such powers nor the potential effect of any exercise of such powers on the Issuer, the Group and the Securities.

You may have only very limited rights to challenge the exercise of any resolution powers (including the UK bail-in tool) by the relevant UK resolution authority.

You as a holder of the Securities may have only very limited rights to challenge and/or seek a suspension of any decision of the relevant UK resolution authority to exercise its resolution powers (including the UK bail-in tool) or to have that decision reviewed by a judicial or administrative process or otherwise.

The relevant UK resolution authority may exercise the bail-in tool in respect of the Issuer and the Securities, which may result in you losing some or all of your investment.

Where the relevant statutory conditions for use of the bail-in tool have been met, the relevant UK resolution authority would be expected to exercise these powers without your consent. Subject to certain exemptions set out in the BRRD (including secured liabilities, bank deposits guaranteed under an EU member state's deposit guarantee scheme, liabilities arising by virtue of the holding of client money, liabilities to other non-group banks or investment firms that have an original maturity of fewer than seven days and certain other exceptions), it is intended that all liabilities of institutions and/or their EEA parent holding companies should potentially be within scope of the bail-in tool. Accordingly, any such exercise of the bail-in tool in respect of the Issuer and the Securities may result in the cancellation of all, or a portion, of the

principal amount of, interest on, or any other amounts payable on, the Securities and/or the conversion of the Securities into shares or other securities or other obligations of the Issuer or another person, or any other modification or variation to the terms of the Securities.

The Banking Act specifies the order in which the bail-in tool should be applied, reflecting the hierarchy of capital instruments under the Capital Requirements Directive ("**CRD IV**") and otherwise respecting the hierarchy of claims in an ordinary insolvency. In addition, the bail-in tool contains an express safeguard (known as 'no creditor worse off') with the aim that shareholders and creditors do not receive a less favourable treatment than they would have received in ordinary insolvency proceedings of the relevant entity. Among other proposals, the amendments to BRRD and CRD IV Regulation proposed by the European Commission on 23 November 2016 relate to the ranking of unsecured debt instruments on insolvency hierarchy which resulted in the adoption of EU directive 2017/2399 on 12 December 2017 (the "**Amendment Directive**"). The Amendment Directive introduces a new layer in insolvency for ordinary, long-term, unsecured debt-instruments issued by credit institutions and financial institutions within their consolidation perimeter that are established within the EU. In the UK, the 2018 Order referred to above was published on 19 December 2018 and sets out the new insolvency hierarchy. Further, interim minimum requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities ("**MREL**"), which is being implemented in the EU and the UK, will apply to EU and UK financial institutions and cover capital and debt instruments that are capable of being written-down or converted to equity in order to prevent a financial institution from failing in a crisis. The Bank of England has set interim MREL compliance dates of 1 January 2019 and 1 January 2020, and a final MREL compliance date of 1 January 2022. The other amendments to BRRD and CRD IV Regulation are still in draft form and subject to the EU legislative process, therefore it is unclear what the effect of such amendments may be on the Group, the Issuer or the Securities.

The exercise of the bail-in tool in respect of the Issuer and the Securities or any suggestion of any such exercise could materially adversely affect your rights in respect of the Securities, the price or value of your investment in the Securities and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Securities and could lead to you losing some or all of the value of your investment in such Securities. In addition, even in circumstances where a claim for compensation is established under the 'no creditor worse off' safeguard in accordance with a valuation performed after the resolution action has been taken, it is unlikely that such compensation would be equivalent to the full losses incurred by you in the resolution and there can be no assurance that you would recover such compensation promptly.

As insured deposits are excluded from the scope of the bail-in tool and other preferred deposits (and insured deposits) rank ahead of any Securities issued by the Issuer, such Securities would be more likely to be bailed-in than certain other unsubordinated liabilities of the Issuer (such as other preferred deposits).

As part of the reforms required by the BRRD, amendments have been made to relevant legislation in the UK (including the UK Insolvency Act 1986) to establish in the insolvency hierarchy a statutory preference (i) firstly, for deposits that are insured under the UK Financial Services Compensation Scheme ('insured deposits') to rank with existing preferred claims as 'ordinary' preferred claims and (ii) secondly, for all other deposits of individuals and micro, small and medium sized enterprises held in EEA or non-EEA branches of an EEA bank ('other preferred deposits'), to rank as 'secondary' preferred claims only after the 'ordinary' preferred claims. In addition, the UK implementation of the EU Deposit Guarantee Scheme Directive increased, from July 2015, the nature and quantum of insured deposits to cover a wide range of deposits, including corporate deposits (unless the depositor is a public sector body or financial institution) and some temporary high value deposits. The effect of these changes is to increase the size of the class of preferred creditors. All such preferred deposits will rank in the insolvency hierarchy ahead of all other unsecured senior creditors of the Issuer, including you as a holder of the Securities. Furthermore, insured deposits are excluded from the scope of the bail-in tool. As a result, if the UK bail-in tool were exercised by the relevant UK resolution authority, the Securities would be more likely to be bailed-in than certain other unsubordinated liabilities of the Issuer such as other preferred deposits.

4. **A downgrade of the credit rating assigned by any credit rating agency to the Issuer or, if applicable, to the Securities could adversely affect the liquidity or market value of the Securities. Credit rating downgrades could occur as a result of, among other causes, changes in the ratings methodologies used by credit rating agencies**

Tranches of Securities issued under the Programme may be rated by credit rating agencies and may in the future be rated by additional credit rating agencies, although the Issuer is under no obligation to ensure that any Securities issued by it under the Programme are rated by any credit rating agency. Credit ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed in these Risk Factors and other factors that may affect the liquidity or market value of the Securities. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised, suspended or withdrawn by the credit rating agency at any time.

Any rating assigned to the Issuer and/or, if applicable, the Securities may be withdrawn entirely by a credit rating agency, may be suspended or may be lowered, if, in that credit rating agency's judgment, circumstances relating to the basis of the rating so warrant. Ratings may be impacted by a number of factors which can change over time, including the credit rating agency's assessment of: the Issuer's strategy and management's capability; the Issuer's financial condition including in respect of capital, funding and liquidity; competitive and economic conditions in the Issuer's key markets; the level of political support for the industries in which the Issuer operates; and legal and regulatory frameworks affecting the Issuer's legal structure, business activities and the rights of its creditors. The credit rating agencies may also revise the ratings methodologies applicable to issuers within a particular industry or political or economic region. If credit rating agencies perceive there to be adverse changes in the factors affecting an issuer's credit rating, including by virtue of changes to applicable ratings methodologies, the credit rating agencies may downgrade, suspend or withdraw the ratings assigned to an issuer and/or its securities. Revisions to ratings methodologies and actions on the Issuer's ratings by the credit rating agencies may occur in the future.

If the Issuer determines to no longer maintain one or more ratings, or if any credit rating agency withdraws, suspends or downgrades the credit ratings of the Issuer or the Securities, or if such a withdrawal, suspension or downgrade is anticipated (or any credit rating agency places the credit ratings of the Issuer or, if applicable, the Securities on 'credit watch' status in contemplation of a downgrade, suspension or withdrawal), whether as a result of the factors described above or otherwise, such event could adversely affect the liquidity or market value of the Securities (whether or not the Securities had an assigned rating prior to such event).

FACTORS WHICH ARE MATERIAL FOR THE PURPOSES OF ASSESSING THE MARKET RISKS IN RELATION TO THE SECURITIES

5. **Risks associated with the valuation of Securities**

5.1 **The initial market value of the Securities is likely to be lower, and may be significantly lower, than the issue or initial purchase price of the Securities**

The market value of the Securities is likely to be lower, and may be significantly lower, than the issue price of the Securities. In particular, the difference between the issue price and the initial market value may be a result of:

- (a) where permitted by applicable law, amounts with respect to commissions relating to the issue and sale of the Securities;
- (b) the estimated profit that the Issuer and its subsidiary undertakings (together, the "**Bank Group**" or "**Barclays**") expects to earn in connection with structuring the Securities;
- (c) the estimated cost which Barclays may incur in hedging its obligations under the Securities; and
- (d) development and other costs which Barclays may incur in connection with the Securities.

In relation to (a) above, if not already disclosed, information with respect to the amount of any such inducements, commissions and fees may be obtained from the Issuer or distributor upon request.

5.2 The secondary market value of the Securities will likely be lower than the original issue price of the Securities

Any secondary market prices of the Securities will likely be lower than the original issue price of the Securities because, among other things, secondary market prices (as described in risk factor 5.1 (*The initial market value of the Securities is likely to be lower, and may be significantly lower, than the issue or initial purchase price of the Securities*) above) will likely be reduced by selling commissions, profits and hedging and other costs that are accounted for in the original issue price of the Securities. As a result, the price, if any, at which the Manager or any other person would be willing to buy Securities from you in secondary market transactions, if at all, is likely to be lower than the original issue price. Any sale by you prior to the scheduled redemption date could result in a substantial loss to you. See the immediately following risk factor for information about additional factors that may impact any secondary market prices of the Securities.

5.3 The Securities are designed to be buy-to-hold instruments and the value and quoted price of your Securities (if any) at any time prior to redemption will reflect many factors and cannot be predicted

Generally, the market value of your Securities will be affected by the volatility, level, value or price of the Underlying Preference Share, and indirectly by the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) at the time, changes in interest rates, the financial condition of the Issuer (whether such changes are actual or perceived) and credit ratings, the supply of and demand for the Securities, the time remaining until the maturity of the Securities and a number of other factors. Some of these factors are interrelated in complex ways; as a result, the effect of any one factor may be offset or magnified by the effect of another factor.

The Securities are designed to be buy-to-hold investments. The price, if any, at which you will be able to sell your Securities prior to maturity may be substantially less than the amount you originally invested. The following paragraphs describe the manner in which the market value of the Securities may be affected in the event of a change in a specific factor, assuming all other conditions remain constant.

- Performance of the Underlying Reference Asset(s). Amounts payable under the terms of the Securities will be linked to the change in value of the Underlying Preference Share(s), which may fluctuate up or down depending on the performance of one or more Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s). Any such Underlying Preference Share(s) together with any relevant Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) is referred to as an 'Underlying Reference Asset'. The market value of the Securities prior to maturity will likely depend substantially on the current level (or, in some cases, performance since the date on which the Securities were originally priced) of the Underlying Preference Share(s) relative to its initial price. If you decide to sell your Securities prior to maturity, when the current price of the Underlying Preference Share(s) at the time of sale is favourable relative to its initial price, you may nonetheless receive substantially less than the amount that would be payable at maturity based on that level, value or price because of expectations that the level, value or price will continue to fluctuate until the final price is determined.

The value of and return on your Securities will depend on the performance of the Underlying Preference Share and in turn the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s). The performance of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) may be subject to unpredictable change over time, which may depend on many factors, including financial, political, military or economic events, government actions and the actions of market participants. Any of these events could have a negative effect on the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) which in turn could adversely affect the value of and return on your Securities.

See also risk factor 8 (*Risk Factors relating to Securities linked to an Underlying Preference Share(s)*).

- Volatility of the Underlying Reference Asset(s). Volatility is the term used to describe the size and frequency of market fluctuations. If the volatility or the expectation of volatility of the Underlying Preference Share(s), the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) or its or their components increases or decreases, the market value of the Securities may be adversely affected.
- Interest rates. The market value of the Securities will likely be affected by changes in interest rates. Interest rates also may affect the economy and, in turn, the value of the Reference Asset(s) (if any) (or its components, if any), which would affect the market value of the Securities.
- Supply and demand for the Securities. In general, if the supply of the Securities increases and/or the demand for the Securities decreases, the market value of the Securities may be adversely affected. The supply of the Securities, and therefore the market value of the Securities, may be affected by inventory positions held by Barclays.
- The Issuer's or the Bank Group's financial condition, credit ratings and results of operations. Actual or anticipated changes in the financial condition of the Issuer or the Bank Group, current credit ratings or results of operations may significantly affect the market value of the Securities. The significant difficulties experienced in the global financial system in recent periods and resulting lack of credit, lack of confidence in the financial sector, increased volatility in the financial markets and reduced business activity could materially and adversely affect Barclays' business, financial condition, credit ratings and results of operations. However, because the return on the Securities is dependent upon factors in addition to the Issuer's ability to pay or settle its obligations under the Securities (such as the final level, value or price of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and in turn the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s)), an improvement in the Issuer's financial condition, credit ratings or results of operations is not expected to have a positive effect on the proceeds paid under the Securities. These credit ratings relate only to the Issuer's creditworthiness, do not affect or enhance amounts payable under the terms of the Securities and are not indicative of the risks associated with the Securities or an investment in the Underlying Reference Asset(s). A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.
- Time remaining to maturity. A 'time premium' results from uncertainty concerning the future level, value or price of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and in turn the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) during the period prior to the maturity of the Securities. As the time remaining to the maturity of the Securities decreases, this time premium will likely decrease, potentially adversely affecting the market value of the Securities. As the time remaining to maturity decreases, the market value of the Securities may be less sensitive to the volatility in the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s). See risk factor 6.2 (*Conditions of a secondary market and pricing implications associated with terminating a buy-to-hold investment early*).
- Events affecting or involving the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s). Economic, financial, regulatory, geographic, judicial, political and other developments that affect the level, value or price of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s), and real or anticipated changes in those factors, also may affect the market value of the Securities. For example, for Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) composed of equity securities, the financial condition and earnings results of the share issuer, and real or anticipated changes in those conditions or results, may affect the market value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) which in turn may affect the market value of the Securities. In addition, speculative trading by third parties in the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) could significantly increase or decrease the level, value or price of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s), thereby exposing the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) to

additional volatility which could affect the market value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) which in turn may affect the market value of the Securities.

- Exchange rates. Depending on the terms of the Securities, movements in exchange rates and the volatility of the exchange rates between the currency of denomination of the Securities and the currency of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) (if different) may affect the market value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) which in turn may affect the market value of the Securities.
- Issuer call right. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem the Securities, and potentially prior to this period, the market value of the Securities will generally not rise above the price at which they can be redeemed.

The effect of any one or more of the factors specified above may offset the effect of the change in the market value of the Securities attributable to another factor.

These factors may affect the market price of the Securities, including any market price which you receive in any secondary market transaction, and may be: (i) different from the value of the Securities as determined by reference to Barclays' pricing models; and (ii) less than the issue price. As a result, if you sell your Securities prior to scheduled maturity, you may receive back less than your initial investment or even zero.

6. Risks associated with the liquidity of Securities and availability during an offer period

6.1 Your Securities may not have an active trading market and the Issuer may not be under any obligation to make a market or repurchase the Securities prior to redemption

You must be prepared to hold the Securities until their scheduled maturity.

The Securities may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid and you may not be able to find a buyer. Therefore, you may not be able to sell your Securities or, if you can, you may only be able to sell them at a price which is substantially less than the original purchase price.

The Issuer may list the Securities on a stock exchange but, in such case, the fact that such Securities are listed will not necessarily lead to greater liquidity. If Securities are not listed or traded on any exchange, pricing information for such Securities may be more difficult to obtain and they may be more difficult to sell.

The Issuer is under no obligation to make a market or to repurchase the Securities (subject to the next paragraph). The Issuer and any Manager may, but are not obliged to, at any time purchase Securities at any price in the open market or by tender or private agreement. Any Securities so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation. If any Securities are redeemed in part, then the number of Securities outstanding will decrease. Any of these activities may have an adverse effect on the liquidity and/or price of the outstanding Securities in the secondary market.

Any of the Issuer or a Manager or other party may, as part of its activities as a broker and dealer in fixed income and equity securities and related products or pursuant to stock exchange listing requirements, make a secondary market in relation to any Securities and may provide an indicative bid price on a daily basis. Any indicative prices so provided shall be determined by the relevant party in its sole discretion taking into account prevailing market conditions and shall not be a representation by such party that any Securities can be purchased or sold at such prices (or at all).

However, any of these parties may suspend or terminate making a market and providing indicative prices without notice, at any time and for any reason. Consequently, there may be no market for the Securities and you should not assume that such a market will exist.

6.2 **Conditions of a secondary market and pricing implications associated with terminating a buy-to-hold investment early**

Where the Issuer does quote an indicative bid price for the Securities, the Issuer may determine the price in a significantly different manner to other market participants. Any price will depend on an assortment of factors including, but not limited to, (i) the creditworthiness of the Issuer, (ii) the time to maturity or expiry of the Securities, (iii) the then current funding levels of the Issuer taking into account market conditions, including the cost to replace a funding amount represented by the Securities being repurchased for a term equivalent to the time to maturity or expiry, and (iv) the value of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) and in turn the Underlying Preference Share(s) – see risk factor 5.2 (*The secondary market value of the Securities will likely be lower than the original issue price of the Securities*). For example, without taking into account the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s), if the Securities are due to mature in five years' time and a holder wanted the Issuer to repurchase its holdings in those Securities, the Issuer may, among other matters, calculate what it would cost to replace the funding amount represented by the holder's repurchase request for the remaining term of the Securities (in this example, five years). The then current market conditions affecting the Issuer's ability to borrow funds for a five-year term would influence the level of the secondary market price. The higher the current funding levels for the Issuer as compared to funding levels for a comparable term on the Issue Date, the more likely the secondary market price of the Securities would be negatively affected (without taking into consideration changes to other factors that impact the price). The lower the current funding levels for the Issuer as compared to funding levels for a similar term on the Issue Date, the more likely the secondary market price of the Securities would be positively affected (without taking into consideration changes to other factors that impact the price).

If the Issuer or Manager elects to make a secondary market, it may suspend or terminate such market at any time and impose other conditions and quote prices that may vary substantially from other market participants. For these reasons, you should not assume that a secondary market will exist, and you should be prepared to hold your Securities until their scheduled maturity. Where the Issuer or Manager elects to offer such secondary market, conditions imposed may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) providing a bid/offer spread determined by the Issuer in its commercially reasonable discretion;
- (b) providing the timing that any secondary market quotation will remain open, or in any event, not longer than what the Issuer considers a reasonable time;
- (c) requiring that normal market and funding conditions prevail at such date; and
- (d) limiting the number of Securities in respect of which it is prepared to offer such secondary market.

Any of these conditions may severely limit the availability of any such secondary market and may result in you receiving significantly less than you would otherwise receive by holding the Securities to their scheduled maturity.

6.3 **Over-issuance**

As part of its issuing, market-making and/or trading arrangements, the Issuer may issue more Securities than those which are to be initially subscribed for or purchased by third party investors. The Issuer (or the Issuer's Affiliates) may hold such Securities for the purpose of meeting any future investor interest or to satisfy market-making requirements. You should therefore not regard the issue size of any Securities as indicative of the depth or liquidity of the market for such Securities, or of the demand for such Securities.

6.4 **The Issuer may withdraw the public offer at any time**

In the case of public offers, the Issuer may provide that it is a condition to the offer that the Issuer reserves the right to withdraw the offer in whole or in part at any time at the discretion of the Issuer, including for reasons beyond its control, such as extraordinary events,

substantial change of the political, financial, economic, legal, monetary or market conditions at national or international level and/or adverse events regarding the financial or commercial position of the Issuer and/or other relevant events that in the determination of the Issuer may be prejudicial to the offer. In such circumstances, the offer will be deemed to be null and void. In such case, where you have already paid or delivered subscription monies for the relevant Securities, you will be entitled to reimbursement of such amounts, but will not receive any remuneration that may have accrued in the period between their payment or delivery of subscription monies and the reimbursement of the Securities.

7. Risks associated with certain features of the Underlying Preference Share(s)

7.1 Participation rates

If the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s) for your Securities provide that the amount payable on the Underlying Preference Share(s) is based upon the performance, price, value or level of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) multiplied by a participation rate which is over 100 per cent, the Underlying Preference Share(s), and therefore your Securities, may have a disproportionate exposure to the performance of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s). Due to this leverage effect the Securities may represent a very speculative and risky form of investment, since any loss in the value of and return on the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) carries the risk of a disproportionately higher loss in the value of and return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore on your Securities.

If the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s) for your Securities provide that the amount payable on the Underlying Preference Share(s) is based upon the performance, price, value or level of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) multiplied by a participation rate which is under 100 per cent and, at redemption, the final performance, price, value or level of the relevant Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) is greater than the initial performance, price, value or level of such Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s), the return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore on your Securities may be significantly less than if you had purchased the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) directly. This is because a participation rate of less than 100 per cent will reduce your exposure to any positive return on the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s).

7.2 Averaging

If the Underlying Preference Share(s) for your Securities include an averaging feature, the return on your Securities will depend on an initial price and/or final price which is the arithmetic average of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) on the specified averaging dates, rather than on one initial valuation date or final valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) dramatically changes on one or more of the averaging dates, the value of the Underlying Preference Share and therefore the amount payable on your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable on the Underlying Preference Share(s) had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on an initial valuation date or final valuation date.

7.3 Lookback dates

Where the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) for your Securities provide that 'max lookback-out' applies, the return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) will depend on the maximum of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) on the specified 'lookback-out' dates, rather than a single final valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) dramatically surges on one of the 'max lookback-out' dates, and the return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) is proportional to the negative performance of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s), the return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable for the Underlying Preference Share(s) had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on a single valuation date or another method.

Where the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) for your Securities provide that 'min lookback-out' applies, the return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) will depend on the lowest of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) on the specified 'lookback-out' dates, rather than a single final valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) dramatically falls on one of the 'min lookback-out' dates, the return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable for the Underlying Preference Share(s) had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on a single valuation date or another method.

Where the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) for your Securities provide that 'max lookback-in' applies, the return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) will depend on the maximum of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) on the specified 'lookback-in' dates, rather than a single initial valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) dramatically surges on one of the 'lookback-in' dates, the return on the Underlying Reference Asset(s) and therefore your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable for the Underlying Reference Asset(s) had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on a single valuation date or another method.

Where the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) for your Securities provide that 'min lookback-in' applies, the return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) will depend on the lowest of the applicable levels, prices or other applicable values of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) on the specified 'lookback-in' dates, rather than a single initial valuation date. This means that if the applicable level, price or value of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) dramatically falls on one of the 'min lookback-in' dates, and the return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) is proportional to the negative performance of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s), the return on the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore your Securities may be significantly less than it would have been if the amount payable for the Underlying Preference Share(s) had been calculated by reference to a single value taken on a single valuation date or another method.

7.4 **Caps**

Where the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s) provide that the amount payable on the Underlying Preference Share(s) is subject to a cap, your ability to participate in any change in the value of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) will be limited, no matter how much the level, price or other value of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) rises above the cap level over the life of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and the Securities. Accordingly, the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore the value or return on your Securities may be significantly less than if you had purchased the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) directly.

7.5 **'Worst-of'**

If the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s) provide that the 'underlying performance type' of the Underlying Preference Share(s) is 'worst-of' you will be exposed to the performance of each Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset and, in particular, to the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset which has the worst performance.

This means that, irrespective of how the other Underlying Preference Share Reference Assets perform, if any one or more Underlying Preference Share Reference Assets fail to meet a relevant threshold or barrier for the calculation of any settlement amount payable under the Underlying Preference Share(s), the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore the value of and return on your Securities may be reduced and you could lose some or all of your initial investment.

7.6 **Baskets of Underlying Preference Share Reference Assets**

If the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s) reference a basket of Underlying Preference Share Reference Assets, you will be exposed to the performance of each Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset in the basket. You should consider the level of interdependence, or 'correlation', between each of the basket constituents with respect to the performance of the basket.

You should be aware that the performance of a basket with fewer constituents will be more affected by changes in the values of any particular basket constituent than a basket with a greater number of basket constituents. Additionally, you should note that the performance of a basket that gives a greater 'weight' to a basket constituent, as compared to other basket constituents, will be more affected by changes in the value of that particular basket constituent than a basket which apportions an equal weight to each basket constituent.

The performance of basket constituents may be moderated or offset by one another. This means that, even in the case of a positive performance of one or more constituents, the performance of the basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of the other constituents is negative to a greater extent.

7.7 **Discretions of the issuer and determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s)**

There are certain events – relating to the issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s) (being Teal Investments Limited), the hedging arrangements of the issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or the hypothetical issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s) (such hypothetical issuer is deemed by the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s) to be a regulated financial institution active in the UK and the international capital markets who would enter into or execute hedging arrangements to hedge an issuer's obligations under the Underlying Preference Shares if such institution were to issue the Underlying Preference Share(s) but in an amount that would give itself financial exposure equivalent to that of the issuer of your Securities), the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s), taxation, the relevant currency or other matters – the occurrence of which may give rise to discretionary powers of the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s) under the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s). For example, the exercise of such discretionary powers may result in an early redemption of the Underlying Preference Share(s) which will result in a Preference Share Termination Event occurring under the Securities and may result in you receiving back less than your initial investment – see risk factor 9.2 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an 'Additional Disruption Event', 'Preference Share Termination Event', or early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability*).

In relation to the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s), a key investment objective of the Underlying Preference Share(s) is to allow holders of Underlying Preference Share to gain an economic exposure to the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s). If an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is materially impacted by an unexpected event (for example, a company merges and the original stock that formed an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is restructured or changed, or the rules of an index that is an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset are materially modified) or the relevant price, level or value can no longer be calculated, then it may not be possible to achieve the investment objective of the Underlying Preference Share based on their original terms. In that case, the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s) may have discretionary powers under the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) to (i) adjust the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) to preserve the original economic terms and rationale, (ii) in certain cases, substitute the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) for another, (iii) calculate the relevant price, level or value itself, (iv) postpone payment (v) redeem the Underlying Preference Share(s) early or (vi) apply some combination thereof.

In relation to the hedging arrangements of the issuer or the hypothetical issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s), you should be aware that (i) in exercising its discretionary

powers under the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s), the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s) may take into account such factors as it determines appropriate in each case, which may include, in particular, any circumstances or events which have or may have a material impact on such actual or notional hedging arrangements in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s); and (ii) if the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s) provide that certain hedge disruption events apply, certain events which affect the hedging arrangements of the issuer or the hypothetical issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s) can give rise to discretionary powers on the part of the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s).

Hedging arrangements are the transactions (if any) entered into by the issuer or the hypothetical issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or one or more of its affiliates to seek to cover the exposure of the issuer or the hypothetical issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s) to the relevant cash amounts to be paid under the Underlying Preference Share(s) as these fall due. This may involve investing directly in the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) or entering into derivative contracts referencing the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) or other techniques. The particular hedging arrangements (if any) undertaken by the issuer or the hypothetical issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s), and their cost, will likely be a significant determinant of the issue price and/or economic terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s). Accordingly, if an event occurs which negatively impacts the hedging arrangements of the issuer or the hypothetical issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s), the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s) may have options available to it under the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s) which it may select in its discretion in order to deal with the impact of the event on such hedging arrangements. These options may include adjustment of the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or early redemption of the Underlying Preference Share(s). In the event of the early redemption of the Underlying Preference Share(s) the settlement amount that will be received by a holder of the Underlying Preference Share(s) will be an amount equal to (i) the calculation amount of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or (ii) the fair market value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) prior to redemption less, except where the final terms for the Underlying Preference Share(s) provides that 'unwind costs' is not applicable, such costs associated with unwinding the hedging arrangements of the issuer or the hypothetical issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s) shall not be taken into account when determining such market value. This amount may be less than the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) prior to such early redemption and may result in the amount you receive on your Securities being less than your original investment and, therefore, you could lose some or all of your investment.

Barclays Bank PLC is the Issuer of the Securities and will (unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms) be the Determination Agent in respect of the Securities and the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s). As a result, potential conflicts of interest may arise for Barclays Bank PLC in acting in such capacity – see risk factor 17 (*Risks associated with conflicts of interest*).

7.8 There are risks where your Securities have a 'barrier' feature

If the calculation of any redemption amount depends on the level, value or price of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) reaching or crossing a 'barrier' during a specified period or specified dates during the term of the Securities, such redemption amount may alter dramatically depending on whether the barrier is reached or crossed (as applicable). This means you may receive less (or, in certain cases, more) if the level, value or price of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) crosses or reaches (as applicable) a barrier, than if it comes close to the barrier but does not reach or cross it (as applicable), and in certain cases you could lose some or all of your investment.

7.9 There are risks where the redemption of your Securities depends only on the final performance

If the redemption amount on your Securities is dependent on the performance of the Underlying Preference Shares as at the final valuation date only (rather than in respect of multiple periods throughout the term of the Securities) then you may not benefit from any

movement in level, value or price of the Underlying Preference Shares during the term of the Securities that is not reflected in the performance as at the final valuation date.

8. **Risk Factors relating to Securities linked to an Underlying Preference Share(s)**

Securities linked to an Underlying Preference Share(s) have a different risk profile to other unsecured debt securities and a particular issue of Securities may have features which contain particular risks. This section describes the most common features and related additional factors which you should take into account when considering an investment in such Securities. You should also consider the nature of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) that apply to the Securities and refer to the corresponding risk factors set out in risk factor 12 (*Risks associated with Underlying Preference Share(s) linked to specific types of Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s)*).

8.1 **Past performance of an Underlying Reference Asset is not indicative of future performance**

Any information about the past performance of an Underlying Reference Asset(s) should not be regarded as indicative of any future performance of such Underlying Reference Asset(s), or as an indication of the range of, or trends or fluctuations in, the price or value of such Underlying Reference Asset(s) that may occur in the future. It is not possible to predict the future value of the Securities based on such past performance. Actual results will be different, and such differences may be material.

8.2 **You will have no claim against or interest in any Underlying Reference Asset(s)**

The Securities are unsecured, and the Issuer has no obligation to hold the Underlying Reference Asset(s). You will not have any legal or beneficial rights of ownership in the Underlying Reference Asset(s). For example, where the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset is a share, you will have no voting rights, no rights to receive dividends or other distributions or any other rights with respect to the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset. In addition, you will have no claim against any share issuer, index sponsor, fund issuer, fund sponsor or any other third party in relation to an Underlying Reference Asset; such parties have no obligation to act in your interests. Accordingly, you may receive a lower return on the Securities than you would have received had you invested directly in the Underlying Reference Asset(s).

8.3 **There are certain risks if you are purchasing Securities for hedging purposes**

If you are intending to purchase Securities as a hedge instrument, you should recognise the complexities of utilising Securities in this manner. Due to fluctuating supply and demand for the Securities and various other factors, there is a risk that the value of the Securities may not correlate with movements of the Underlying Reference Asset(s), and the Securities may not be a perfect hedge for the Underlying Reference Asset(s) or a portfolio containing the Underlying Reference Asset(s). In addition, it may not be possible to liquidate the Securities at a level reflective of the prevailing price, level or value of the Underlying Reference Asset(s).

8.4 **Non-trading days or market disruption events may adversely affect the value of and return on your Securities**

If the Determination Agent determines that a scheduled valuation date in respect of the Underlying Preference Share falls on a day which is not a scheduled trading day or any other day which is subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share, then the relevant valuation date may be postponed until the next scheduled trading day.

The Determination Agent may determine that the markets have been affected in a manner that prevents it from properly determining the value of an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset on a scheduled valuation date. These events may include disruptions or suspensions of trading in the markets as a whole. In such case, the valuation date in respect of the Underlying Preference Share and the relevant corresponding valuation date in respect of the Securities will be postponed and the value of and return on the Securities could be adversely affected.

If any valuation date in respect of the Underlying Preference Share is postponed to the last possible day and the market disruption event is still occurring on that day or such day is not a trading day, the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share will nevertheless determine the value of the relevant Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) on such last possible day. Any such determination may negatively impact the value of and return on the Securities.

8.5 There are particular risks where your Securities are linked, directly or indirectly, to Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) located in or otherwise exposed to emerging markets

If your Securities are linked, directly or indirectly, to Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) issued by issuers in, or comprised of assets or constituents located in, emerging market jurisdictions, you should be aware that investments linked to emerging markets involve additional risks to those typically seen in more developed markets, including generally increased volatility, higher likelihood of governmental intervention and the lack of a developed system of law.

Such Securities may also be exposed to the risks of economic, social, political, financial and military conditions in such jurisdictions, including, in particular, political uncertainty and financial instability; the increased likelihood of restrictions on export or currency conversion; the greater potential for an inflationary environment; the possibility of nationalisation or confiscation of assets; the greater likelihood of regulation by national, provincial and local governments, including the imposition of currency exchange laws and taxes; less liquidity in emerging market currency markets as compared to the liquidity in developed markets and less favourable growth prospects, capital reinvestment, resources and self-sufficiency.

There is generally less publicly available information about emerging market issuers and potentially less developed accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and requirements and securities trading rules. Furthermore, the small size of the securities markets and relative inexperience of local market participants in certain emerging market countries and the limited volume of trading in securities may make the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) illiquid and more volatile than investments in more established markets.

Any or all of these risks may have a negative impact on the value of and return on Securities with exposure to emerging markets.

9. Risks associated with early redemption or adjustment of the Securities

9.1 Potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk

The Securities may be redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date, and you are, therefore, subject to the following risks:

- risk of loss of investment: depending on the circumstance in which your Securities are redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date, the amount of redemption proceeds you receive may be less than your original investment;
- risk of loss of opportunity: in the event that your Securities are redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date, you will lose the opportunity to participate in any subsequent (theoretical) positive performance of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and be unable to realise any potential gains in value of the Securities; and
- reinvestment risk: following such early redemption, you may not be able to reinvest the proceeds from an investment at a comparable return and/or with a comparable interest rate for a similar level of risk. You should consider such reinvestment risk in light of other available investments before you purchase the Securities.

The circumstances in which your Securities may be redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date and the amount you can expect to receive in such cases are described below.

9.2 **Adjustment or early redemption following an 'Additional Disruption Event', 'Preference Share Termination Event', or early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability**

There are certain events – relating to the Issuer, the Underlying Preference Share(s), taxation or the relevant currency – the occurrence of which may cause the Securities to be redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date:

(a) **'Additional Disruption Event'**

This includes:

- an optional additional disruption event, which may include, but not be limited to, the insolvency of the issuer of the Underlying Preference Shares or an adjustment to the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Shares;
- an extraordinary market disruption event preventing the Issuer's performance of its obligations under the Securities;
- an event impacting one or more currencies that the Issuer determines would materially disrupt or impair its ability to meet its obligations or otherwise settle, clear, or hedge the Securities;
- a change in law that means the Issuer will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the Securities; and
- if the Securities are CREST Securities, loss of CREST eligibility of such Securities.

If any of these events occurs, the Issuer may:

- (i) adjust the terms and conditions of the Securities (without the consent of holders); or
- (ii) if the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that could be made would produce a commercially reasonable result and preserve substantially the economic effect to the holders of a holding of the relevant Security, redeem the Securities prior to their scheduled redemption date.

Any adjustment made to the terms and conditions of the Securities (which may include a reduction in the amount otherwise payable under the Securities in order to reflect increased costs or otherwise to the Issuer) may have a negative effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

In the event of early redemption of your Securities due to the occurrence of any of the above events the early cash settlement amount you will receive will be determined by the Determination Agent in the same way as the final cash settlement amount payable at maturity would have been determined except that the final value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) used in such determination will be the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) on the day of the event giving rise to the early redemption. In any case, the early cash settlement amount you will receive may be less than your original investment and you could lose some or all of your investment. See also risk factor 9.1 (*Potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk*) above.

(b) **'Preference Share Termination Event'**

A Preference Share Termination Event will occur if a specified early redemption event in respect of any relevant Underlying Preference Share occurs or in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Underlying Preference Share (for example, following the occurrence of an "autocall event" such as the price, level or value of the relevant Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) reaching a specified level).

A Preference Share Termination Event also will occur if the Issuer determines that the Underlying Preference Share is redeemed for any reason other than as a result of its scheduled redemption, for example:

- the issuer of the Underlying Preference Share determining that it has or will become unlawful or impractical to perform its obligations under the Underlying Preference Share;
- an extraordinary market disruption event preventing the issuer of the Underlying Preference Share performing its obligations under the Underlying Preference Share;
- an extraordinary and/or disruptive event relating to the existence, continuity, trading, valuation, pricing or publication of an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset;
- an event impacting one or more currencies that the issuer of the Underlying Preference Share determines would materially disrupt or impair its ability to meet its obligations or otherwise settle, clear, or hedge the Underlying Preference Share;
- the ability of the issuer or a hypothetical issuer of the Underlying Preference Share, as the case may be, to source or unwind related transactions (which were put in place to provide the returns on the Underlying Preference Share) is adversely affected in any material respect; and
- if the determination agent becomes aware that your Securities have been subject to early redemption or are cancelled for reasons other than the early termination or redemption of such Underlying Preference Shares,

in each case, where the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share determines that no adjustment that could be made to the terms of the Underlying Preference Share would produce a commercially reasonable result and preserve substantially the economic effect to the holders of the Underlying Preference Share of a holding of the relevant Underlying Preference Share.

In the event of early redemption of your Securities due to the occurrence of any of the above events the early cash settlement amount you will receive will be determined by the Determination Agent in the same way as the final cash settlement amount payable at maturity would have been determined except that the final value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) used in such determination will be the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) on the day of the event giving rise to the early redemption. In the case of an "autocall event", the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) may stipulate that each share be redeemed at an amount equal to its nominal amount or such other specified amount. The early cash settlement amount of your Securities will be determined by the Determination Agent by reference to such redemption amount. In other cases, the early cash settlement amount you will receive may be less than your original investment and you could lose some or all of your investment. See also risk factor 9.1 (*Potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk*) above.

(c) **Unlawfulness or impracticability**

If the Issuer determines that the performance of any of its absolute or contingent obligations under the Securities has become unlawful or a physical impracticability, in whole or in part, the Issuer may redeem the Securities prior to their scheduled redemption date.

In the event of early redemption of your Securities due to the occurrence of any of the above events, the early cash settlement amount you will receive will be determined by the Determination Agent in the same way as the final cash settlement amount payable at maturity would have been determined except that the final value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) used in such determination will be the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) on the day of the event giving rise to the early redemption. In any case, the early redemption amount you will receive may be less than your original investment and you could lose some or all of your investment. See also risk factor 9.1 (*Potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk*) above.

10. **Risks associated with certain other miscellaneous features and terms of the Securities, including discretions, Issuer substitution and amendments, amongst others**

10.1 Discretionary determinations made by the Determination Agent may have a negative impact on the Securities

Any determination made by the Determination Agent will be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and, in the absence of manifest or proven error, shall be conclusive and binding on all persons (including, without limitation, the holders), notwithstanding the disagreement of such persons or other financial institutions, rating agencies or commentators. Any such determination could adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities. See also risk factor 13 (*Risks associated with discretionary powers of the Issuer and the Determination Agent, including in relation to the Issuer's hedging arrangements*).

10.2 The Issuer may be substituted for another entity without your consent

The Issuer may substitute itself as the principal obligor under the Securities for any other company which has an equivalent or better rating of long-term unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations from an internationally recognised rating agency. Following such a substitution, the original Issuer entity will be released from all payment obligations under the Securities, and you will become subject to the credit risk of the substitute issuer under your Securities. You will have no right of claim against the original Issuer or the substituted Issuer in the event that such substitution has adverse tax consequences for you. A substitution of the Issuer may affect any listing of the Securities and, in particular, it may be necessary for the substituted issuer to reapply for listing on the relevant market or stock exchange on which the Securities are listed.

10.3 If you have not fully satisfied each of the conditions to settlement payment under the Securities shall be postponed and may ultimately be forfeit

If the Issuer determines that you have not satisfied each of the conditions to settlement in full, payment of the amount payable will not take place until all such conditions to settlement have been satisfied in full. No additional amounts will be payable to you by the Issuer because of any resulting delay or postponement. Further, if you have not fully satisfied each of the conditions to settlement by the 180th calendar day (or such other period as specified in the terms and conditions of the Securities) following the final settlement cut-off date, you will lose your right to claim any cash payment, and you shall have no further claim against the Issuer under your Securities.

10.4 Settlement disruption risk

Certain settlement disruption events may occur which could restrict the Issuer's ability to make payments, and the date of delivery of payments could be delayed accordingly. Such a disruption event and related determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of the relevant Security.

10.5 The terms and conditions of your Securities may be amended by the Issuer without your consent in certain circumstances

The terms and conditions of the Securities may be amended by the Issuer without the consent of the holders in any of the following circumstances:

- to cure a manifest or proven error or omission;
- where such amendment will not materially and adversely affect the interests of holders;
- to correct or supplement any defective provision;
- where the amendment is of a formal, minor or technical nature; and/or
- to comply with mandatory provisions of law or (in the case of CREST Securities) any change in CREST Requirements.

In certain other circumstances, the consent of a defined majority of holders is required.

The terms and conditions of the Securities contain provisions for holders to call and attend meetings to vote upon such matters or to pass a written resolution in the absence of such a meeting. Resolutions passed at such a meeting, or passed in writing, can bind all holders, including investors that did not attend or vote, or who do not consent to the amendment.

10.6 Risks in relation to Minimum Tradable Amounts and minimum Specified Denomination where specified to be applicable

Where the terms and conditions of your Securities provide for a Minimum Tradable Amount or Specified Denomination consisting of a nominal amount plus one or more integral multiples of another smaller amount, if you hold an amount which is less than the Minimum Tradable Amount or minimum Specified Denomination at the relevant time:

- you will not be able to transfer or sell your holding;
- you may not receive a Definitive Bearer Security in respect of such holding (should Definitive Bearer Securities be printed); and
- you would need to purchase a nominal amount of Securities such that your holding amounts to such Minimum Tradable Amount or minimum Specified Denomination in order to be able to sell or transfer Securities or receive a Definitive Bearer Security.

If Definitive Bearer Securities are issued, you should be aware that those Securities which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of any minimum denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, such Securities will only be transferable in accordance with the rules of the relevant clearing system.

You should be aware that Temporary Global Securities will not be exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Securities, unless there is a default of the relevant clearing system and no alternative clearing system is found.

10.7 There are risks where your Securities are Book-Entry Securities

If you hold your Securities in dematerialised and/or uncertificated form ("**Book-Entry Securities**"), you will not be the legal owner of the Book-Entry Securities. Rights in the Book-Entry Securities will be held through custodial and depositary links through the relevant clearing systems. This means that holders of Book-Entry Securities will only be able to enforce rights in respect of the Book-Entry Securities indirectly through the intermediary depositaries and custodians.

10.8 There are risks if you hold your Securities in the form of CREST Depository Interests

If you hold your Securities in the form of CREST Depository Interests ("**CDIs**"), you will not be the legal owner of the Securities to which such CDIs relate (the "**Underlying Securities**"). CDIs are separate legal instruments from the Underlying Securities and represent indirect interests in the interests of the CREST nominee in such Underlying Securities. CDIs will be issued by the CREST Depository to investors and will be governed by English law.

The Underlying Securities (as distinct from the CDIs representing indirect interests in such Underlying Securities) will be held in an account with a custodian. The custodian will hold the Underlying Securities through the Relevant Clearing System. Rights in the Underlying Securities will be held through custodial and depositary links through the Relevant Clearing System. The legal title to the Underlying Securities or to interests in the Underlying Securities will depend on the rules of the Relevant Clearing System in or through which the Underlying Securities are held.

Rights in respect of the Underlying Securities cannot be enforced by holders of CDIs except indirectly through the CREST Depository and CREST nominee who in turn can enforce rights indirectly through the intermediary depositaries and custodians described above. The enforcement of rights in respect of the Underlying Securities will therefore be subject to the

local law of the relevant intermediary. These arrangements could result in an elimination or reduction in the payments that otherwise would have been made in respect of the Underlying Securities in the event of any insolvency or liquidation of the relevant intermediary, in particular where the Underlying Securities held in clearing systems are not held in special purpose accounts and are fungible with other Securities held in the same accounts on behalf of other customers of the relevant intermediaries.

If a matter arises that requires a vote of holders, the Issuer may make arrangements to permit the holders of CDIs to instruct the CREST Depository to exercise the voting rights of the CREST nominee in respect of the Underlying Securities. However, there is no guarantee that it will be possible to put such voting arrangements in place for holders of CDIs.

Holders of CDIs will be bound by all provisions of the CREST Deed Poll and by all provisions of or prescribed pursuant to the CREST International Manual (3 January 2018) issued by Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited and as amended, modified, varied or supplemented from time to time (the "**CREST Manual**") and the CREST Rules (contained in the CREST Manual) applicable to the CREST International Settlement Links Service. Holders of CDIs must comply in full with all obligations imposed on them by such provisions, including in relation to (i) indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings to be given by holders of CDIs and limitations on the liability of the CREST Depository as issuer of the CDIs and (ii) fees, charges, costs and expenses to the CREST Depository in connection with the use of the CREST International Settlement Links Service. These will include the fees and expenses charged by the CREST Depository in respect of the provision of services by it under the CREST Deed Poll and any taxes, duties, charges, costs or expenses which may be or become payable in connection with the holding of the Underlying Securities through the CREST International Settlement Links Service.

None of the Issuer or any Manager or Agent makes any representation or warranty as to the tax consequences of an investment in CDIs and/or the tax consequences of the acquisition, holding, transfer or disposal of CDIs by any investor (including, without limitation, whether any stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, excise, severance, sales, use, transfer, documentary or any other similar tax, duty or charge may be imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by any government, applicable tax authority or jurisdiction on the acquisition, holding, transfer or disposal of CDIs by any investor). Whilst your attention is drawn to the section entitled '*Taxation*', the tax consequences for each investor in CDIs can be different. Therefore, you should consider consulting with a tax adviser as to their specific consequences, including, in particular, whether United Kingdom stamp duty reserve tax will be payable on transfers of CDIs in uncertificated form within CREST.

10.9 **There are risks if you hold your Securities through nominee arrangements**

Where a distributor and/or a nominee service provider is used by you to invest in the Securities, you will only receive payments on the basis of arrangements entered into by you with the distributor or nominee service provider, as the case may be. In such case, you must look exclusively to the distributor or nominee service provider for all payments attributable to the Securities. Neither the Issuer, Manager(s) nor Determination Agent nor any other person will be responsible for the acts or omissions of the distributor or nominee service provider, nor make any representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the services provided by the distributor or nominee service provider.

11. **Risks associated with foreign exchange**

11.1 **There are foreign exchange risks where the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that payment under the Securities will be made in a currency which is different from the currency of the Underlying Reference Asset(s) and/or different from your home currency, or subject to a foreign exchange conversion**

If the terms and conditions of your Securities provide that payment under the Securities will be made in a currency which is different from the currency of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) and/or different from your home currency then, depending on the particular payout terms of your Securities, you may be exposed to the adverse movement of

the settlement currency of the Securities relative to the currency of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) and/or your home currency.

Foreign exchange rates can be highly volatile and are determined by various factors, including supply and demand for currencies in the international foreign exchange markets, economic factors including inflation rates in the countries concerned, interest rate differences between the respective countries, economic forecasts, international political factors, currency convertibility, safety of making financial investments in the currency concerned, speculation and measures taken by governments and central banks.

A foreign exchange rate can be fixed by the sovereign government, allowed to float within a range of exchange rates set by the government or left to float freely. Exchange rates of most economically developed nations are permitted to fluctuate in value relative to each other. However, from time to time governments may use a variety of techniques, such as intervention by a country's central bank, the imposition of regulatory controls or taxes or changes in interest rates to influence the exchange rates of their currencies. In addition, governments around the world, including the governments of other major world currencies, have recently made, and may be expected to continue to make, very significant interventions in their economies, and sometimes directly in their currencies. Governments may also issue a new currency to replace an existing currency or alter the exchange rate or relative exchange characteristics by a devaluation or revaluation of a currency. These governmental actions could change or interfere with currency valuations and may cause foreign exchange rates to fluctuate more than would otherwise occur in response to economic forces, as well as in response to the movement of currencies across borders.

Foreign exchange fluctuations between your home currency and the currency in which payment under the Securities is due may affect you where you intend to convert gains or losses from the sale of Securities into your home currency and may eventually cause a partial or total loss of your initial investment.

12. Risks associated with Underlying Preference Share(s) linked to specific types of Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s)

12.1 Risks associated with Underlying Preference Share(s) linked to common shares, ADRs, GDRs and ETFs as Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s)

If the Underlying Preference Share(s) of your Securities specifies Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) that are any one or more of a common share, ADR, GDR or ETF, the following risks will apply to the Securities:

(a) Risks associated with common shares, ADRs, GDRs and ETFs

(i) The performance of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) depends on many diverse and unpredictable factors

The Underlying Preference Share(s) may be linked to common shares, American Depositary Receipts ("ADRs"), Global Depositary Receipts ("GDRs") and exchange traded funds ("ETFs") that are traded on a regulated, regularly operating, recognised open market within the meaning of the Listing Rules of the FCA and as shall be specified in the Final Terms in respect of the related Securities. The performance of such common shares, ADRs, GDRs and ETFs is dependent upon (A) macroeconomic factors, such as interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments and political factors as well as (B) company-specific factors such as earnings, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy. Any one or a combination of such factors could adversely affect the performance of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) which, in turn, would have an adverse effect on the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore on the value of and return on your Securities.

(ii) No dividends

Holders of Securities linked to the Underlying Preference Share that are in turn linked to common shares, ADRs, GDRs or ETFs will not participate in dividends or any other distributions paid on those common shares, ADRs, GDRs or ETFs.

(iii) **Extraordinary events**

If a merger event, tender offer, nationalisation, insolvency, insolvency filing or delisting (all as described in the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s)) occurs in relation to the underlying shares or the issuer of the relevant underlying shares, this will constitute an 'additional disruption event' leading to the adjustment by the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s) of the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or the early redemption of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore the early redemption of the Securities, and for an amount which may be less than you originally paid for the Securities – see risk factor 9.2 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an 'Additional Disruption Event', 'Preference Share Termination Event', or early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability*).

If the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s) for your Securities provide that 'substitution of shares' applies, the occurrence of any of the events described in the above paragraph or a fund disruption event (in the case of an ETF) or share cancellation in relation to the underlying shares or the issuer of the relevant underlying shares (all as set out in the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s)) may cause the replacement of the affected shares with substitute shares (as selected by the determination agent for the Underlying Preference Share(s) in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s)). This may have an adverse effect on the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore on the value of and return on your Securities.

(iv) **Potential adjustment events**

A 'potential adjustment event' is an event which has a diluting or concentrating effect on the theoretical value of an Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset. If a potential adjustment event occurs under the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s), the issuer of the Underlying Preference Share(s) may elect to amend the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or to pay a cash amount to the holders of the Underlying Preference Share(s) to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of the event.

Any adjustment made to the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) may have a negative effect on the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore on the value of and return on the Securities. Any amount received on your Securities following an amendment of the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) may be less than your initial investment and could be zero.

(b) **Additional risks associated with common shares**

Actions by the share issuer may negatively affect the value of the Securities

The issuer of common shares of a company will not have participated in the offering and issuance of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or the Securities and none of the Issuer or the Manager(s) will have made any investigation or enquiry in relation to the share issuer for the purposes of the Securities. Therefore, there can be no assurance that all events occurring prior to the Issue Date of the Securities that would affect the trading price of the relevant share(s) will have been publicly disclosed. Subsequent disclosure of any such events or the disclosure of or failure to disclose material future events concerning the share issuer could affect the trading price of the share and therefore the trading price of Underlying Preference Share(s) and of the Securities. Also, you should be aware that the issuer of any common shares may or may not take actions in respect of common shares without regard to the interests of holders of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or the Securities and any of these actions could have a negative effect on the value of the Securities.

(c) **Additional risks associated with depository receipts**

(i) **There is a risk of realising a lower return than the shares underlying the depository receipt**

ADRs are instruments issued in the US in the form of share certificates representing a number of shares held outside the US, in the country where the share issuer is domiciled. GDRs are instruments in the form of share certificates representing a number of shares held in the country of domicile of the share issuer and are usually offered or issued in a country other than the US. The amount you receive on Securities linked to Underlying Preference Share(s) that are, in turn, linked to ADRs or GDRs may not reflect the return that you would obtain if you actually owned the shares underlying such ADRs or GDRs because the price of the ADR or GDR may not take into account the value of any dividends or other distributions paid on the underlying shares. Therefore, you may receive a lower return on the Securities than you would have had you invested in the shares underlying such ADRs or GDRs directly.

(ii) **There is a risk of non-recognition of beneficial ownership**

The legal owner of the shares underlying the ADRs or GDRs is the custodian bank which is also the issuing agent of the depository receipts. Depending on the jurisdiction under which the depository receipts have been issued, there is a risk that such jurisdiction does not legally recognise the purchaser of the ADR or GDR as the beneficial owner of the underlying shares. In the event the custodian becomes insolvent or that enforcement measures are taken against the custodian it is possible that an order restricting the free disposition of the underlying shares is issued. In this event the purchaser of an ADR or GDR may lose its rights to the underlying shares under the ADR or GDR and the ADR or GDR could become worthless. As a result, the value of Underlying Preference Share(s) linked to the ADRs or GDRs and therefore the value of the Securities may be negatively affected and could become worthless.

(d) **Additional risks associated with exchange traded funds ("ETFs")**

(i) **There is a risk of tracking error**

Where the Underlying Preference Share(s) for your Securities are linked to an interest in an ETF (being a fund, pooled investment vehicle, collective investment scheme, partnership, trust or other similar legal arrangement holding assets, such as shares, indices, bonds and/or other securities such as financial derivative instruments (for the purposes of this sub-paragraph, "**ETF Underlying Reference Asset(s)**") and listed on a recognised exchange) and the investment objective of such ETF is to track the performance of such ETF Underlying Reference Asset(s), you are exposed to the performance of such ETF rather than the ETF Underlying Reference Asset(s). There is a risk that the ETF may not reflect the actual return you would obtain if you actually owned the ETF Underlying Reference Asset(s) underlying the ETF. Accordingly, you may receive a lower return than you would have received had you invested in the ETF Underlying Reference Asset(s) underlying such ETF directly.

(ii) **There are risks relating to the ETF managers, analytical tools and investments of the ETF**

There is a risk that the ETF managers will not succeed in meeting the investment objectives of the ETF, that any analytical model used thereby will prove to be incorrect and that any assessments of the short-term or long-term prospects, volatility and correlation of the types of investments in which such ETF has or may invest will prove inaccurate, any of which may have a negative effect on the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore on the value of and return on the Securities.

(iii) **There is a risk of adverse actions by the management company, trustee or sponsor**

The management company, trustee or sponsor of an ETF will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or the Securities and

accordingly will have no obligation to any holder of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or Securities and could take any actions without regard to the interests of holders of the Underlying Preference Share(s) or Securities. Any such action may have a negative effect on the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore on the value of and return on the Securities.

(iv) **There is a risk that where the relevant ETF invests in financial derivatives instruments**

An ETF may invest in financial derivative instruments which expose the ETF and an investor to the credit, liquidity and concentration risks of the counterparties to such financial derivative instruments. This means that, if the relevant counterparties default under any of these financial derivative instruments, the value of the ETF may decline. As a result, the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore the value of and return on the Securities could be adversely affected.

12.2 **Risks associated with Underlying Preference Share(s) linked to equity indices as Underlying Preference Share Reference Assets**

If any Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset for the Underlying Preference Share(s) for your Securities is an equity index, the following risks will apply to the Securities:

(a) **There are risks of fluctuations and volatility**

Securities linked to Underlying Preference Share(s) which are in turn linked to the performance of one or more equity indices provide investment diversification opportunities, but will be subject to the risk of fluctuations in both equity prices and the value and volatility of the relevant equity indices.

(b) **There are risks of shares and indices**

Equity indices are composed of a synthetic portfolio of shares, and, as such, the performance of an equity index is in turn subject to the risks associated with indices, as outlined below, and with shares as specified above in risk factor 12.1 (*Risks associated with Underlying Preference Share(s) linked to common shares, ADRs, GDRs and ETFs as Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s)*).

(c) **You may receive a potentially lower return than if you held the underlying shares directly**

The amount payable on any Securities linked to Underlying Preference Share(s) which are in turn linked to one or more equity indices (which are not dividend indices or which do not otherwise include dividend distributions in their level) may not reflect the return that you would realise if you actually owned the relevant shares of the companies comprising that equity index. This is because the closing index level of such index on any specified valuation date may reflect the prices of such index components without taking into account any dividend payments on those component shares. Accordingly, you may receive a lower return on Securities linked to one or more equity indices than you would have received had you invested directly in those shares.

(d) **There are risks in relation to a change in composition, methodology or policy used in compiling the index**

The index sponsor can add, delete or substitute the components of an index at its discretion, and may also alter the methodology used to calculate the level of the index. These events may have a detrimental impact on the level of the index, which in turn could have a negative impact on the value of and return on your Securities.

(e) **There are risks in relation to index adjustments events, successor indices, corrections and manifest errors**

If an Index Sponsor makes a material alteration to an index or cancels an index and no successor exists, or fails to calculate and announce the index, the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s) may, if it deems the event to have a material effect on the Underlying Preference Share(s), calculate the level of the index as per the previous formula and method (or, in the case of index cancellation, replace the index with a pre-nominated index, if one is specified) or redeem the Underlying Preference Share(s) prior to their scheduled redemption date in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s). If the Underlying Preference Share(s) are redeemed, the Securities will also be redeemed and this may be for an amount which may be less than you paid for the Securities – see risk factor 9.2 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an 'Additional Disruption Event', 'Preference Share Termination Event', or early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability*).

If an index is calculated by a successor index sponsor, or is replaced by a successor index, the successor index, or index as calculated by the successor index sponsor, will be deemed to be the index if approved by the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s). Any such successor index may perform poorly and may result in you receiving less on your Securities than you may have expected.

If a correction to the relevant index is published not less than four exchange business days prior to the next payment date, the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s) will recalculate the amount payable on the Underlying Preference Share(s) based on the corrected level of the relevant index. If there is a manifest error in the calculation of an index in the opinion of the Determination Agent, the Determination Agent may recalculate the index based on the formula and method used prior to the manifest error occurring. Any of these events may have an adverse effect on the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore on the value of and return on the Securities.

(f) The index or any of its underlying components may trade around the clock; however, the Securities may trade only during regular trading hours in Europe

If the market for the relevant index or any of its underlying components is a global, around-the-clock market, the hours of trading for the Securities may not conform to the hours during which the relevant index or any of its underlying components are traded. Significant movements may take place in the levels, values or prices of the relevant index or any of its underlying components that will not be reflected immediately in the price of the relevant Securities. There may not be any systematic reporting of last-sale or similar information for the relevant index or any of its underlying components. The absence of last-sale or similar information and the limited availability of quotations would make it difficult to obtain timely, accurate data about the state of the market for the relevant index or any of its underlying components.

(g) There are data sourcing and calculation risks

The composition of indices is typically recalculated in reliance upon historical price, liquidity and production data that are subject to potential errors in data sources or other errors that may affect the weighting of the index components. Any discrepancies that require revision are not applied retroactively but will be reflected in the weighting calculations of the index for the following year. Index sponsors may not discover every discrepancy. Any such errors or discrepancies may result in the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore the Securities performing less well than they theoretically might have (if all such errors and discrepancies had been discovered earlier).

(h) There are risks associated with indices which use a decrement methodology

If an index has a decrement feature it will replicate the performance of an underlying total return index whilst deducting for a constant performance percentage ("**decrement**") on a daily basis. A decrement feature will therefore act as a drain on the performance of the index, and the index level will not reflect the aggregate performance of the underlying total return index but a lesser amount. Securities linked to an index with a decrement feature will therefore be priced differently to a security linked to a total return index and accordingly the return will

differ and may be lower than you would have received had the Underlying Preference Share(s) (and therefore your Securities) been linked to the same index but without such feature.

12.3 Risks associated with Underlying Preference Share(s) linked to dividends of shares comprised in an equity index that is a dividend index

Where the Underlying Preference Share(s) for the Securities are linked to dividends of shares comprised in an equity index, you will be exposed to the declaration and payment of such dividends (if any) by the issuers of such shares, and such declaration and payment of dividends (if any) may be subject to the following risks:

- the value of the dividends paid by the individual constituent members of the equity index may be influenced by many factors: Payments of cash dividends by constituent members of the equity index may be reduced or not made at all due to a variety of independent factors, such as earnings and dividend policy, which could result in a reduction in the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore in the value of and return on the Securities.
- changes to the regulatory and tax environment: Tax and regulatory decisions may result in reductions in the amount of dividends paid by individual constituent members of the equity index.
- constituent members of the equity index may not pay dividends in the relevant dividend period at all: If no dividends are paid by constituent members of the equity index during the relevant dividend period to which the Underlying Preference Share(s) are linked, the value of the Underlying Preference Share(s) may not increase and, in some instances, the Securities may be worth zero.
- not all dividends paid by constituent members may be reflected in the level of the equity index: The equity index may only reflect certain types of dividends, such as ordinary unadjusted gross cash dividends and/or withholding taxes on special cash dividends and capital returns as applied to the constituent members, and may exclude extraordinary dividends which may, in turn, result in a lower value for the Underlying Preference Share(s) and therefore a lower return on the Securities.

13. Risks associated with discretionary powers of the Issuer and the Determination Agent, including in relation to the Issuer's hedging arrangements

There are certain events – relating to the Issuer, taxation, the relevant currency or other matters – the occurrence of which may give rise to discretionary powers of the Issuer or the Determination Agent under the terms and conditions of the Securities. For example, see risk factor 9.2 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an 'Additional Disruption Event', 'Preference Share Termination Event', or early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability*).

Any exercise of these discretionary powers to adjust the terms and conditions of the Securities, or redeem the Securities early, may have a negative effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

14. Risks associated with the regulation and reform of certain published rates, indices and other values or "benchmarks"

A number of major interest rates, other rates, indices and other published values or benchmarks are the subject of recent or forthcoming national and international regulatory reforms. These reforms may cause such benchmarks to perform differently than in the past, to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on Securities linked to any such value or benchmark.

The Benchmark Regulation

The EU Regulation on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds (the "**Benchmark Regulation**") is a key element of the ongoing regulatory reform in the EU and has applied, subject to certain transitional provisions, in the UK since 1 January 2018. In addition to so-called "critical benchmarks" such as the London Interbank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**") and the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("**EURIBOR**"), other interest rates, foreign exchange rates, and indices, including equity, commodity and "proprietary" indices or strategies, will in most cases be within scope of the Benchmark Regulation as "benchmarks" where they are used to determine the amount payable under, or the value of, certain financial instruments (including Securities listed on an EU regulated market or EU multilateral trading facility (MTF)), and in a number of other circumstances.

The Benchmark Regulation applies to the contribution of input data to a benchmark, the administration of a benchmark, and the use of a benchmark in the EU. Amongst other things, the Benchmark Regulation requires EU benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered as such and to comply with extensive requirements relating to benchmark administration. It also prohibits certain uses by EU supervised entities of (a) benchmarks provided by EU administrators which are not authorised or registered in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation and (b) benchmarks provided by non-EU administrators where (i) the administrator's regulatory regime has not been determined to be "equivalent" to that of the EU, (ii) the administrator has not been recognised in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation, and (iii) the benchmark has not been endorsed in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation.

The Benchmark Regulation could have a material impact on Securities linked to a benchmark including where the Underlying Preference Share is linked to a benchmark. For example:

- a rate or index which is a "benchmark" may not be used in certain ways by an EU supervised entity if (subject to applicable transitional provisions) its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration (or, if a non-EU entity, does not satisfy the "equivalence" conditions and is not "recognised" pending an equivalence decision or is not "endorsed" by an EU supervised entity). If the benchmark administrator does not obtain or maintain (as applicable) such authorisation or registration (or, if a non-EU entity, "equivalence" is not available and it is not recognised or endorsed), then (unless a Pre-nominated Index has been specified in the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s) Preference Share Confirmation to replace the relevant Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset) an Additional Disruption Event will occur (as such term is defined in the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share(s)) will occur and the Underlying Preference Share(s) may be redeemed prior to their scheduled redemption date, which in turn may result in the early redemption of the Securities and the Securities may be redeemed prior to maturity; and
- the methodology or other terms of the benchmark could be changed in order to comply with the requirements of the Benchmark Regulation, and such changes could reduce or increase the rate or level or affect the volatility of the published rate or level, and (depending on the type of Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset) could lead to adjustments to the terms of the Securities, including potentially determination by the Determination Agent of the rate or level in its discretion.

Following "**exit day**" (as such term is defined in the European (Withdrawal) Act 2018), the registration, recognition and endorsement regime outlined above will be preserved in the UK by virtue of the establishment of a parallel regime under 'on-shored' legislation in the UK. Risks which are material to Securities linked to benchmarks under the existing Benchmark Regulation regime will apply equally to those under the equivalent regime in the UK.

15. **Risks associated with taxation**

15.1 **General**

Investors should be aware that duties and other taxes and/or expenses, including any applicable depositary charges, transaction charges, stamp duty and other charges, may be

levied in accordance with the laws and practices in the countries where the Securities are transferred and that it is the obligation of an investor to pay all such taxes and/or expenses.

All payments made under the Securities shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any present or future taxes imposed by the Issuer's country of incorporation (or any authority or political subdivision thereof or therein), unless such withholding or deduction is imposed or required by law. If any such withholding or deduction is imposed and required by law, neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent will be obliged to make any additional payment to you in respect of such withholding or deduction and therefore the amount paid to you will be reduced by the amount of such withholding or deduction. In no event will additional amounts be payable in respect of FATCA (defined below) or any US withholding or other tax, including without limitation, in respect of dividends, dividend equivalent payments, and direct and indirect interests in US real property. Any such withholding or deduction of any amounts will not constitute an Event of Default under the Securities.

15.2 **Change in tax law**

You should be aware that tax regulations and their application by the relevant taxation authorities are subject to change and differing interpretations, possibly with retrospective effect, and this could negatively affect the value of the Securities. Any such change may cause the tax treatment of the Securities to change from the tax position at the time of purchase and may cause the statements in this Base Prospectus concerning the relevant tax law and practice to be inaccurate or insufficient to cover the material tax considerations in respect of the Securities. It is not possible to predict the precise tax treatment which will apply at any given time and changes in tax law may give the Issuer the right to amend the terms and conditions of the Securities, or redeem the Securities.

15.3 **US foreign account tax compliance withholding**

Under FATCA (as defined below) the Issuer (and any intermediary in the chain of payment) may require each holder of a Security to provide certifications and identifying information about itself and certain of its owners. The failure to provide such information, or the failure of certain non-US financial institutions to comply with FATCA, may compel the Issuer (or an intermediary) to withhold a 30 per cent tax on payments to such holders and neither the Issuer nor any other person will pay any additional amounts with respect to such withholding. FATCA withholding on "foreign passthru payments" would begin no earlier than two years after the date on which final U.S. Treasury regulations defining foreign passthru payments are published. US-source payments are currently subject to FATCA withholding. US-source payments generally should be limited to dividend equivalent payments and interests in 'US real property interests' (although there can be no assurance the IRS may not seek to treat other payments that reference US securities as US source income). "FATCA" means sections 1471 through 1474 of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), any final current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to section 1471(b) of the Code, or any US or non-US fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the Code.

Investors should be aware that the effective date for withholding on "foreign passthru payments" above reflects recently proposed U.S. Treasury regulations ("**Proposed FATCA Regulations**") which delay the effective date for withholding on foreign passthru payments. The Proposed FATCA Regulations also eliminate FATCA withholding on gross proceeds from, or final payments, redemptions, or other principal payments made in respect of, the disposition of an instrument that may produce U.S. source interest or dividends. The discussion above assumes that the Proposed FATCA Regulations will be finalised in their current form.

The Issuer will not make any additional payments to holders of Securities to compensate them for any taxes withheld in respect of FATCA or any US withholding or other tax, including, without limitation, in respect of dividends, dividend equivalent payments, and direct and indirect interests in US real property.

15.4 **You may be subject to withholding on dividend equivalent payments and US real property interests**

In the case of Securities that are linked to one or more assets characterised as 'US real property interests' (as such term is defined in section 897(c) of the Code), non-US holders of Securities may be subject to special rules governing the ownership and disposition of US real property interests. Prospective non-US holders of Securities should consult their own tax advisers regarding the potential treatment of the Securities as US real property interests.

Under section 871(m) of the Code and regulations thereunder ("**Section 871(m)**"), actual or deemed payments on financial instruments that reference one or more US corporations may be treated as 'dividend equivalent' payments that are subject to US withholding tax at a rate of 30 per cent. Generally, a 'dividend equivalent' is a payment that is directly or indirectly contingent upon a US source dividend or is determined by reference to a US source dividend, including a payment that implicitly takes into account such a dividend. For financial instruments issued on or after 1 January 2017 but prior to 1 January 2021, regulations and guidance under Section 871(m) provide that dividend equivalent payments will be subject to withholding if the instrument has a 'delta' of one with respect to either an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket. For financial instruments issued on or after 1 January 2021, regulations and guidance under Section 871(m) provide that dividend equivalent payments on (1) a 'simple' financial instrument that has a delta of 0.8 or greater with respect to an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket and (2) a 'complex' financial instrument that meets the 'substantial equivalence' test with respect to an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket, will be subject to withholding tax under Section 871(m). An issue of Securities that references an index or basket that is treated as a 'qualified index' will not be subject to withholding under Section 871(m), even if such Securities meet, as applicable, the delta or substantial equivalence test. In general, a qualified index is a diverse, passive, and widely used index that satisfies the technical requirements prescribed by regulations.

The delta of a financial instrument generally is defined as the ratio of the change in the fair market value of the instrument to a small change in the fair market value of the number of shares of the underlying US corporation, determined either as of the pricing or issue date of the instrument, in accordance with applicable regulations. A financial instrument generally will be treated as having a delta of one if it provides for 100 per cent participation in all of the appreciation and depreciation of one or more underlying US stocks. Very broadly, the substantial equivalence test analyses whether a financial instrument has a correlation to the applicable underlying US stock that is at least as great as that of a simple financial instrument with a delta of at least 0.8.

The Final Terms will indicate if the Issuer has determined that the particular issue of Securities is expected to be subject to withholding under Section 871(m). Any determination by the Issuer on the application of Section 871(m) to a particular Security generally is binding on you, but is not binding on the US Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**"). The Section 871(m) regulations require complex calculations to be made with respect to Securities referencing shares of US corporations and their application to a specific issue of Securities may be uncertain. Accordingly, even if the Issuer determines that a Security is not subject to Section 871(m), the IRS could assert that you are liable for Section 871(m) tax in respect of such Security, including where the IRS concludes that the delta or substantial equivalence with respect to the Security was determined more than 14 days prior to the Security's issue date.

In addition, a Security may be treated as reissued for purposes of Section 871(m) upon a significant modification of the terms of the Security. In certain circumstances, a rebalancing or adjustment to the components of an underlying index or basket may result in the deemed reissuance of the Security, in particular where the rebalancing or adjustment is made other than pursuant to certain defined rules, or involves the exercise of discretion. In that case, a Security that was not subject to withholding under Section 871(m) at issuance may become subject to withholding at the time of the deemed reissuance. In addition, a Security that in isolation is not subject to Section 871(m) may nonetheless be subject to Section 871(m) if you, the holder, have engaged, or engage, in other transactions in respect of an underlying US stock or component of an underlying index or basket. In such situations, you could be subject to

Section 871(m) tax even if the Issuer does not withhold in respect of the Security. Further, you may be required, including by custodians and other withholding agents with respect to the Security, to make representations regarding the nature of any other positions with respect to US stock directly or indirectly referenced (including components of any index or basket) by such Security. If you enter, or have entered, into other transactions in respect of a US stock, component of an underlying index or basket, or the Securities, you should consult your own tax advisor regarding the application of Section 871(m) to the Securities and such other transactions.

If an issue of Securities is determined to be subject to US withholding tax under Section 871(m), information regarding the amount of each dividend equivalent, the delta of the Securities, the amount of any tax withheld and deposited, the estimated dividend amount (if applicable), and any other information required under Section 871(m), will be provided, communicated, or made available to holders in a manner permitted by applicable regulations. Withholding on payments will be based on actual dividends on the underlying US stock or, if otherwise notified by the Issuer in accordance with applicable regulations, on estimated dividends used in pricing the Securities. Where an issue of Securities that references estimated dividend amounts also provides for any additional payments to reflect actual dividends on the underlying US stock, withholding tax will also apply to any additional payments.

If the Issuer determines that a Security is subject to withholding under Section 871(m), it will withhold tax in respect of the actual (or estimated, as described above) dividends that are paid on the underlying US stock. In addition, the US tax may be withheld on any portion of a payment or deemed payment (including, if appropriate, the payment of the purchase price) that is a dividend equivalent. Such withholding may occur at the time a dividend is paid on the relevant US stock (or, in certain cases, at the close of the quarter upon which the dividend is paid). Upon remitting the taxes withheld to the IRS, any increase in value of the relevant asset, index or basket or distributions to you in respect of a dividend equivalent will reflect the amount of the dividend net of the withholding described above.

Other than in very limited circumstances described below, the rate of any withholding generally will not be reduced even if you are otherwise eligible for a reduction under an applicable treaty, although you may be able to claim a refund for any excess amounts withheld by filing a US tax return. However, you may not receive the necessary information to properly claim a refund for any withholding in excess of the applicable treaty-based amount. In addition, the IRS may not credit you with withholding taxes remitted in respect of your Security for purposes of claiming a refund. Finally, your resident tax jurisdiction may not permit you to take a credit for US withholding taxes related to the dividend equivalent amount. For certain issues of Securities that are subject to withholding under Section 871(m), if the Issuer determines in its sole discretion that it is able to make payments at a reduced rate of withholding under an applicable treaty, if you are eligible for treaty benefits then you may be able to claim such a reduced rate. To claim a reduced treaty rate for withholding, you generally must provide a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or an acceptable substitute form on which you certify, under penalty of perjury, your status as a non-US person and your entitlement to the lower treaty rate. However, there can be no assurances that the Issuer will be able to make payments on a Security at a reduced rate of withholding, even where you furnish the appropriate certification. Where the Issuer has determined that an issue of Securities is subject to withholding under Section 871(m), the Final Terms will indicate whether the Issuer intends to withhold at the rate of 30 per cent without regard to any reduced rate that may apply under a treaty or if the rate of withholding tax may be subject to reduction under an applicable treaty. In any case where withholding applies, the Issuer will not pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts withheld. You should consult with your tax advisors regarding the application of Section 871(m) to your Securities.

In addition, the Issuer will not make any additional payments to you to compensate you for any taxes withheld in respect of FATCA or any US withholding or other tax, including without limitation, in respect of direct and indirect interests in US real property, dividends, or, as discussed above, dividend equivalent payments. If any amount were to be deducted or withheld from payments on the Securities as a result of the above, the return on the Securities may be significantly less than expected.

15.5 **The proposed European Financial Transaction Tax ("FTT")**

The European Commission has published a proposal (the "**Commission's Proposal**") for a Directive for a common FTT which is being considered by Belgium, Germany, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "**participating Member States**").

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Securities (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. Primary market transactions referred to in Article 5(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1287/2006 are expected to be exempt.

Under the Commission's Proposal the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Securities where at least one party is a financial institution and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, 'established' in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the participating Member States and the scope and implementation of any such tax is uncertain. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective holders of the Securities are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

16. **Risks associated with the ability to enforce under the Securities**

Following an event of default by the Issuer (such as a failure to pay amounts due under the Securities, or if the Issuer is subject to a winding-up order), including expiry of an applicable grace period, you may (i) determine to keep your Securities outstanding (in which case, the market value of those Securities may decline significantly) or (ii) by giving notice to the Issuer and (if not a CREST Security) the Issuer or the Issue and Paying Agent, require immediate redemption of your Securities at the early cash settlement amount. **This amount may be less than your original investment and, therefore, you could lose some or all of your money.** See also risk factor 9.1 (*Potential loss of some or all of your investment, loss of opportunity and reinvestment risk*).

See also risk factor 10.7 (*There are risks where your Securities are Book-Entry Securities*).

17. **Risks associated with conflicts of interest**

17.1 **As Issuer or as Determination Agent, Barclays has certain discretionary powers under the terms and conditions of the Securities and may have similar powers under the terms of the Underlying Preference Share(s) that it could exercise in a way which is contrary to the interests of holders**

See risk factor 13 (*Risks associated with discretionary powers of the Issuer and the Determination Agent, including in relation to the Issuer's hedging arrangements*) and risk factor 7.7 (*Discretions of the issuer and determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s)*).

17.2 **Trading and other transactions by the Issuer or its Affiliates could affect the levels, values or prices of the Underlying Reference Asset(s) and their components**

In connection with Barclays' normal business practices or in connection with hedging its obligations under the Securities, Barclays may from time to time buy or sell the Underlying Reference Asset(s) and its or their components, or similar instruments, or derivative instruments relating to the Underlying Reference Asset(s) or its or their components. These trading activities may present a conflict of interest between your interest in the Securities and the interests which Barclays may have in its proprietary accounts, in facilitating transactions,

including block trades, for Barclays' other customers and in accounts under management. These trading activities also could affect the levels, values or prices of the Underlying Reference Asset(s) in a manner that would decrease the market value of the Securities prior to maturity, or the amount you would receive at maturity or at the payment or settlement date. To the extent that Barclays has a hedge position in the Underlying Reference Asset(s) or its or their components, or in a derivative or synthetic instrument related to the Underlying Reference Asset(s) or its or their components, Barclays may increase or liquidate a portion of those holdings at any time before, during or after the term of the Securities. This activity may affect the amount payable at maturity, any amount of money payable at the payment, or the market value of the Securities in a manner that would be adverse to your investment in the Securities. Depending on, among other things, future market conditions, the aggregate amount and the composition of those hedge positions are likely to vary over time. In addition, Barclays may purchase or otherwise acquire a long or short position in the Securities. Barclays may hold or resell any such position in the Securities.

17.3 Research reports and other transactions may create conflicts of interest between you and Barclays

Barclays may have previously published, and may in the future publish, research reports relating to the Underlying Reference Asset(s) or its or their components. The views expressed in this research may be modified from time to time without notice and may express opinions or provide recommendations that are inconsistent with purchasing or holding the Securities. Any of these activities may affect the levels, values or prices of the Underlying Reference Asset(s) or its or their components and, therefore, the market value of the Securities. Moreover, other professionals who deal in these markets may at any time have views that differ significantly from Barclays. In connection with your purchase of the Securities, you should investigate the Underlying Reference Asset(s) and not rely on Barclays' views with respect to future movements in the Underlying Reference Asset(s) and its or their components.

Barclays also may issue, underwrite or assist unaffiliated entities in the issuance or underwriting of other securities or financial instruments with returns indexed to the Underlying Reference Asset(s). By introducing competing products into the marketplace in this manner, Barclays could adversely affect the market value of the Securities.

17.4 Barclays may have confidential information relating to the Underlying Reference Asset(s) or components

Barclays, at present or in the future, may engage in business relating to the person or organisation responsible for calculating, publishing or maintaining the Underlying Reference Asset(s), referred to as the 'sponsor' of the Underlying Reference Asset(s). In addition, Barclays may engage in business relating to any components of the Underlying Reference Asset(s), including making loans to, equity investments in, or providing investment banking, asset management or other advisory services to the respective sponsor or issuer. In connection with these activities, Barclays may receive information pertinent to the Underlying Reference Asset(s) or its or their components that Barclays will not divulge to you.

17.5 Distributor(s) and conflicts of interest

Potential conflicts of interest may arise in relation to Securities offered through distribution, as the appointed manager(s) and/or distributor(s) will act pursuant to a mandate granted by the Issuer and may (to the extent permitted by law) receive commissions and/or fees on the basis of the services performed and the outcome of the placement of the Securities.

INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The information set out under paragraph 2 (*Information incorporated by reference*) below contained in the documents set out under paragraph 1 (*Source documents*) below has been filed with the FCA and shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus.

1. Source documents

- (a) the Registration Document dated 11 March 2019 (the "**Registration Document**") and approved by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority (the "**FCA**") in its capacity as competent authority in the United Kingdom;
- (b) the Annual Report of the Issuer, as filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission on Form 20-F on 21 February 2019 in respect of the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2018 (the "**2018 Form 20-F**"); and
- (c) the Annual Reports of the Issuer containing the audited consolidated financial statements and the independent auditors' report of the Issuer in respect of the years ended 31 December 2017 (the "**2017 Issuer Annual Report**") and 31 December 2018 (the "**2018 Issuer Annual Report**"), respectively.

2. Information incorporated by reference

The information specified in the table below is incorporated into this Base Prospectus by reference. Any information contained in any of the documents specified in paragraph 1 (*Source documents*) above which is not listed in the cross-reference lists below is not incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus and is either not relevant for investors for the purposes of Article 5(1) of the Prospectus Directive or is covered elsewhere in the Base Prospectus. Any documents incorporated by reference into the above documents shall not thereby be deemed to have been incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

From the Registration Document

Risk Factors	Pages 1 to 16
The Issuer, the Bank Group and the Group	Pages 19 to 20

From the 2018 Form 20-F

Whole document (excluding the section entitled "Exhibit Index" on page 282)

From the 2018 Issuer Annual Report

Whole document

From the 2017 Issuer Annual Report

Whole document

The above documents may be inspected: (i) during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer; (ii) at <https://www.home.barclays/investor-relations/structured-securities-prospectuses> and <https://home.barclays/investor-relations/reports-and-events>, as applicable; and (iii) at the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent as described in the section entitled 'General Information' below.

HOW THE RETURN ON YOUR INVESTMENT IS CALCULATED

PART 1 – THE SECURITIES

THE WORKED EXAMPLES PRESENTED BELOW ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE IN NO WAY REPRESENTATIVE OF ACTUAL PRICING. THE WORKED EXAMPLES ARE INTENDED TO DEMONSTRATE HOW AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER THE SECURITIES ARE CALCULATED UNDER A VARIETY OF SCENARIOS. THE ACTUAL AMOUNTS PAYABLE (IF ANY) WILL BE CALCULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF YOUR SECURITIES AS SET OUT IN THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES SECTION OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS.

For the purposes of the scenarios below, the nominal amount per Security is assumed to be GBP 1,000 and the issue price is 100% of the nominal amount.

Securities issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus will, upon maturity, pay a redemption amount that is linked to the change in value of the specified preference shares which may fluctuate up or down depending on the performance of one or more reference assets referenced by the preference shares.

The sections below are intended to demonstrate how the return on your investment will be calculated depending upon changes in the value of the reference asset or assets referenced by the preference shares.

The Securities pay a redemption amount that is linked to the change in value of the specified preference shares. The value of the preference shares may fluctuate up or down depending on the performance of one or more specified reference assets to which the preference shares are linked.

Unless your Securities are redeemed early or are adjusted, in respect of each Security, the amount you will receive on the maturity date for each Security that you hold will be the nominal amount multiplied by the value of the preference shares on the final valuation date divided by the value of the preference shares on the initial valuation date.

The following examples demonstrate the way in which the performance of the underlying preference shares could result in a positive, neutral and negative return on the Securities. Upon maturity, the Securities will pay a redemption amount, determined in accordance with General Condition 5 (*Final redemption*). The final redemption amount may be less than the calculation amount, or even be equal to zero.

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the value of the preference shares on the initial valuation date is 100%
- the value of the preference shares on the final valuation date is 110%
- the amount the holder of the Security will receive for each Security will be GBP 1,100 which is calculated by dividing the value of the preference shares on the final valuation date (being GBP 110) by the value of the preference shares on the initial valuation date (being GBP 100) and multiplying by the nominal amount of the Security (being GBP 1,000) or, expressed mathematically:

$$\text{GBP } 1,000 \times \frac{\text{GBP } 110}{\text{GBP } 100} = \text{GBP } 1,100$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the value of the preference shares on the initial valuation date is 100%
- the value of the preference shares on the final valuation date is 100%
- the amount the holder of the Security will receive for each Security will be GBP 1,000 which is calculated by dividing the value of the preference shares on the final valuation date (being GBP 100) by the value of the preference shares on the initial valuation date (being GBP 100) and multiplying by the nominal amount of the Security (being GBP 1,000) or, expressed mathematically:

$$\text{GBP } 1,000 \times \frac{\text{GBP } 100}{\text{GBP } 100} = \text{GBP } 1,000$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 3: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the value of the preference share on the initial valuation date is 80%
- the value of the preference share on the final valuation date is 100%
- the amount the holder of the Security will receive for each Security will be GBP 800 which is calculated by dividing the value of the preference shares on the final valuation date (being GBP 80) by the value of the preference shares on the initial valuation date (being GBP 100) and multiplying by the nominal amount of the Security (being GBP 1,000) or, expressed mathematically:

$$\text{GBP } 1,000 \times \frac{\text{GBP } 80}{\text{GBP } 100} = \text{GBP } 800$$

HOW THE RETURN ON YOUR INVESTMENT IS CALCULATED

PART 2 – THE PREFERENCE SHARES

THE WORKED EXAMPLES PRESENTED BELOW ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND ARE IN NO WAY REPRESENTATIVE OF ACTUAL PRICING. THE WORKED EXAMPLES ARE INTENDED TO DEMONSTRATE HOW AMOUNTS PAYABLE UNDER THE PREFERENCE SHARES ARE CALCULATED UNDER A VARIETY OF SCENARIOS. THE ACTUAL AMOUNTS PAYABLE (IF ANY) WILL BE CALCULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF YOUR PREFERENCE SHARES AS SET OUT IN THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES SECTION OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS.

Key assumptions made for each of the worked examples below (unless otherwise specified in the relevant example):

- **the nominal amount per Preference Share is assumed to be GBP 1.00 and the issue price is 100% of the nominal amount.;**
- **the Preference Shares are linked to one underlying asset;**
- **the initial price of the underlying asset is GBP 100; and**
- **each of (a) the strike price, (b) the autocall barrier, (c) the final barrier, (d) the knock-in barrier price, (e) the lower strike price, (f) the upper strike price, (g) the digital barrier, (h) the lock-in barrier, (i) the knock-out barrier, (j) the lower digital barrier, (k) the upper digital barrier and (g) any valuation price is expressed as a percentage in respect of the initial price of the underlying asset.**

Preference Shares described in this Base Prospectus will, upon maturity, pay a redemption amount that is linked to the change in value of one or more reference assets which may fluctuate up or down depending on the performance of such reference assets(s) referenced by the preference shares.

The sections below are intended to demonstrate how the return on your investment will be calculated depending upon changes in the value of the reference asset or assets referenced by the preference shares.

Final redemption

The Preference Shares pay a redemption amount that is linked to the change in value of one or more reference assets which may fluctuate up or down depending on the performance of such reference asset(s) to which the preference shares are linked.

Unless the Preference Shares are redeemed early or are adjusted, in respect of the Preference Shares, the amount you will receive on the maturity date for the Preference Shares that you hold will be determined in accordance with the applicable type of redemption, as specified in the relevant Preference Share Confirmation and as set out for illustrative purposes below.

For worked examples showing how the type of redemption specified to apply to the Preference Shares is calculated, please see the following:

- Automatic early redemption 74
- Final Autocall Settlement 78
- Dual Direction 80
- Capped Settlement 83
- Supertracker Version 1 85
- Supertracker Version 2 87

- Synthetic ZCB89
- Phoenix without memory91
- Phoenix with memory.....93
- Additional Amount: Contingent Total Return.....96
- Additional Amount: Contingent with Memory Total Return98
- Additional Amount: Lock-in Total Return100
- Additional Amount: Knock-out Total Return.....102
- Additional Amount: Range Accrual Total Return.....104

Automatic early redemption

A. Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event

Overview of Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event

The Preference Shares may be automatically redeemed early (prior to the scheduled redemption date) if Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Autocall' to be 'Applicable'. Whether or not the Preference Shares are automatically early redeemed will depend on whether the valuation price of the underlying asset or every underlying asset is at or above the autocall barrier on the corresponding autocall valuation date (an autocall event). Such autocall valuation will apply on each autocall valuation date up to (and including) the earlier of: (1) the autocall valuation date on which an autocall event is deemed to have occurred, and (2) the final autocall valuation date prior to the scheduled redemption date of the Preference Shares.

The autocall barrier is calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price of the underlying asset or every underlying asset. For example, the autocall barrier might be 130% of the initial price.

Subsequent to the payment of the early redemption amount on the redemption date corresponding to the autocall valuation date on which the autocall event occurs, no further payment shall be payable under the Preference Shares.

Calculation of the early redemption amount for Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event:

The early redemption amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the early redemption amount in respect of Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

- (i) if, in respect of an Autocall Valuation Date, $AVP \geq AB$:

$$\text{Autocall Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage} \times CA$$

- (ii) otherwise, no automatic early redemption in respect of such Autocall Valuation Date

WORKED EXAMPLE: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Final Autocall Settlement'
- the Preference Shares are issued on 1 August 2019 and are scheduled to redeem on 1 August 2023
- Autocall Barrier (AB) 1 is 100% (i.e. GBP 100) and Autocall Valuation Date 1 is 3 August 2020
- Autocall Valuation Price (AVP) 1 is 95% (i.e. GBP 95) (and valued on Autocall Valuation Date 1)
- Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage 1 is 103%
- Autocall Barrier (AB) 2 is 100% (i.e. GBP 100) and Autocall Valuation Date 2 is 2 August 2021
- Autocall Valuation Price (AVP) 2 is 110% (i.e. GBP 110) (and valued on Autocall Valuation Date 2)
- Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage 2 is 106%

THEN: because Autocall Valuation Price 2 is above Autocall Barrier 2 (whereas, Autocall Valuation Price 1 is not above Autocall Barrier 1 which means that automatic early redemption does not occur in that scenario), the Preference Shares will automatically early redeem on the redemption date corresponding to Autocall Valuation Date 2 and the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.06, which is calculated by the product of (1) the Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage *multiplied by* (2) the Calculation Amount.

B. Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)

Overview of Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)

The Preference Shares may be automatically redeemed early (prior to the scheduled redemption date) if Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Autocall (Phoenix)' to be 'Applicable'. Whether or not the Preference Shares are automatically early redeemed will depend on whether the valuation price of the underlying asset or every underlying asset is at or above the autocall barrier on the corresponding autocall valuation date (an autocall event). Such autocall valuation will apply on each autocall valuation date up to (and including) the earlier of: (1) the autocall valuation date on which an autocall event is deemed to have occurred, and (2) the final autocall valuation date prior to the scheduled redemption date of the Preference Shares.

The autocall barrier is calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price of the underlying asset or every underlying asset. For example, the autocall barrier might be 130% of the initial price.

Subsequent to the payment of the early redemption amount on the redemption date corresponding to the autocall valuation date on which the autocall event occurs, no further payment shall be payable under the Preference Shares.

Calculation of the early redemption amount for Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix):

The early redemption amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the early redemption amount in respect of Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix) shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*), Preference Share General Condition 6.7 (*Phoenix without memory*) or Preference Share General Condition 6.8 (*Phoenix with memory*), as applicable.

- (i) if, in respect of an Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix), $AVP (Phoenix) \geq AB (Phoenix)$:

$$\text{Autocall Cash Settlement Amount (Phoenix)} = CA \times (100\% + (T \times \text{Fixed Return Percentage}))$$

- (ii) otherwise, no automatic early redemption in respect of such Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix)

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

<i>n</i>	Autocall Valuation Price (Phoenix) (AVP (Phoenix))	Autocall Barrier (Phoenix) (AB (Phoenix))	Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix)	Fixed Return Barrier	Fixed Return Valuation Date
1	90% (i.e. GBP 90)	100% (i.e. GBP 100)	3 August 2020	60% (i.e. GBP 60)	3 August 2020
2	105% (i.e. GBP 105)	110% (i.e. GBP 110)	2 August 2021	65% (i.e. GBP 65)	2 August 2021
3	125% (i.e. GBP 125)	120% (i.e. GBP 120)	1 August 2022	80% (i.e. GBP 80)	1 August 2022
4	The	N/A	N/A	90% (i.e. GBP	31 July 2023,

	Preference Shares have early been redeemed and no further valuation is taken			90), but for the avoidance of doubt, no valuation is taken	but for the avoidance of doubt, no valuation is taken
--	--	--	--	--	---

- the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Phoenix without memory' and the 'Phoenix Type' to be 'Discrete Date Valuation'
- the Preference Share Confirmation further specifies in respect of both the 'Discrete Date Valuation Price' and the 'Autocall Valuation Price (Phoenix)', 'Max Lookback-out' is applicable
- the Preference Shares are issued on 1 August 2019 and are scheduled to redeem on 4 August 2023
- The Fixed Return Condition (meaning that the greatest valuation price of the underlying asset observed over the relevant observation dates reached or exceeded the fixed return barrier in respect of a valuation date) is satisfied three times and as such, T is 3
- Fixed Return Percentage is 6% (expressed as 0.06)

THEN: because an Autocall Event (Phoenix) has occurred in respect of Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) 3, the Preference Shares will be early redeemed on the corresponding redemption date and the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.18, which is calculated by *multiplying* (1) the Calculation Amount by (2) the sum of (i) the number of occasions on which the Fixed Return Condition is satisfied *multiplied by* the Fixed Return Percentage and (ii) 100%.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

<i>n</i>	Autocall Valuation Price (Phoenix) (AVP (Phoenix))	Autocall Barrier (Phoenix) (AB (Phoenix))	Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix)	Fixed Return Barrier	Fixed Return Valuation Date
1	90% (i.e. GBP 90)	100% (i.e. GBP 100)	3 August 2020	60% (i.e. GBP 60)	3 August 2020
2	120% (i.e. GBP 120)	110% (i.e. GBP 110)	2 August 2021	65% (i.e. GBP 65)	2 August 2021
3	The Preference Shares have early been redeemed and no further valuation is taken	N/A	N/A	80% (i.e. GBP 80), but for the avoidance of doubt, no valuation is taken	1 August 2022, but for the avoidance of doubt, no valuation is taken
4	The Preference Shares have early been redeemed and no further valuation is taken	N/A	N/A	90% (i.e. GBP 90), but for the avoidance of doubt, no valuation is taken	31 July 2023, but for the avoidance of doubt, no valuation is taken

- the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Phoenix with memory' and the 'Phoenix Type' to be 'One Touch – Daily'
- the Preference Share Confirmation further specifies in respect of 'Autocall Valuation Price (Phoenix)', 'Averaging-out' is applicable
- the Preference Shares are issued on 1 August 2019 and are scheduled to redeem on 4 August 2023
- The Fixed Return Condition (meaning that the valuation price of the underlying asset reached or exceeded the fixed return barrier on at least one observation date) is last satisfied in respect of the second Fixed Return Valuation Date and as such, T is 2
- Fixed Return Percentage is 6% (expressed as 0.06)

THEN: because an Autocall Event (Phoenix) has occurred in respect of Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) 2, the Preference Shares will be early redeemed on the corresponding redemption date and the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.12, which is calculated by multiplying (1) the Calculation Amount by (2) the sum of (i) the ordinal number of the valuation date on which the Fixed Return Condition is last satisfied *multiplied by* the Fixed Return Percentage and (ii) 100%.

Final Autocall Settlement

Overview of Final Autocall Settlement

Upon redemption, the Preference Shares will pay a redemption amount. The final redemption amount may be less than the calculation amount, or even be equal to zero.

The final redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share receives will depend on whether the final valuation price of the underlying asset or worst performing underlying asset is at, above or below the final barrier. Where the final valuation price of the underlying asset or worst performing underlying asset is below the final barrier, the final redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share receives may also depend on certain other threshold levels including the strike price or the knock-in barrier price, the type of barrier or whether a trigger event has occurred (as applicable).

The final barrier is calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price of the underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset. For example, the strike price might be 90% of the initial price and the final barrier might be 100% of the initial price.

Calculation of the final redemption amount for Final Autocall Settlement:

The final redemption amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the final redemption amount in respect of Final Autocall Settlement shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 6.1 (*Final Autocall Settlement*).

- (i) if $FVP \geq \text{Final Barrier}$:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Final Autocall Settlement Percentage} \times CA$$

- (ii) otherwise, if

- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FVP \geq SP$; or
- (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or
- (C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'American' and either $FVP \geq SP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA$$

- (iii) otherwise,

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (FVP/SP) \times CA$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Final Autocall Settlement Percentage is 100%.
- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 130% (i.e. GBP 130)
- The Strike Price (SP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Final Barrier is 120% (i.e. GBP 120)

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is above the Final Barrier, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.00, which is calculated the Final Autocall Settlement Percentage multiplied by the Calculation Amount.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 75% (i.e. GBP 75)

- The Strike Price (SP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)
- The Final Barrier is 120% (i.e. GBP 120)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'European'

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is below the Final Barrier but is above the Knock-in Barrier Price where the type of Barrier is European, the holder of a Preference Share will receive the GBP 1.00 (i.e. the Calculation Amount) which is calculated by 100% *multiplied by* the Calculation Amount.

WORKED EXAMPLE 3: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 60% (i.e. GBP 60)
- The Strike Price (SP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)
- The Final Barrier is 120% (i.e. GBP 120)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'American' and 'Trigger Event' is defined to mean the Valuation Price of the underlying asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any observation date in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date
- The Valuation Price of the underlying asset has fallen below GBP 70 (the KIBP) at least once in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is below each of the Final Barrier, Strike Price and a Trigger Event has occurred where the type of Barrier is American, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 0.60, which is calculated by the Final Valuation Price *divided by* the Strike Price and then *multiplied by* the Calculation Amount.

Dual Direction

Overview of Dual Direction

Upon redemption, the Preference Shares will pay a redemption amount. The final redemption amount may be less than the calculation amount, or even be equal to zero.

The final redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share receives will depend on whether the final valuation price of the underlying asset or worst performing underlying asset is at, above or below the strike price. Where the final valuation price of the underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset is at or above the strike price, the final redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share will receive may be subject to a cap. Where the final valuation price of the underlying asset or worst performing underlying asset is below the strike price, the final redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share receives may also depend on certain other factors including the knock-in barrier price, the type of barrier, the participation amount or whether a trigger event has occurred (as applicable).

The strike price is calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price of the underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset. For example, the strike price might be 100% of the initial price.

Calculation of the final redemption amount for Dual Direction:

The final redemption amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the final redemption amount in respect of Dual Direction shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 6.2 (*Dual Direction*).

(i) if $FVP \geq SP$:

(A) where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Cap' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + Participation \times ((FVP - SP)/IP) \times CA$$

(B) where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a 'Cap':

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + \text{Min}(Participation \times ((FVP - SP)/IP), Cap) \times CA$$

(ii) otherwise, if

(A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or

(B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'American', and a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + ((SP - FVP)/IP) \times CA$$

(iii) otherwise:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (FVP/SP) \times CA$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Preference Shares are linked to a basket of underlying assets and the Initial Price (IP) of the worst performing underlying asset is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Strike Price (SP) is 100% of the initial price of the worst performing underlying asset (i.e. GBP 100)

- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 150% of the initial price of the worst performing underlying asset (i.e. GBP 150)
- The Participation is 170% (expressed as 1.70)
- The Preference Share Confirmation specifies a Cap of 130% (expressed as 1.30)

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price of the worst performing underlying asset is above its Strike Price and a Cap is specified, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.85, which is calculated by the sum of: (1) 100% *multiplied by* the Calculation Amount and (2) the Calculation Amount *multiplied by* the lower of (a) the participation percentage *multiplied by* the performance of the worst performing underlying asset and (b) the cap percentage. The performance of an underlying asset is calculated by *subtracting* the Strike Price from the Final Valuation Price and then *dividing* the result by the Initial Price in respect of that underlying asset.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Preference Shares are linked to a basket of underlying assets and the Initial Price (IP) of the worst performing underlying asset is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Strike Price (SP) is 100% of the initial price of the worst performing underlying asset (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 80% of the initial price of the worst performing underlying asset (i.e. GBP 80)
- The Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) of each underlying asset is 70% of its initial price (i.e. GBP 70 in the case of the worst performing underlying asset)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'American' and 'Trigger Event' is defined to mean the Valuation Price of any underlying asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any observation date in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date
- The Valuation Price of each of the underlying assets has remained above its Knock-in Barrier Price in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price of the worst performing underlying asset is below its Strike Price and a Trigger Event has not occurred where the type of Barrier is American, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.20, which is calculated by the sum of: (1) the Calculation Amount and (2) the Calculation Amount *multiplied by* the 'negative performance' of the worst performing underlying asset. The 'negative performance' of an underlying asset is calculated by *subtracting* the Final Valuation Price from the Strike Price and then *dividing* the result by the Initial Price in respect of that underlying asset.

WORKED EXAMPLE 3: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Preference Shares are linked to a basket of underlying assets and the Initial Price (IP) of the worst performing underlying asset is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Strike Price (SP) is 100% of the initial price of the worst performing underlying asset (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 65% of the initial price of the worst performing underlying asset (i.e. GBP 65)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'European'
- The Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) of each underlying asset is 70% of its initial price (i.e. GBP 70 in the case of the worst performing underlying asset)

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price of the worst performing underlying asset is below the Strike Price and the Knock-in Barrier Price of the worst performing underlying asset where the Barrier is 'European', the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 0.65, which is calculated by the Final Valuation Price of the worst performing underlying asset *divided by* the Strike Price of the worst performing underlying Asset and then *multiplied by* the Calculation Amount.

Capped Settlement

Overview of Capped Settlement

Upon redemption, the Preference Shares will pay a redemption amount. The final redemption amount may be less than the calculation amount, or even be equal to zero, but will be subject to an additional amount.

The final redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share receives will depend on whether the final valuation price of the underlying asset or worst performing underlying asset is at, above or below certain threshold levels: the strike price and the knock-in barrier price (as applicable), the type of barrier or whether a trigger event has occurred.

The strike price and the knock-in barrier price are calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price of the underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset. For example, the strike price might be 100% of the initial price and the knock-in barrier price might be 80% of the initial price.

Calculation of the final redemption amount for Capped Settlement:

The final redemption amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the final redemption amount in respect of Capped Settlement shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 6.3 (*Capped Settlement*).

- (i) if:
- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FVP \geq SP$; or
 - (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or
 - (C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'American' and either $FVP \geq SP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + \text{Additional Amount}$$

- (ii) otherwise:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (FVP/SP) \times CA + \text{Additional Amount}$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 110% (i.e. GBP 110)
- Strike Price (SP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) is 80% (i.e. GBP 80)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'Vanilla'
- Additional Amount type is Contingent Total Return and Additional Amount = 0.20

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is above the Strike Price, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.20, which is calculated by the sum of: (1) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount and (2) the Additional Amount.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 50% (i.e. GBP 50)
- Strike Price (SP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)

- Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) is 80% (i.e. GBP 80)
- The Valuation Price of the underlying asset has fallen below GBP 80 (the KIBP) at least once in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date
- Additional Amount type is Contingent Total Return and Additional Amount = 0.20

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is below Strike Price and a Trigger Event has occurred where the type of Barrier is American, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 0.70, which is calculated by the sum of: (1) the Additional Amount and (2) the Final Valuation Price of the underlying asset *divided by* the Strike Price and then *multiplied by* the Calculation Amount.

Supertracker Version 1

Overview of Supertracker Version 1

Upon redemption, the Preference Shares will pay a redemption amount. The final redemption amount may be less than the calculation amount, or even be equal to zero.

The final redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share receives will depend on whether the final valuation price of the underlying asset or worst performing underlying asset is at, above or below certain threshold levels: the upper strike price and the lower strike price (as applicable). Where the final valuation price of the underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset is at or above the upper strike price, the final redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share will receive may be subject to a cap.

The upper strike price and the lower strike price are calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price of the underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset. For example, the upper strike price might be 90% of the initial price and the lower strike price might be 70% of the initial price.

Calculation of the final redemption amount for Supertracker Version 1:

The final redemption amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the final redemption amount in respect of Supertracker Version 1 shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 6.4 (*Supertracker Version 1*).

(i) if $FVP \geq USP$:

(A) where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Cap' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$\mathbf{Final\ Cash\ Settlement\ Amount = 100\% \times CA + Participation \times ((FVP - USP)/IP) \times CA}$$

(B) where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a 'Cap':

$$\mathbf{Final\ Cash\ Settlement\ Amount = 100\% \times CA + Min(Participation \times ((FVP - USP)/IP), Cap) \times CA}$$

(ii) otherwise, if:

(A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FVP \geq LSP$; or

(B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or

(C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'American', and either $FVP \geq LSP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\mathbf{Final\ Cash\ Settlement\ Amount = 100\% \times CA}$$

(iii) otherwise:

$$\mathbf{Final\ Cash\ Settlement\ Amount = (FVP/LSP) \times CA}$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Initial Price (IP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Upper Strike Price (USP) is 90% (i.e. GBP 90)
- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)

- The Participation is 120% (expressed as 1.20)
- The Preference Share Confirmation specifies a Cap of 150% (expressed as 1.50)

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is above the Upper Strike Price and a Cap is specified, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.12, which is calculated by the sum of: (1) 100% *multiplied by* the Calculation Amount and (2) the Calculation Amount *multiplied by* the lower of (a) the participation percentage *multiplied by* the performance of the underlying asset and (b) the cap percentage. The performance of an underlying asset is calculated by *subtracting* the Upper Strike Price from the Final Valuation Price and then *dividing* the result by the Initial Price in respect of that underlying asset.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Initial Price (IP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Upper Strike Price (USP) is 90% (i.e. GBP 90)
- The Lower Strike Price (LSP) is 60% (i.e. GBP 60)
- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 80% (i.e. GBP 80)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'Vanilla'

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is below the Upper Strike Price but above the Lower Strike Price and the type of Barrier is Vanilla, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.00 (i.e. the Calculation Amount) which is calculated by 100% *multiplied by* the Calculation Amount.

WORKED EXAMPLE 3: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Initial Price (IP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Lower Strike Price (LSP) is 60% (i.e. GBP 60)
- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 50% (i.e. GBP 50)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'European'
- The Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is below the Lower Strike Price and the Knock-in Barrier Price where the Barrier is 'European', the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 0.83, which is calculated by the Final Valuation Price of the underlying asset *divided by* the Lower Strike Price underlying asset and then *multiplied by* the Calculation Amount.

Supertracker Version 2

Overview of Supertracker Version 2

Upon redemption, the Preference Shares will pay a redemption amount. The final redemption amount may be less than the calculation amount, or even be equal to zero.

The final redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share receives will depend on whether the final valuation price of the underlying asset or worst performing underlying asset is at, above or below the initial price.

Calculation of the final redemption amount for Supertracker Version 2:

The final redemption amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the final redemption amount in respect of Supertracker Version 2 shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 6.5 (*Supertracker Version 2*).

- (i) if $FVP \geq IP$:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + \text{Min}(\text{Participation1} \times ((FVP/IP) - 100\%), \text{Cap}) \times CA + \text{Max}(\text{Participation2} \times (FVP - USP)/IP, 0\%) \times CA$$

- (ii) otherwise, if:

(A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FVP \geq LSP$; or

(B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or

(C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'American', and either $FVP \geq LSP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA$$

- (iii) otherwise:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (FVP/LSP) \times CA$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Initial Price (IP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Upper Strike Price (USP) is 90% (i.e. GBP 90)
- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 120% (i.e. GBP 120)
- Participation1 is 80% (expressed as 0.80)
- Participation2 is 130% (expressed as 1.30)
- The Preference Share Confirmation specifies a Cap of 150% (expressed as 1.50)

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is above the Initial Price, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.55, which is calculated by the sum of (1) 100% multiplied by the Calculation Amount, (2) the Calculation Amount multiplied by the lower of (a) the participation1 percentage multiplied by the performance1 of the underlying asset, and (b) the cap percentage, and (3) the Calculation Amount multiplied by the greater of (a) the participation2 percentage multiplied by the performance2 of the underlying asset, and (b) zero. The performance1 of an underlying asset is calculated by dividing the Final Valuation Price by the Initial Price in respect of that underlying asset and subtracting 100%. The performance2 of an underlying asset is calculated by subtracting the Upper Strike Price from the Final

Valuation Price and then *dividing* the result by the Initial Price in respect of that underlying asset.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Initial Price (IP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)
- The Upper Strike Price (USP) is 90% (i.e. GBP 90)
- The Lower Strike Price (LSP) is 60% (i.e. GBP 60)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'Vanilla'

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is above the Lower Strike Price but below the Upper Strike Price, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.00 (i.e. the Calculation Amount) which is calculated by 100% *multiplied* by the Calculation Amount.

WORKED EXAMPLE 3: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- The Initial Price (IP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Lower Strike Price (LSP) is 60% (i.e. GBP 60)
- The Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 50% (i.e. GBP 50)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'European'
- The Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is below the Lower Strike Price and the Knock-in Barrier Price where the Barrier is 'European', the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 0.83, which is calculated by the Final Valuation Price of the underlying asset *divided* by the Lower Strike Price underlying asset and then *multiplied* by the Calculation Amount.

Synthetic ZCB

Overview of Synthetic ZCB

Upon redemption, the Preference Shares will pay a redemption amount. The final redemption amount may be less than the calculation amount, or even be equal to zero.

The final redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share receives will depend on whether the final valuation price of the underlying asset or worst performing underlying asset is at, above or below certain threshold levels: the strike price and the knock-in barrier price (as applicable), the type of barrier or whether a trigger event has occurred.

The strike price and the knock-in barrier price are calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price of the underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset. For example, the strike price might be 100% of the initial price and the knock-in barrier price might be 90% of the initial price.

Calculation of the final redemption amount for Synthetic ZCB:

The final redemption amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the final redemption amount in respect of Synthetic ZCB shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 6.6 (*Synthetic ZCB*).

- (i) if:
- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FVP \geq SP$; or
 - (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or
 - (C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'American' and either $FVP \geq SP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (100\% + \text{Participation}) \times CA$$

- (ii) otherwise:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (100\% + \text{Participation}) \times (FVP/SP) \times CA$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 110% (i.e. GBP 110)
- Strike Price (SP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Participation is 100% (expressed as 1.00)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'Vanilla'

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is above the Strike Price, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 2.00, which is calculated by the Calculation Amount *multiplied* by the sum of: (a) 100% and (b) the participation percentage.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Final Valuation Price (FVP) is 50% (i.e. GBP 50)
- Strike Price (SP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) is 80% (i.e. 80)

- The Participation is 100% (expressed as 1.00)

THEN: because the Final Valuation Price is below the Strike Price and the Knock-in Barrier Price where the type of Barrier is European, the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.00, which is calculated by the Calculation Amount *multiplied by*: (a) the sum of: 100% and the participation percentage and (b) the Final Valuation Price of the underlying asset *divided by* the Strike Price of the underlying asset.

Phoenix without memory

Overview of Phoenix without memory

Upon redemption, the Preference Shares will pay a redemption amount. The final redemption amount may be less than the calculation amount, or even be equal to zero.

The redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share receives will depend on whether the valuation price of the single underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset in the underlying asset basket is at, above or below certain threshold levels: the strike price, the knock-in barrier price, the fixed return barrier and the type of barrier specified in the Preference Share Confirmation (as applicable). The fixed return component of the redemption formulae is dependent on the amount of occasions the fixed return condition is satisfied and the manner in which the fixed return valuation is observed.

The strike price, the knock-in barrier price and the fixed return barrier are calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price of the single underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset in the underlying asset basket. For example, the strike price might be 100% of the initial price, the knock-in barrier price might be 70% of the initial price and the fixed return barrier in respect of a fixed return valuation date might be 60% of the initial price.

Calculation of the redemption amount for Phoenix without memory:

The redemption amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the redemption amount in respect of Phoenix without memory shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 6.7 (*Phoenix without memory*).

- (i) if:
- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FP \geq SPP$; or
 - (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FP \geq \text{Knock-in Barrier Percentage}$; or
 - (C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'American' and either $FP \geq SPP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = CA \times (100\% + (T \times \text{Fixed Return Percentage}))$$

- (ii) otherwise,

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = CA \times (FP/SPP + (T \times \text{Fixed Return Percentage}))$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Phoenix without memory' and the 'Phoenix Type' to be 'One Touch – Daily'
- The Strike Price Percentage (SPP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Final Performance (FP) is 95% (i.e. GBP 95)
- The Fixed Return Condition is satisfied (namely the valuation price of the underlying asset reached or exceeded the fixed return barrier on at least one observation date) during Fixed Return Observation Period 1, during Fixed Return Observation Period 2, not at all during Fixed Return Observation Period 3 and during Fixed Return Observation Period 4. Therefore, T is 3
- Fixed Return Percentage is 6% (expressed as 0.06)

- The Knock-in Barrier Percentage is 70% meaning that the Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) is 70% (i.e. GBP 70) and the Barrier type is 'European'
- The Valuation Price of the underlying asset has remained above its Knock-in Barrier Price in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date

THEN: because the Final Performance is above the Knock-in Barrier Percentage where the Barrier is 'European', the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.18, which is calculated by *multiplying* (1) the Calculation Amount by (2) the sum of (i) the number of occasions on which the Fixed Return Condition is satisfied *multiplied by* the Fixed Return Percentage and (ii) 100%.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Phoenix without memory' and the 'Phoenix Type' to be 'One Touch – Continuous'
- The Strike Price Percentage (SPP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Final Performance (FP) is 40% (i.e. GBP 40)
- The Fixed Return Condition (namely the price of the underlying asset reached or exceeded the fixed return barrier at least once at any time) is satisfied during Fixed Return Observation Period 1, during Fixed Return Observation Period 2, and not at all during Fixed Return Observation Period 3 or Fixed Return Observation Period 4. Therefore, T is 2
- Fixed Return Percentage is 6% (expressed as 0.06)
- The Knock-in Barrier Percentage is 70% meaning that the Knock-in Barrier Price is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'American' and 'Trigger Event' defined to mean the Valuation Price of the underlying asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any observation date in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date
- The Valuation Price of the underlying asset has fallen below GBP 70 (the KIBP) at least once in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date

THEN: because a Trigger Event has occurred where the type of Barrier is American (and the Final Performance is below the Strike Price Percentage), the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 0.52, which is calculated by *multiplying* (1) the Calculation Amount by (2) the sum of (i) the Final Performance *divided by* the Strike Price Percentage and (ii) the number of occasions on which the Fixed Return Condition is satisfied *multiplied by* the Fixed Return Percentage.

Phoenix with memory

Overview of Phoenix with memory

Upon redemption, the Preference Shares will pay a redemption amount. The final redemption amount may be less than the calculation amount, or even be equal to zero.

The redemption amount that a holder of a Preference Share receives will depend on whether the valuation price of the single underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset in the underlying asset basket is at, above or below certain threshold levels: strike price, the knock-in barrier price, the fixed return barrier and the type of barrier specified in the Preference Share Confirmation (as applicable). The fixed return component of the redemption formulae is dependent on the sequential order of the last valuation date with respect to which the fixed return condition is satisfied and the manner in which the fixed return valuation is observed.

The strike price, the knock-in barrier price and the fixed return barrier are calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price of the single underlying asset or the worst performing underlying asset in the underlying asset basket. For example, the strike price might be 100% of the initial price, the knock-in barrier price might be 70% of the initial price and the fixed return barrier in respect of a fixed return valuation date might be 60% of the initial price.

Calculation of the redemption amount for Phoenix with memory:

The redemption amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the redemption amount in respect of Phoenix with memory shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 6.8 (*Phoenix with memory*).

- (i) if:
- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FP \geq SPP$; or
 - (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FP \geq \text{Knock-in Barrier Percentage}$; or
 - (C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'American' and either $FP \geq SPP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = CA \times (100\% + (T \times \text{Fixed Return Percentage}))$$

- (ii) otherwise,

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = CA \times (FP/SPP + (T \times \text{Fixed Return Percentage}))$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Phoenix with memory' and the 'Phoenix Type' to be 'Discrete Date Valuation'
- the Discrete Date Valuation Price is determined based on the Valuation Price of the underlying on the Fixed Return Valuation Date
- The Strike Price Percentage (SPP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Final Performance (FP) is 120% (i.e. GBP 120)
- The Fixed Return Condition (namely the valuation price of the underlying asset reached or exceeded the fixed return barrier on a valuation date) is last satisfied on the seventh Fixed Return Valuation Date and as such, T is 7

- Fixed Return Percentage is 6% (expressed as 0.06)

THEN: because the Final Performance is above the Strike Price Percentage where the Barrier is 'Vanilla', the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.42, which is calculated by *multiplying* (1) the Calculation Amount by (2) the sum of (i) the ordinal number of the valuation date on which the Fixed Return Condition is last satisfied *multiplied by* the Fixed Return Percentage and (ii) 100%.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Phoenix with memory' and the 'Phoenix Type' to be 'One Touch – Daily'
- The Strike Price Percentage (SPP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Final Performance (FP) is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)
- The Fixed Return Condition (namely the valuation price of the underlying asset reached or exceeded the fixed return barrier on at least one observation date) is last satisfied in respect of the twelfth Fixed Return Valuation Date and as such, T is 12
- Fixed Return Percentage is 6% (expressed as 0.06)
- The Knock-in Barrier Percentage is 70% meaning that the Knock-in Barrier Price (KIBP) is 70% (i.e. GBP 70) and the Barrier type is 'European'
- The Valuation Price of the underlying asset has remained at or above its Knock-in Barrier Price in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date

THEN: because the Final Performance is equal to the Knock-in Barrier Percentage where the Barrier is 'European', the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 1.72, which is calculated by *multiplying* (1) the Calculation Amount by (2) the sum of (i) the ordinal number of the valuation date on which the Fixed Return Condition is last satisfied *multiplied by* the Fixed Return Percentage and (ii) 100%.

WORKED EXAMPLE 3: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Phoenix with memory' and the 'Phoenix Type' to be 'One Touch – Continuous'
- The Strike Price Percentage (SPP) is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- The Final Performance (FP) is 50% (i.e. GBP 50)
- The Fixed Return Condition (namely the price of the underlying asset reached or exceeded the fixed return barrier at least once at any time) is last satisfied in respect of the first Fixed Return Valuation Date and as such, T is 1
- Fixed Return Percentage is 6% (expressed as 0.06)
- The Knock-in Barrier Percentage is 70% meaning that the Knock-in Barrier Price is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)
- The type of Barrier is specified to be 'American' and 'Trigger Event' defined to mean the Valuation Price of the underlying asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any observation date in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date
- The Valuation Price of the underlying asset has fallen below GBP 70 (the KIBP) at least once in the period from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date

THEN: because a Trigger Event has also occurred where the type of Barrier is American (and the Final Performance is below the Strike Price Percentage), the holder of a Preference Share will receive GBP 0.56, which is calculated by *multiplying* (1) the Calculation Amount by (2) the sum of (i) the Final Performance *divided by* the Strike Price Percentage and (ii) the ordinal number of the valuation date on which the Fixed Return Condition is last satisfied *multiplied by* the Fixed Return Percentage .

Additional Amount: Contingent Total Return

Overview of Contingent Total Return

Where the final redemption amount is calculated in accordance with 'Capped Settlement' (see above), the final redemption amount will be subject to an additional amount component.

The additional amount component determined in accordance with the relevant redemption valuation type will depend on whether the valuation price of the underlying asset or of each underlying asset is at or above the digital barrier on each observation date and the total additional amount component will be the sum of each contingent return in respect of each observation date on which the digital barrier condition is satisfied.

The digital barrier is calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price in respect of an underlying asset and each observation date. For example, the digital barrier might be 70% of the initial price.

Calculation of the Contingent Total Return additional amount:

The additional amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the additional amount in respect of Contingent Total Return shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 7.1 (*Contingent Total Return*).

- (i) if, in respect of each Observation Date, $VP \geq DB$:

$$\text{Contingent Return} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Fixed Rate}$$

- (ii) otherwise,

$$\text{Contingent Return} = 0$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Valuation Price (VP) on Observation Date 1 is 75% (i.e. GBP 75), on Observation Date 2 is 90% (i.e. GBP 90), on Observation Date 3 is 72% (i.e. GBP 72) and on Observation Date 4 is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)
- Initial Price is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Digital Barrier (DB) is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)
- Fixed Rate is 5% (expressed as 0.05)

THEN: because the Valuation Price is at or above the Digital Barrier on each Observation Date, the additional amount to be included in the relevant final redemption calculation will be GBP 0.05 in respect of each Observation Date (meaning that the total additional amount component is GBP 0.20), which is calculated, in respect of each applicable Observation Date, by *multiplying* the fixed rate by the Calculation Amount.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Valuation Price (VP) on Observation Date 1 is 75% (i.e. GBP 75), VP on Observation Date 2 is 40% (i.e. GBP 40), VP on Observation Date 3 is 65% (i.e. GBP 65) and VP on Observation Date 4 is 69% (i.e. GBP 69)
- Initial Price is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Digital Barrier is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)
- Fixed Rate is 5% (expressed as 0.05)

THEN: because the Valuation Price is at or above the Digital Barrier on Observation Date 1 only, the additional amount to be included in the relevant final redemption calculation will be GBP 0.05, which is calculated by *multiplying* the fixed rate by the Calculation Amount.

Additional Amount: Contingent with Memory Total Return

Overview of Contingent with Memory Total Return

Where the final redemption amount is calculated in accordance with 'Capped Settlement' (see above), the final redemption amount will be subject to an additional amount component.

The additional amount component determined in accordance with the relevant redemption valuation type will depend on whether the valuation price of the underlying asset or of each underlying asset is at or above the digital barrier on each observation date and the total additional amount component will be the sum of each contingent return in respect of each observation date on which the digital barrier condition is satisfied.

The digital barrier is calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price in respect of an underlying asset and each observation date. For example, the digital barrier might be 70% of the initial price.

Calculation of the Contingent with Memory Total Return additional amount:

The additional amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the additional amount in respect of Contingent with Memory Total Return shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 7.2 (*Contingent with Memory Total Return*).

- (i) if, in respect of each Observation Date, $VP \geq DB$:

$$\text{Contingent Return} = \text{Fixed Rate} \times CA + (Y \times \text{Fixed Rate} \times CA)$$

- (ii) otherwise,

$$\text{Contingent Return} = 0$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Valuation Price (VP) on Observation Date 1 is 50% (i.e. GBP 50), on Observation Date 2 is 40% (i.e. GBP 40), on Observation Date 3 is 65% (i.e. GBP 65) and on Observation Date 4 is 69% (i.e. GBP 69)
- Initial Price is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Digital Barrier (DB) is 70% (i.e. GBP 70)
- Fixed Rate is 5% (expressed as 0.05)

THEN: because the Valuation Price is below the Digital Barrier on each Observation Date, the additional amount to be included in the relevant final redemption calculation will be GBP 0.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Valuation Price (VP) on Observation Date 1 is 75% (i.e. GBP 75), VP on Observation Date 2 is 40% (i.e. GBP 40), VP on Observation Date 3 is 69% (i.e. GBP 69) and VP on Observation Date 4 is 80% (i.e. GBP 80)
- Y in respect of the Observation Date 1 is 0 and Y in respect of the Observation Date 4 is 2
- Initial Price is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Digital Barrier is 70% (i.e. GBP 070)
- Fixed Rate is 5% (expressed as 0.05)

THEN: because the Valuation Price is at or above the Digital Barrier on Observation Date 1 and Observation Date 4, the additional amount to be included in the relevant final redemption

calculation will be GBP 0.05 in respect of Observation Date 1 and GBP 0.15 in respect of Observation Date 4 (meaning that the total additional amount component is GBP 0.20), which is calculated, in respect of each applicable Observation Date, by the sum of (i) the fixed rate *multiplied* the Calculation Amount and (ii) the fixed rate *multiplied by* the Calculation Amount *multiplied by* the number of previous observation dates on which the contingent return was zero (since the last time the contingent return was not zero).

Additional Amount: Lock-in Total Return

Overview of Lock-in Total Return

Where the final redemption amount is calculated in accordance with 'Capped Settlement' (see above), the final redemption amount will be subject to an additional amount component.

The additional amount component determined in accordance with the relevant redemption valuation type will depend on whether the valuation price of the underlying asset or of each underlying asset is at or above the lock-in barrier on any observation date.

Where the lock-in barrier condition is not satisfied on any observation date, the additional amount component will depend on whether the valuation price of the underlying asset or of each underlying asset is at or above the digital barrier on each observation date and the total additional amount component will be the sum of each contingent return in respect of each observation date on which the digital barrier condition is satisfied.

The lock in barrier and the digital barrier are calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price in respect of an underlying asset and each observation date. For example, the lock-in barrier might be 85% of the initial price and the digital barrier might be 70% of the initial price.

Calculation of the Lock-in Total Return additional amount:

The additional amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the additional amount in respect of Lock-in Total Return shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 7.3 (Lock-in Total Return).

- (i) if, in respect of any Observation Date, $VP \geq LIB$:

$$\text{Additional Amount} = N \times \text{Fixed Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (ii) otherwise, in respect of each Observation Date, if:

- (A) $VP \geq DB$

$$\text{Contingent Return} = \text{Fixed Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (B) otherwise,

$$\text{Contingent Return} = 0$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Valuation Price (VP) on Observation Date 1 is 75% (i.e. GBP 75), VP on Observation Date 2 is 90% (i.e. GBP 90), VP on Observation Date 3 is 72% (i.e. GBP 72), VP on Observation Date 4 is 85% (i.e. GBP 85) and VP on Observation Date 5 is 110% (i.e. GBP 110)
- N in respect of the total number of Observation Dates is 5
- Initial Price is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Lock-In Barrier (LIB) is 80% (i.e. GBP 80)
- Fixed Rate is 5% (expressed as 0.05)

THEN: because the Valuation Price is at or above the Lock-In Barrier on an Observation Date, the additional amount to be included in the relevant final redemption calculation will be GBP 0.25, which is calculated by *multiplying* (i) the total number of observation dates by (ii) the fixed rate and then by (b) the Calculation Amount.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Valuation Price (VP) on Observation Date 1 is 55% (i.e. GBP 55), VP on Observation Date 2 is 40% (i.e. GBP 40), VP on Observation Date 3 is 30% (i.e. GBP 30), VP on Observation Date 4 is 60% (i.e. GBP 60) and VP on Observation Date 5 is 75% (i.e. GBP 75)
- Initial Price is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Lock-In Barrier (LIB) is 80% (i.e. GBP 80)
- Digital Barrier (DB) is 55% (i.e. GBP 55)
- Fixed Rate is 5% (expressed as 0.05)

THEN: because the Valuation Price is at or above the Digital Barrier on Observation Date 1, Observation Date 4 and Observation Date 5, the additional amount to be included in the relevant final redemption calculation will be GBP 0.05 in respect of each relevant Observation Date (meaning that the total additional amount component is GBP 0.15), which is calculated, in respect of each applicable Observation Date, by *multiplying* the fixed rate by the Calculation Amount.

Additional Amount: Knock-out Total Return

Overview of Knock-out Total Return

Where the final redemption amount is calculated in accordance with any of 'Capped Settlement' (see above), the final redemption amount will be subject to an additional amount component.

The additional amount component determined in accordance with the relevant redemption valuation type will depend on whether the valuation price of the underlying asset or of any underlying asset is below the knock-in barrier on any scheduled trading day during the knock-out observation period and the total additional amount component will be the sum of each contingent return in respect of each observation date corresponding to the knock-out observation period during which the knock-out barrier condition is satisfied.

The knock-out barrier is calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price in respect of an underlying asset and each observation date. For example, the knock-out barrier might be 50% of the initial price.

Calculation of the Knock-out Total Return additional amount:

The additional amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formulae, as applicable. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the additional amount in respect of Knock-out Total Return shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 7.4 (*Knock-out Total Return*).

- (i) if, in respect of any Scheduled Trading Day during the applicable observation period, $VP < KOB$:

$$\text{Contingent Return} = 0$$

- (ii) otherwise,

$$\text{Contingent Return} = \text{Fixed Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

WORKED EXAMPLE 1: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Valuation Price (VP) on Scheduled Trading Day X is 75% (i.e. GBP 75), VP on Scheduled Trading Day Y is 90% (i.e. GBP 90) and VP on Scheduled Trading Day Z is 40% (i.e. GBP 40)
- Initial Price is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Knock-out Barrier (KOB) is 50% (i.e. GBP 50)
- Fixed Rate is 5% (expressed as 0.05)

THEN: because the Valuation Price is below the Knock-out Barrier on a Scheduled Trading Day, the additional amount to be included in the relevant final redemption calculation will be GBP 0 in respect of the applicable Observation Date.

WORKED EXAMPLE 2: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Valuation Price (VP) during the first observation period on Scheduled Trading Day X is 75% (i.e. GBP 75), VP on Scheduled Trading Day Y is 90% (i.e. GBP 90) and VP on Scheduled Trading Day Z is 40% (i.e. GBP 40)
- Valuation Price (VP) during the second observation period on Scheduled Trading Day X is 75% (i.e. GBP 0.75), VP on Scheduled Trading Day Y is 90% (i.e. GBP 90) and VP on Scheduled Trading Day Z is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)

- Valuation Price (VP) during the third observation period on VP Scheduled Trading Day X is 75% (i.e. GBP 75), VP on Scheduled Trading Day Y is 90% (i.e. GBP 90) and VP on Scheduled Trading Day Z is 50% (i.e. GBP 50)
- Initial Price is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Knock-out Barrier (KOB) is 50% (i.e. GBP 50)
- Fixed Rate is 5% (expressed as 0.05)

THEN: because the Valuation Price is below the Knock-out Barrier on a Scheduled Trading Day during the second observation period but at or above the Knock-out Barrier on a Scheduled Trading Day during the first and third observation periods, the additional amount to be included in the relevant final redemption calculation will be GBP 0.05 in respect of each relevant Observation Date (meaning that the total additional amount component is GBP 0.10), which is calculated by *multiplying* the fixed rate by the Calculation Amount.

Additional Amount: Range Accrual Total Return

Overview of Range Accrual Total Return

Where the final redemption amount is calculated in accordance with any of 'Capped Settlement' (see above), the final redemption amount will be subject to an additional amount component.

The additional amount component determined in accordance with the relevant redemption valuation type will depend on the number of observation dates on which the valuation price of the underlying asset or of each underlying asset is at or above the lower digital barrier but (if applicable) at or below the upper digital barrier.

The lower digital barrier and the upper digital barrier are calculated by taking a particular fixed percentage of the initial price in respect of an underlying asset and each observation date. For example, the lower digital barrier might be 60% of the initial price and the upper digital barrier might be 85% of the initial price.

Calculation of the Range Accrual Total Return additional amount:

The additional amount shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula. The terms used herein for the purposes of calculating the additional amount in respect of Range Accrual Total Return shall have the same meaning as the defined terms used in Preference Share General Condition 7.5 (*Range Accrual Total Return*).

$$\text{Additional Amount} = (n/N) \times \text{Fixed Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

WORKED EXAMPLE: Assuming, for the purpose of this worked example only, that:

- Valuation Price (VP) on Observation Date 1 is 75% (i.e. GBP 75), VP on Observation Date 2 is 90% (i.e. GBP 90), VP on Observation Date 3 is 40% (i.e. GBP 40), VP on Observation Date 4 is 80% (i.e. GBP 80), VP on Observation Date 5 is 60% (i.e. GBP 60) and on VP Observation Date 6 is 75% (i.e. GBP 75)
- N in respect of the total number of Observation Dates is 6
- n in respect of the number of applicable Observation Dates is 4
- Initial Price is 100% (i.e. GBP 100)
- Upper Digital Barrier is 85% (i.e. GBP 85)
- Lower Digital Barrier is 60% (i.e. GBP 60)
- Fixed Rate is 20% (expressed as 0.20)

THEN: because the Valuation Price is at or above the Lower Digital Barrier but at or below the Upper Digital Barrier on four Observation Dates, the additional amount to be included in the relevant final redemption calculation will be GBP 0.13 which is calculated by *multiplying* (i) n *divided by* N by (ii) the fixed rate and then by (iii) the Calculation Amount.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

Contents	Page
A. INTRODUCTION	105
B. FORM, TITLE, TRANSFER, CALCULATIONS AND LIABILITY UNDER THE PREFERENCE SHARES	106
1. Form, title and transfer	106
2. Status	110
3. Calculations and publication	110
4. Payments	111
C. FINAL REDEMPTION	112
5. Final redemption	112
D. PREFERENCE SHARE TERMINATION EVENT	114
6. Preference Share Termination Event	114
E. GENERAL PROVISIONS	114
7. Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event	114
8. Events of Default	114
9. Agents	115
10. Taxation	116
11. Prescription	116
12. Replacement of Securities (other than CREST Securities)	116
13. Early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability	117
14. Notices	117
15. Substitution	117
16. Modifications and meetings of Holders	118
17. Further issues	119
18. Purchases and cancellations	119
19. Governing law and jurisdiction	119
20. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999	120
21. Severability	120
22. Definitions and interpretation	120

*The following text comprises the terms and conditions of the Securities (the "**General Conditions**") that, subject to completion or election in the Final Terms (together, the "**Conditions**") shall be applicable to each Series.*

Calculations and determinations: unless otherwise specified, all calculations and determinations in the conditions shall be made by the Determination Agent. In respect of each such calculation and determination, General Condition 9.2 (Determinations by the Determination Agent) shall apply.

The provisions within Section C: FINAL REDEMPTION will only be applicable as specified in the Final Terms.

All capitalised terms that are not defined in these General Conditions have the meanings given to them in the Final Terms.

References in these General Conditions to 'Securities' are to the Securities of one Series only, not to all Securities that may be issued pursuant to the Programme.

A. INTRODUCTION

The Securities are issued as a Series of notes ("**Notes**") by the Issuer and references to 'Securities' shall be construed as a reference to each Series accordingly. Securities are issued pursuant to the Master Agency Agreement dated 12 June 2019 (as further amended and/or supplemented and/or restated as at the relevant Issue Date, the "**Master Agency Agreement**") and, other than CREST Securities, with the benefit of a Deed of Covenant dated 12 June 2019 (as further amended and/or supplemented and/or restated as at the relevant Issue Date, the

"**Deed of Covenant**") executed by the Issuer. Copies of the Master Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant are available for inspection at the registered office of the Issuer, the Issue and Paying Agent and the specified offices of the Paying Agents, the Transfer Agents and the Registrar.

The determination agent (the "**Determination Agent**"), the issue and paying agent (the "**Issue and Paying Agent**"), the registrar (the "**Registrar**"), the paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**"), the transfer agents (the "**Transfer Agents**") and, in respect of any issue of CREST Securities, the agent providing certain issuing, registry and paying agency services to the Issuer (the "**CREST Agent**") (together, the "**Agents**") shall be as specified below or in the Final Terms (as applicable). The Issue and Paying Agent and the Paying Agent shall be The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch of One Canada Place, London E14 5AL.

In respect of any issue of CREST Securities, the CREST Agent shall be Computershare Investor Services PLC. For the purpose of CREST Securities, any reference in the Conditions to a calculation or determination being made by the Determination Agent or the Issue and Paying Agent shall be deemed to be a reference to the Issuer making such calculation or determination.

Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a "**Tranche**") on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche will be identical to the terms of other Tranches of the same Series (save in respect of the Issue Date, Issue Price and aggregate nominal amount of the Tranche) and will be set out in the Final Terms.

The Securities do not bear interest.

Capitalised terms used in the Conditions have the meanings given in General Condition 22 (*Definitions and interpretation*).

B. FORM, TITLE, TRANSFER, CALCULATIONS AND PAYMENTS UNDER THE SECURITIES

1. Form, title and transfer

1.1 Form of Securities

(a) Form of Securities other than CREST Securities

Securities will be issued in bearer form ("**Bearer Securities**") or in registered form ("**Registered Securities**"), as specified in the Final Terms. Securities in one form may not be exchanged for Securities in any other form except as provided below.

Bearer Securities will initially be issued in global form (each a "**Global Bearer Security**" and, if more than one, the "**Global Bearer Securities**"), and may only be exchanged for Securities in definitive form (each a "**Definitive Bearer Security**" and, if more than one, the "**Definitive Bearer Securities**") (i) in the case of Bearer Securities with a single Specified Denomination, if specified in the Final Terms, or (ii) in the case of all Bearer Securities upon an Exchange Event occurring, and in each case in accordance with the terms of the relevant Global Bearer Security. Registered Securities may initially be issued in global form (each a "**Global Registered Security**" and, if more than one, the "**Global Registered Securities**" and, together with a Global Bearer Security, each a "**Global Security**" and, if more than one, the "**Global Securities**") if specified in the Final Terms, which may only be exchanged for Securities in definitive form (each a "**Definitive Registered Security**" and, if more than one, the "**Definitive Registered Securities**" and, together with Definitive Bearer Securities, "**Definitive Securities**"), if specified in the Final Terms, or upon an Exchange Event occurring, and in each case in accordance with the terms of the relevant Global Registered Security. Registered Securities may initially be issued as Definitive Registered Securities if specified in the Final Terms. The Issuer will promptly give notice to Holders if an Exchange Event occurs.

(b) Form of CREST Securities

CREST Securities will be issued in dematerialised uncertificated registered form and will be held in accordance with the United Kingdom Uncertificated Securities Regulations 2001 (SI 2001/3755) including any modification or re-enactment thereof from time to time in force (the "**Uncertificated Regulations**"), and not constituted by any physical document of title. CREST Securities will be cleared through CREST and will be participating securities for the purposes of the Uncertificated Regulations.

(c) **Initial issue of Global Securities**

If the Final Terms specifies 'NGN Form' to be 'Applicable' with respect to a Global Bearer Security or if the Final Terms specifies 'Held under the NSS' to be 'Applicable' with respect to a Global Registered Security to be held under the New Safekeeping Structure ("**NSS**") ("**NGN Form**"), such Global Bearer Security or Global Registered Security will be delivered on or prior to the original Issue Date of Series or the Tranche to a common safekeeper (a "**Common Safekeeper**"). The aggregate nominal amount of the Global Security shall be that which is from time to time entered in the records of the Relevant Clearing System. Securities should only be issued in NGN Form where they are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility but such recognition will depend upon the satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

If the Final Terms specifies 'CGN Form' to be 'Applicable' ("**CGN Form**"), the Global Security may be delivered on or prior to the original Issue Date of the Series or Tranche to a Common Depositary for the Relevant Clearing System (and, in the case of Registered Securities, registered in the name of any nominee for the Relevant Clearing System). The Relevant Clearing System will then credit each subscriber with an aggregate nominal amount of the Global Security equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid.

1.2 **Exchange of Securities**

(a) **Exchange of Global Securities**

Each Series of Bearer Securities issued in compliance with the D Rules will be initially issued in the form of a temporary global security in bearer form (a "**Temporary Global Security**") and will be exchangeable for a permanent bearer global security (a "**Permanent Global Security**"), free of charge, on and after its Exchange Date, upon certification as to non-US beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Master Agency Agreement.

Each Series of Bearer Securities issued in compliance with the C Rules or in respect of which TEFRA does not apply will be initially issued in the form of a Permanent Global Security.

Upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event on or after its Exchange Date each Permanent Global Security will be exchangeable, in whole but not in part, free of charge, for Definitive Securities. Temporary Global Securities will not be exchangeable for Definitive Securities.

If the Global Security is in CGN Form, on or after any due date for exchange, the Holder may surrender it or, in the case of a partial exchange, present it for endorsement to or to the order of the Issue and Paying Agent and in exchange the Issuer will deliver, or procure the delivery of, (i) in the case of a Temporary Global Security, a Permanent Global Security in an aggregate nominal amount equal to that of the Temporary Global Security that is being exchanged, or (ii) in the case of a Permanent Global Security exchangeable for Definitive Securities, an equal aggregate nominal amount of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Securities.

If the Global Security is in NGN Form, the Issuer will procure that details of such exchange be entered pro rata in the records of the Relevant Clearing System. On exchange in full of each Permanent Global Security, the Issuer will, if the Holder so requests, procure that it is cancelled and returned to the Holder together with the relevant Definitive Securities.

(b) **Exchange of Registered Securities**

Registered Securities of each Series which are sold in an 'offshore transaction' within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act will be represented by interests in a Global Security, or deposited with, and registered in the name of, a Common Depositary or a Common Safekeeper on behalf of the Relevant Clearing System on its issue date.

1.3 **Denomination and number**

The Final Terms in respect of Securities will specify the denomination or denominations (each a "**Specified Denomination**") in which such Securities are issued, the Aggregate Nominal Amount, the Issue Price per Security and the Calculation Amount. In the case of a Series with more than one Specified Denomination, Bearer Securities of one Specified Denomination will not be exchangeable for Bearer Securities of another Specified Denomination.

1.4 **Title**

(a) **Title to Securities (other than CREST Securities)**

Title to Bearer Securities passes by delivery. Title to Registered Securities passes by registration in the Register which the Issuer shall procure is kept by the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the Master Agency Agreement.

The Issuer and the relevant Agents shall (except as otherwise required by law or ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction) deem and treat the Holder (as defined below) of any Bearer Security or Registered Security as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not such Security is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest in it, any writing on it (or on the Global Security representing it) or its theft or loss) and no person shall be liable for so treating the Holder.

In these General Conditions, except in respect of CREST Securities, "**Holder**" means the bearer of any Bearer Security or the person in whose name a Registered Security is registered, except that, in respect of any Global Securities, the person appearing as the accountholder for the Relevant Clearing System (the "**Accountholder**") shall be treated as the Holder for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of any amount due under the Securities (for which purpose the Common Depositary or Common Safekeeper (or their respective nominee, as applicable), as the case may be, shall be treated by the Issuer and any Agent as the relevant Holder).

(b) **Title to CREST Securities**

The CREST Agent on behalf of the Issuer shall maintain a record of uncertificated corporate securities (the "**Record**") in relation to CREST Securities and each person who is for the time being shown in the Record shall be treated by the Issuer and the Agents as the Holder of the particular nominal amount of CREST Securities for all purposes (and the expressions "**Holder**" and "**Holder of CREST Securities**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly for the purpose of the Conditions).

No provision of the Conditions shall apply or have effect to the extent that it is in any respect inconsistent with (i) the holding of title to CREST Securities in uncertificated form, (ii) transfers of title to CREST Securities by means of a relevant system or (iii) the Uncertificated Regulations. Without prejudice to the generality of the preceding sentence, so long as the CREST Securities are participating securities, (A) the Record shall be maintained at all times in the United Kingdom, (B) the CREST Securities will be issued in uncertificated form in accordance with and subject as provided in the Uncertificated Regulations and (C) the Conditions shall remain applicable notwithstanding that they are not endorsed on any certificate or document of title for such CREST Securities.

As used in these General Conditions, each of "**Operator**", "**Operator register of corporate securities**", "**participating security**", "**record of uncertificated corporate securities**" and "**relevant system**" is as defined in the Uncertificated Regulations (and the relevant Operator is Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited or any additional or alternative Operator from time to time and notified to the Holders of CREST Securities).

(c) **Title to CREST Depository Interests**

Where the Final Terms specifies 'CDIs' to be 'Applicable' for a Series, investors may hold CREST Depository Interests ("CDIs") constituted and issued by the CREST Depository and representing indirect interests in such Securities. CDIs will be issued and settled through CREST.

Neither the Securities nor any rights with respect thereto will be issued, held, transferred or settled within CREST otherwise than through the issue, holding, transfer and settlement of CDIs. Holders of CDIs will not be entitled to deal directly in the Securities to which such CDIs relate (the "**Underlying Securities**"). Accordingly, all dealings in Securities represented by a holding of CDIs will be effected through CREST.

CDIs will be constituted and governed by the terms of the CREST Deed Poll. Holders of CDIs will have no rights against the Issuer, any Manager or any Agent in respect of the Underlying Securities, interests therein or the CDIs representing them.

1.5 **Transfers**

(a) **Transfers of Cleared Securities**

(i) *Cleared Securities (other than CREST Securities)*

Subject to General Condition 1.5(d) (*Minimum Tradable Amount*) below, transfers of Securities which are held in a Relevant Clearing System may be effected only through the Relevant Clearing System in which the Securities to be transferred are held and only in accordance with the Relevant Rules. Title will pass upon registration of the transfer in the books of the Relevant Clearing System.

(ii) *Transfers of CREST Securities*

Transfers of CREST Securities are effected upon registration of the transfer in the Operator register of corporate securities and subject to and in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations and the rules, procedures and practices in effect of the Operator (the "**CREST Requirements**").

Transfers of CREST Securities will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Operator or the CREST Agent, but upon payment of any Taxes that may be imposed in relation to them (or the giving of such indemnity as the Issuer, the Operator or the CREST Agent may require).

CREST Securities may not be transferred in or into the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US Persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) (i) unless the CREST Securities are registered under the Securities Act, or an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act is available, or (ii) in a manner that would require the Issuer of the Securities to register under the US Investment Company Act.

(b) **Transfers of non-Cleared Securities**

(i) *Non-cleared Bearer Securities*

Bearer Securities which are not Cleared Securities, will be transferred by delivery.

(ii) *Non-cleared Registered Securities*

Registered Securities which are not Cleared Securities may be transferred only through the Register by delivery in writing to the Registrar or any Transfer Agent of (A) the relevant Definitive Registered Security or Global Registered Security representing such Registered Securities to be transferred, (B) the duly completed form of transfer, or notice of redemption and surrender and (C) any other evidence as the Registrar or Transfer Agent may reasonably require. In the case of a transfer of part only of a

holding of Registered Securities, a new Definitive Registered Security shall be issued to the transferee in respect of the part transferred and a further new Definitive Registered Security or Global Registered Security in respect of the balance of the holding not transferred shall be issued to the transferor. Transfers of part only of a holding of Registered Securities represented by a non-cleared Global Registered Security may only be made in part (aa) if an Exchange Event occurs, or (bb) with the consent of the Issuer, provided that, the registered Holder has given the Registrar not less than ten Business Days' notice at its specified office of the registered Holder's intention to effect such transfer. All transfers of Securities and entries on the Register will be made subject to the detailed regulations concerning transfers of Securities scheduled to the Master Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer, with the prior written approval of the Registrar and each Holder. A copy of the current regulations will be made available by the Registrar to any Holder upon request.

Transfers of Registered Securities will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Registrar or the Transfer Agents, but upon payment of any Taxes that may be imposed in relation to it (or the giving of an indemnity as the Issuer, Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent may require).

(c) **Registered Security closed periods**

No Holder may require the transfer of a Definitive Registered Security (i) after any such Definitive Registered Security has been called for redemption or (ii) during the period of seven calendar days ending on (and including) any Record Date.

(d) **Minimum Tradable Amount**

Transactions in the Securities may, if specified in the Final Terms, be subject to a Minimum Tradable Amount, in which case such Securities will be transferable only in a nominal amount of not less than such Minimum Tradable Amount and, in the case of Cleared Securities, in accordance with the Relevant Rules.

2. **Status**

The Securities constitute direct, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank equally among themselves. The payment obligations of the Issuer under the Securities will rank equally with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (except for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application). The Securities do not evidence deposits of the Issuer. The Securities are not insured or guaranteed by any government or government agency.

3. **Calculations and publication**

3.1 **Rounding**

For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to the Conditions, unless otherwise specified, all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with half a unit being rounded up), save in the case of Japanese yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Japanese yen. For these purposes, 'unit' means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.

3.2 **Determination and publication of amounts in respect of settlement**

As soon as practicable on such date as the Issue and Paying Agent or, as applicable, the Determination Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation in respect of or in connection with any Security, such Agent shall determine such rate, obtain any required quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the relevant payment amount to be notified to the Issuer, each of the Paying Agents, the Holders, any other Agent in respect of the Securities that is to make a payment or further calculation or determination upon receipt of such information and, if the Securities are listed and the rules of the Relevant Stock Exchange or

other relevant authority so require, such exchange or relevant authority, as soon as possible after their determination.

(a) **Calculations in respect of Securities**

- (i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions or the Master Agency Agreement, each calculation of an amount payable in respect of each Security (other than Definitive Securities) shall be based on the aggregate nominal amount of all such Securities outstanding on such date (or the relevant affected portion thereof), rounded in accordance with the method provided in General Condition 3.1 (*Rounding*) above and distributed in accordance with the Relevant Rules.
- (ii) For the avoidance of doubt, in relation to any amount which is payable under the Conditions in respect of a Security and which is calculated by reference to a Calculation Amount, references to 'Security' shall be to a Security having a nominal amount equal to the Calculation Amount.

4. **Payments**

4.1 **Payments in respect of Definitive Bearer Securities**

In respect of any Definitive Bearer Security, payments of principal will be made against and subject to the presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment, endorsement) of the relevant Definitive Bearer Security at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States, by a cheque drawn in the currency in which payment is due, or by transfer to an account with an Account Bank denominated in such currency (as applicable).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments of principal may be made in United States dollars at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City if (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with offices outside of the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment in United States dollars, (ii) payment of the full amount of such principal in United States dollars at the offices of such Paying Agents is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions and (iii) payment is permitted by applicable United States law, without involving, in the determination of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequences to the Issuer.

4.2 **Payments in respect of Definitive Registered Securities**

Payments of principal in respect of each Definitive Registered Security will be made against and subject to the condition to settlement, presentation and surrender of the relevant Definitive Registered Security at the specified office of the Registrar or any of the Transfer Agents and in the manner provided in the immediately following paragraph below.

4.3 **Payments in respect of Global Securities**

(a) **Global Bearer Securities**

No payment falling due after the Exchange Date will be made on any Global Bearer Securities unless exchange for an interest in a Permanent Global Security or for Definitive Bearer Securities is improperly withheld or refused. Payments on any Temporary Global Security issued in compliance with the D Rules before the Exchange Date will only be made against presentation of certification as to non-US beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Master Agency Agreement.

(b) **CGNs**

All payments in respect of Bearer Securities in CGN Form will be made against and subject to presentation for endorsement and, if no further payment falls to be made in respect of the Global Bearer Securities, surrender of that Global Bearer Security to or to the order of the Issue and Paying Agent or such other Paying Agent as shall have been notified to the Holders for such purpose.

(c) **NGNs and Global Securities held under NSS**

If a Global Bearer Security is a Cleared Security in NGN Form or a Global Registered Security is a Cleared Security held under the NSS, the Issuer shall procure that details of each such payment shall be entered in the records of the Relevant Clearing System. Payments in respect of each Security in NGN Form will be made to its Holder. Each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries in the records of the Relevant Clearing System shall not affect such discharge.

(d) **Global Registered Securities that are Cleared Securities**

All payments in respect of Cleared Securities that are represented by a Global Registered Security will be made to, or to the order of, the person whose name is entered on the Register at the close of business on the Record Date.

(e) **Relationship of Accountholders and Relevant Clearing Systems**

Each of the persons shown in the records of the Relevant Clearing System as the Holder represented by a Global Security must look solely to the Relevant Clearing System for his share of each payment made by the Issuer to the bearer of such Global Bearer Security or the Holder of the underlying Registered Securities. The obligations of the Issuer will be discharged by payment to the bearer of such Global Bearer Security or the Holder of the underlying Registered Security, as the case may be, in respect of each amount so paid.

4.4 **Payments in respect of CREST Securities**

The Issuer shall procure that all payments in respect of CREST Securities are made to the relevant Holder's cash memorandum account for value on the Relevant Date, such payment to be made in accordance with the CREST Requirements.

Each of the persons shown in the Record as the Holder of a particular nominal amount of CREST Securities must look solely to the settlement bank or institution at which its cash memorandum account is held for its share of each such payment so made by or on behalf of the Issuer.

4.5 **Payments on Business Days**

If the date on which any amount is payable is not (i) a Business Day and (ii) in the case of Definitive Securities only, a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the relevant place of presentation, then payment will not be made until the next succeeding day which is (i) a Business Day and (ii) in the case of Definitive Securities only, also a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the relevant place of presentation, and the Holder thereof shall not be entitled to any further payment in respect of such delay.

4.6 **Postponement of payments**

If the determination of a value used to calculate any amount payable on the Scheduled Redemption Date is delayed or postponed pursuant to these General Conditions, payment will occur on the later of either (i) the Scheduled Redemption Date, or (ii) the third Business Day following the Final Valuation Date. No additional amounts shall be payable by the Issuer because of such postponement.

C. **FINAL REDEMPTION**

5. **Final redemption**

5.1 **Certain information to be found in the Final Terms**

The Final Terms will contain provisions specific to the relevant Securities, and must be read in conjunction with these General Conditions for full information on the manner in which the Final Cash Settlement Amount will be calculated. In particular, the Final Terms will specify the following information items:

- the Issue Date;
- the Specified Denomination(s) and Calculation Amount;
- the Final Valuation Date;
- the Underlying Preference Share(s) in respect of the relevant Securities; and
- by way of additional information the Preference Share Confirmation in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s).

5.2 Final Cash Settlement Amount

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and surrendered for cancellation, each Security will be redeemed by the Issuer by payment on the Scheduled Redemption Date of a cash amount per Calculation Amount (the "**Final Cash Settlement Amount**") determined by the Determination Agent as equal to:

$$\text{Calculation Amount} \times \frac{\text{Preference Share Value}_{\text{final}}}{\text{Preference Share Value}_{\text{initial}}}$$

5.3 Relevant defined terms

The following terms as used above have the following meanings:

- "**Calculation Amount**" means a nominal amount of the Securities equal to the minimum Specified Denomination, as specified in the Final Terms.
- "**Final Valuation Date**" means the date specified as such in the Final Terms, provided that if the Determination Agent determines that any date for valuation or determination in respect of the Underlying Preference Share otherwise falling on or about such day is delayed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share for any reason, the Final Valuation Date shall be deemed to be the final such delayed valuation date, all as determined by the Determination Agent.

For the avoidance of doubt, where the Scheduled Redemption Date is delayed pursuant to the provisions of General Condition 4.6 (*Postponement of payments*), Final Valuation Date shall mean for such purposes the Final Valuation Date last occurring pursuant to the above provisions.

- "**Initial Valuation Date**" means the Issue Date.
- "**Preference Share Value**" means, in respect of an Underlying Preference Share and any day, the value of such Underlying Preference Share on such day as determined by the Determination Agent.
- "**Preference Share Value_{final}**" means the Preference Share Value of the Underlying Preference Share on the Final Valuation Date.
- "**Preference Share Value_{initial}**" means the Preference Share Value of the Underlying Preference Share on the Initial Valuation Date.
- "**Valuation Time**" means the time specified as such in the Final Terms or, if not specified in the Final Terms, means, in respect of any date, the time immediately following the time at which the settlement amount(s) in respect of the Underlying Preference Share(s) is determined by the Determination Agent.

D. PREFERENCE SHARE TERMINATION EVENT

6. Preference Share Termination Event

6.1 Early redemption following the occurrence of a Preference Share Termination Event

If a Preference Share Termination Event has occurred, the Issuer shall give notice thereof to the Holders and redeem all of the Securities of the relevant Series on the Early Cash Settlement Date and shall pay to each Holder an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount in respect of the Calculation Amount for each Security held by it. Failure to give valid notice will not invalidate the determination of the Preference Share Termination Event.

As used herein, "**Preference Share Termination Event**" means the determination by the Determination Agent, in respect of an Underlying Preference Share, of:

- (a) the redemption of the Underlying Preference Share for any reason other than by reason of its redemption at scheduled maturity; or
- (b) the occurrence of an Autocall Event in respect of the Underlying Preference Share in accordance with its terms.

E. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7. Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event

If an Additional Disruption Event occurs:

- (a) the Determination Agent shall determine whether an appropriate adjustment or adjustments can be made to the Conditions and/or any other provisions relating to the Securities to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities which would produce a commercially reasonable result and preserve substantially the economic effect to the Holders of a holding of the relevant Security. If the Determination Agent determines that an appropriate adjustment or adjustments can be made, the Issuer shall determine the effective date of such adjustment(s), notify the Holders of such adjustment(s) and take the necessary steps to effect such adjustment(s); or
- (b) if the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that could be made pursuant to paragraph (a) above would produce a commercially reasonable result and preserve substantially the economic effect to the Holders of a holding of the relevant Security, the Determination Agent will notify the Issuer of such determination and no adjustment(s) shall be made pursuant to paragraph (a) above. In such event, the Issuer may, on giving irrevocable notice to the Holders of not less than a number of Business Days equal to the Early Redemption Notice Period Number, redeem all of the Securities of the relevant Series on the date specified by it in the notice and pay to each Holder, in respect of each Security held by it, an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount on such date (provided that the Issuer may also, prior to such redemption of the Securities, make any adjustment(s) to the Conditions or any other provisions relating to the Securities as appropriate in order to (when considered together with the redemption of the Securities) account for the effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities).

8. Events of Default

If any of the following events occurs and is continuing (each an "**Event of Default**") and unless the Event of Default shall have been cured by the Issuer or waived by the Holders prior to receipt by the Issuer or the Issue and Paying Agent, as the case may be, of a notice from a Holder as referred to below, a Holder may give notice (in respect of any Security that is not a CREST Security) to the Issuer or the Issue and Paying Agent and (in respect of any Security that is CREST Security) to the Issuer that such Security is, and in all cases such Security shall immediately become due and payable at, in respect of each Calculation Amount for such Security, the Early Cash Settlement Amount:

- (a) any Early Cash Settlement Amount or Final Cash Settlement Amount (as applicable) due on the Securities of the Series held by such Holder has not been paid within 30-calendar-days of the due date of payment. The Issuer shall not, however, be in default if such sums were not paid in order to comply with a mandatory law, regulation or order of any court of competent jurisdiction. Where there is doubt as to the validity or applicability of any such law, regulation or order, the Issuer will not be in default if it acts on the advice given to it during such 30-calendar-day period by independent legal advisers; or
- (b) the Issuer breaches any term and condition of such Securities in a way that is materially prejudicial to the interests of the Holders, and that breach has not been remedied within 30 calendar days of the Issuer having received notice thereof from Holders holding at least one-quarter in outstanding nominal amount of the relevant Series demanding remedy; or
- (c) an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding-up of the Issuer (otherwise than in connection with a scheme of reconstruction, merger or amalgamation).

9. Agents

9.1 Appointment of Agents

The Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Holder. The Issuer reserves the right to vary or terminate the appointment of the Agents and to appoint additional or other Agents, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain:

- (a) an Issue and Paying Agent;
- (b) a Registrar and a Transfer Agent in relation to Registered Securities;
- (c) one or more Determination Agent(s) where these General Conditions so require;
- (d) such other agents as may be required by any stock exchange on which the Securities may be listed; and
- (e) a CREST Agent so long as any CREST Securities are outstanding.

Notice of any termination of appointment and of any changes to the specified office of any Agent will be given to Holders.

9.2 Determinations by the Determination Agent

Unless otherwise specified, all determinations, considerations, decisions, elections and calculations in the Conditions shall be made by the Determination Agent (which will be Barclays Bank PLC, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms). In respect of each such determination, consideration, decision, election and calculation, this General Condition 9.2 shall apply.

In making such determinations, considerations, decisions, elections and calculations, the Determination Agent may take into account the impact on the Issuer's hedging arrangements. In all circumstances, the Determination Agent shall make such determinations and calculations in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (save in the case of manifest or proven error) such determinations and calculations shall be final and binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Holders.

9.3 Responsibility of the Issuer and the Agents

Neither the Issuer nor any Agent shall be held responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any legal enactment (domestic or foreign), the intervention of a public authority (domestic or foreign), an act of war, strike, blockade, boycott or lockout or any other similar event or circumstance. The reservation in respect of strikes, blockades, boycotts and lockouts shall also apply if any of such parties itself takes such measures or becomes the subject of such measures. Where the Issuer or any of the Agents is prevented from effecting payment

due to such event, payment may be postponed until the time the event or circumstance impeding payment has ceased, and shall have no obligation to pay any additional amounts in respect of such postponement.

9.4 Waiver of performance for the Determination Agent and Issuer for determinations or other actions not in compliance with the Benchmark Regulation

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions, if, in respect of the Securities, it (i) is or would be unlawful at any time under the Benchmark Regulation or (ii) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements, in each case, for the Determination Agent or Issuer (as applicable) to make a determination or carry out some other action which it would otherwise be obliged to do under the Conditions, then the Determination Agent and Issuer (as applicable) shall not be obliged to make such determination or carry out such other action and shall be excused performance thereof without incurring any liability whatsoever to Holders.

10. Taxation

The Issuer is not liable for, or otherwise obliged to pay amounts in respect of, any Taxes borne by a Holder.

A Holder must pay all Taxes arising from or payable in connection with all payments relating to the Securities and all payments in respect of the Securities shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any present or future Taxes of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within the Bank Jurisdiction (or any authority or political subdivision thereof or therein having power to tax) unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.

In that event, the Issuer or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall make such payment after such withholding or deduction has been made and shall account to the relevant authorities for the amount so required to be withheld or deducted. Neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent will be obliged to make any additional payments to Holders in respect of such withholding or deduction, and any such withholding or deduction shall not be an Event of Default under General Condition 8.

11. Prescription

Claims for payment of principal shall become void unless made within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

12. Replacement of Securities (other than CREST Securities)

Should any Security in respect of any Series be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may, subject to all applicable laws, regulations and any Relevant Stock Exchange or any other relevant authority requirements, be replaced at the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent, or of such other Paying Agent, in the case of Bearer Securities, or the Registrar, in the case of Registered Securities, or of such other Paying Agent or Transfer Agent, if the Issuer designates such and gives notice of the designation to Holders. The replacement of any Security shall be subject to payment by the claimant of the fees, expenses and Taxes incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may require. This General Condition 12 shall not apply to CREST Securities.

13. Early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability

If the Issuer determines in good faith and in a reasonable manner that the performance of any of its actual or contingent obligations under the Securities has become, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will become, unlawful or a physical impracticability, in whole or in part, as a result of (i) any change in financial, political or economic conditions or currency exchange rates or (ii) compliance in good faith by the Issuer or any relevant subsidiaries or Affiliates with any applicable present or future law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or directive of any governmental, administrative or judicial authority or power or in interpretation thereof, the Issuer may, at its option, redeem or terminate the Securities by giving notice to Holders.

If the Issuer redeems the Securities pursuant to this General Condition 13, then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Holder, in respect of each Security held by it, an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount.

14. **Notices**

14.1 **To Holders**

All notices to Holders will be given in writing and deemed to have been duly given and valid:

- (a) **in the case of Definitive Bearer Securities**, if published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in England (which is expected to be the Financial Times) and will be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication; and/or
- (b) **in the case of listed Securities**, if given in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Relevant Stock Exchange or other relevant authority and will be deemed to have been given on the first date of transmission or publication; and/or
- (c) **if publication pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b) above is not practicable**, if published in another leading English language daily newspaper with circulation in Europe on the date of first publication; and/or
- (d) **in the case of Registered Securities**, if mailed to the relevant Holders of such Registered Securities at their respective designated addresses appearing in the Register and will be deemed delivered on the third weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the date of mailing;
- (e) **in the case of Cleared Securities**, if given to the Relevant Clearing System provided that any publication or other requirements required pursuant to paragraph (b) above shall also be complied with if applicable. In such cases, notices will be deemed given on the first date of transmission to the applicable Relevant Clearing System; and/or
- (f) **in the case of CREST Securities**, if mailed to the relevant Holders of such CREST Securities at their respective designated addresses appearing in the Record on the second CREST Business Day immediately prior to despatch of such notice and will be deemed delivered on the third weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the date of mailing or, in substitution for mailing, if given to the Operator, in which case it will be deemed delivered on the first date following the day of transmission to the Operator (regardless of any subsequent mailing).

Failure to give notice where required will not invalidate the determination, calculation or correction (as applicable).

14.2 **To the Issuer and the Agents**

In respect of any Series, all notices to the Issuer and/or the Agents must be sent to the address specified for each such entity in the Master Agency Agreement or to such other person or place as shall be specified by the Issuer and/or the Agent by notice given to Holders. Any notice determined not to be valid, effective, complete and in proper form shall be null and void unless the Issuer and the Relevant Clearing System, or, in respect of CREST Securities, the Issuer and the Operator, agree otherwise. This provision shall not prejudice any right of the person delivering the notice to deliver a new or corrected notice. The Issuer, Operator or Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent shall use all reasonable endeavours promptly to notify any Holder submitting a notice if it is determined that such notice is not valid, effective, complete or in the proper form.

15. **Substitution**

The Issuer shall be entitled at any time, without the consent of the Holders, to substitute any other entity, the identity of which shall be determined by the Issuer, to act as issuer in respect of the Securities then outstanding pursuant to the Programme (the "**New Bank Issuer**"), provided that (a) the New Bank Issuer's long-term unsecured, unsubordinated and

unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least the same as Barclays Bank PLC's long-term rating at the date on which the substitution is to take effect or the New Bank Issuer has an equivalent long-term rating from another internationally recognised rating agency and (b) no Event of Default as set out in General Condition 8 (*Events of Default*) shall occur as a result thereof. Any such substitution shall take effect upon giving notice to the Holders of each Series then outstanding, the Relevant Stock Exchange, the Financial Conduct Authority and the relevant Agents.

In the event of any such substitution, any reference in the Conditions to the Issuer shall be construed as a reference to the New Bank Issuer. In connection with such right of substitution, the Issuer shall not be obliged to have regard to the consequences of the exercise of such right for individual Holders resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory, and no Holder shall be entitled to claim from the Issuer or the New Bank Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such substitution upon such Holder.

16. Modifications and meetings of Holders

16.1 Modifications without consent of Holders

The Conditions of the Securities of any Series and/or the Master Agency Agreement and/or the Deed of Covenant may be amended by the Issuer in each case without the consent of the Holders if, in the reasonable opinion of the Issuer, the amendment (i) is of a formal, minor or technical nature, (ii) is made to correct a manifest or proven error or omission, (iii) is made to comply with mandatory provisions of the law of the Bank Jurisdiction and/or in order to comply with amendments to any applicable laws and regulations or (in the case of CREST Securities and on the condition that Holders of CREST Securities are given prior notice where reasonably practicable) any change in any of the CREST Requirements, (iv) is made to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision contained herein and/or (v) will not materially and adversely affect the interests of the Holders. Any such modification shall be binding on the Holders and any such modification shall take effect by notice to the Holders.

16.2 Modifications requiring the consent of the Holders

(a) Consent by written resolution

Notwithstanding the provisions in paragraph (b) and paragraph (c) below, in order to modify and amend the Master Agency Agreement and the Securities (including the General Conditions), a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the Holders of not less than 90 per cent in aggregate nominal amount of Securities at the time outstanding shall be as effective as an Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at a meeting of Holders of Securities of the relevant Series. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Holders. Any such resolution shall be binding on all Holders of Securities of that Series, whether signing the resolution or not.

(b) Majority consent

Subject as provided in paragraph (c) below, the Master Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Holders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the amendment of the Master Agency Agreement and/or of any of the Conditions relating to a Series.

Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer or Holders holding not less than 10 per cent in aggregate nominal amount of the Securities at the time outstanding. At least 21 calendar days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the meeting is to be held) specifying the date, time and place of the meeting shall be given to Holders. Except for the purposes of passing an Extraordinary Resolution, two or more persons holding or representing a clear majority in nominal amount or number of the Securities held or represented shall be a quorum. Any such resolution duly passed shall be binding on all Holders of Securities of that Series, whether present or not.

(c) **Consent by Extraordinary Resolution**

An Extraordinary Resolution will need to be passed in respect of any of the following modifications:

- (i) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of the Securities;
- (ii) to reduce or cancel the nominal amount of, or any premium payable on redemption of, the Securities;
- (iii) if the Final Terms specifies a Minimum Tradable Amount, to amend any such value;
- (iv) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating any Settlement Amount (other than as provided for in the Conditions);
- (v) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or denomination of the Securities; or
- (vi) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Holders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution.

The quorum required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution shall be two or more persons holding or representing not less than 75 per cent, or at any adjourned meeting not less than 25 per cent in nominal amount of the Securities for the time being outstanding. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed shall be binding on all the Holders, regardless of whether they are present.

The Holder of a Permanent Global Security shall (unless such Permanent Global Security represents only one Security) be treated as being two persons for the purposes of any quorum requirements of a meeting of Holders and, at any such meeting, the Holder of a Permanent Global Security shall be treated as having one vote in respect of each integral currency unit of the applicable Calculation Amount.

17. **Further issues**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time, without the consent of the Holders, to create and issue further Securities so as to form a single Series with the Securities of any particular Series.

18. **Purchases and cancellations**

The Issuer and any of its subsidiaries may at any time purchase Securities in the open market or otherwise at any price.

All Securities so purchased may be held, surrendered for cancellation, or reissued or resold, and Securities so reissued or resold shall for all purposes be deemed to form part of the original Series.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary above, all CREST Securities so purchased by the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries may be cancelled by agreement between the Issuer and the CREST Agent, provided that such cancellation shall be in accordance with the regulations of CREST in effect at the relevant time.

19. **Governing law and jurisdiction**

19.1 **Governing law**

The Securities, the Master Agency Agreement, and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law.

19.2 **Jurisdiction**

The courts of England are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes that may arise out of or in connection with any Securities and/or the Master Agency Agreement and accordingly any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with them.

20. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

In respect of any Securities which are governed by English law, no person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of the Securities under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

21. **Severability**

Should any one or more of the provisions contained in the Conditions be or become invalid, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not be affected in any way.

22. **Definitions and interpretation**

22.1 **Definitions**

In the Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set out below:

"**Account Bank**" means, in relation to a payment denominated in a particular currency, a bank in the principal financial centre for such currency as determined by the Determination Agent or, where the relevant payment is denominated in euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET System.

"**Accountholder**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(a) (*Title to Securities (other than CREST Securities)*).

"**Additional Business Centre**" means each centre specified as such in the Final Terms.

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means:

- (a) unless the Final Terms specifies it to be 'Not Applicable', each of a Change in Law, Currency Disruption Event, Extraordinary Market Disruption and Optional Additional Disruption Event; and
- (b) if the Securities are CREST Securities, at any time the Securities cease to be held in uncertificated form and/or accepted for clearance through CREST, or notice is received by or on behalf of the Issuer that the CREST Securities will cease to be held in uncertificated form and cleared through CREST and/or CREST is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holidays, statute or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or does in fact do so.

"**Affiliate**" means, in relation to any entity (the "**First Entity**"), any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the First Entity, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the First Entity or any entity, directly or indirectly, under common control with the First Entity. For these purposes, 'control' means ownership of a majority of the voting power of an entity.

"**Agents**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means, on the Issue Date, the aggregate nominal amount of the Securities of such Series specified in the Final Terms and on any date thereafter such amount as reduced by any amortisation or partial redemption on or prior to such date.

"**Autocall Event**" means the occurrence of an Autocall Event under the Preference Share Terms and Conditions as determined by the Determination Agent.

"Bank Jurisdiction" means, at any time, the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer or any New Bank Issuer substituted therefor in accordance with General Condition 15 (*Substitution*).

"Bearer Securities" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Benchmark Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) 596/2014 (as may be amended from time to time and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "exit day" (as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union)), including any subsidiary legislation or rules and regulations and associated guidance, as applied in the UK.

"Business Day" means a day which is each of:

- (a) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in any Additional Business Centre specified in the Final Terms;
- (b) in respect of Cleared Securities, a Clearing System Business Day for the Relevant Clearing System;
- (c) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant currency (in addition to any Additional Business Centre);
- (d) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Business Day; and
- (e) in respect of CREST Securities, a CREST Business Day.

"C Rules" means the requirements under US Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C).

"Calculation Amount" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 5 (*Final redemption*).

"CDI" means dematerialised depository interests issued, held, settled and transferred through CREST that represent interests in specified Securities.

"CGN Form" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(c) (*Initial issue of Global Securities*).

"Change in Law" means that, on or after the Trade Date, due to (a) the adoption or announcement of or any change in any applicable law, regulation, rule, order, ruling or procedure (including, without limitation, any tax law and any regulation, rule, order, ruling or procedure of any applicable regulatory authority, tax authority and/or any exchange), or (b) the promulgation of or any change in or public announcement of the formal or informal interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction (including, without limitation, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or any relevant exchange or trading facility) of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit, or other adverse effect on its tax position).

"**Cleared Securities**" means any Securities that are Global Securities held by a Common Depository, Common Safekeeper or custodian for, or registered in the name of, a nominee of a Relevant Clearing System.

"**Clearing System Business Day**" means, in respect of a Relevant Clearing System, any day on which such Relevant Clearing System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.

"**Clearstream**" means Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, at 42 avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg, or any successor thereto.

"**Clearstream Rules**" means the Management Regulations of Clearstream and the Instructions to Participants of Clearstream, as may be from time to time amended, supplemented or modified.

"**Common Depository**" means, in relation to a particular Series, whether listed on any Relevant Stock Exchange or elsewhere, such common depository (who shall be outside the United Kingdom and the United States (and the possessions of the United States)) appointed with respect to such Series.

"**Common Safekeeper**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(c) (*Initial issue of Global Securities*).

"**Conditions**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"**CREST**" means the system for the paperless settlement of trades and the holding of uncertificated securities operated by the Operator in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations, as amended from time to time.

"**CREST Agent**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"**CREST Business Day**" means any day on which CREST is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.

"**CREST Deed Poll**" means a global deed poll dated 25 June 2001 (as subsequently modified, supplemented and/or restated).

"**CREST Depository**" means CREST Depository Limited or any successor thereto.

"**CREST Requirements**" has the meaning given to such term in General Condition 1.5(a)(ii) (*Transfers of CREST Securities*).

"**CREST Securities**" means Securities which are specified as CREST Securities in the Final Terms and that are issued and held in uncertificated registered form in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations.

"**Currency**" means the currency specified as such in the Final Terms.

"**Currency Disruption Event**" means, with respect to a Series, the occurrence or official declaration of an event impacting one or more currencies that the Issuer determines would materially disrupt or impair its ability to meet its obligations in the Currency or otherwise settle, clear, or hedge such Series.

"**D Rules**" means the requirements under US Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D).

"**Deed of Covenant**" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"**Definitive Bearer Securities**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Definitive Bearer Security" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Definitive Registered Securities" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Definitive Registered Security" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Definitive Securities" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Determination Agent" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"Early Cash Settlement Amount" means, in respect of the Calculation Amount, an amount in the Currency calculated by the Determination Agent as the same basis as the Final Cash Settlement Amount except that the definition of Preference Share Value_{Final} in respect of the Underlying Preference Share shall be the Preference Share Value on the relevant Early Cash Settlement Valuation Date.

"Early Cash Settlement Date" means, in the case of early redemption or termination, as the case may be, in General Condition 6 (*Preference Share Termination Event*), General Condition 7 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*) or General Condition 13 (*Early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability*), the date falling the Early Redemption Notice Period Number of Business Days following the Early Cash Settlement Valuation Date.

"Early Cash Settlement Valuation Date" means, in the case of early redemption or termination, as the case may be, in General Condition 6 (*Preference Share Termination Event*), General Condition 7 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*), General Condition 8 (*Events of Default*) or General Condition 13 (*Early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability*), the day on which the Issuer determines that the Preference Share Termination Event, Additional Disruption Event, Event of Default, unlawfulness or physical impracticability, as the case may be, has occurred.

"Early Redemption Notice Period Number" means, in respect of a Series, five unless a lower number is specified in the Final Terms.

"EUR", "euro" and "€" each means the lawful single currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted or adopt and continue to retain a common single currency through monetary union in accordance with European Union treaty law (as amended from time to time).

"Euroclear" means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. or any successor thereto.

"Euroclear Rules" means the terms and conditions governing the use of Euroclear and the operating procedures of Euroclear, as may be amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

"Event of Default" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 8 (*Events of Default*).

"Exchange Date" means, in relation to a Temporary Global Security, the calendar day falling after the expiry of 40 calendar days after its Issue Date and, in relation to a Permanent Global Security, a calendar day falling not less than 60 calendar days after that on which the notice requiring exchange is given and on which banks are open for business in the city in which the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent is located and (if applicable) in the city in which the Relevant Clearing System is located.

"Exchange Event" means, in respect of (i) Cleared Securities, that the Issuer has been notified that any Relevant Clearing System has permanently ceased doing business and no

successor clearing system is available, and (ii) Global Securities that are not Cleared Securities, that the Issuer has failed to make any payment of principal when due.

"Extraordinary Market Disruption" means, on or after the Trade Date, the occurrence or existence of an extraordinary event or circumstance, including any legal enactment (domestic or foreign), the intervention of a public authority (domestic or foreign), a natural disaster, an act of war, strike, blockade, boycott or lockout which the Issuer determines has prevented or will prevent it from performing its obligations, in whole or in part, under the Securities.

"Extraordinary Resolution" means a resolution relating to the relevant Securities and passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with the Master Agency Agreement by a majority of at least 75 per cent of the votes.

"Final Cash Settlement Amount" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 5 (*Final redemption*).

"Final Terms" means, with respect to a Series, the final terms specified as such for such Securities.

"Final Valuation Date" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 5 (*Final redemption*).

"GBP", "sterling" and "£" each means pounds sterling, the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

"Global Bearer Securities" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Global Bearer Security" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Global Registered Securities" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Global Registered Security" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Global Securities" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Global Security" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Holder" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4 (*Title*).

"Holder of CREST Securities" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4 (*Title*).

"Initial Valuation Date" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 5 (*Final redemption*).

"Insolvency" means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution, or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting the Preference Share Company, (i) all the Preference Shares of such Preference Share Company are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator, or other similar official, or (ii) the holder(s) of the Underlying Preference Shares of such Preference Share Company become legally prohibited from transferring them.

"Insolvency Filing" means, in respect of an Underlying Preference Share, that the Issuer determines that the Preference Share Company has instituted, or has had instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the

jurisdiction of its head or home office, or it consents to, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official or it consents to such a petition, provided that proceedings instituted or petitions presented by creditors and not consented to by the Preference Share Company shall not be an Insolvency Filing.

"Issue and Paying Agent" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"Issue Date" means the issue date specified in the Final Terms.

"Issue Price" means the price specified in the Final Terms.

"Issuer" means Barclays Bank PLC.

"Manager(s)" shall mean Barclays Bank PLC (acting as manager), Barclays Capital Inc., Barclays Bank Ireland PLC or Barclays Capital Securities Limited or any other such entity, in each case as specified in the Final Terms.

"Master Agency Agreement" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"Minimum Tradable Amount" means the amount, if any, specified as such in the Final Terms.

"New Bank Issuer" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 15 (*Substitution*).

"NGN Form" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(c) (*Initial issue of Global Securities*).

"NSS" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(c) (*Initial issue of Global Securities*).

"Operator" has the meaning given to such term in General Condition 1.1(b) (*Form of CREST Securities*).

"Operator register of corporate securities" has the meaning given to such term in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

"Optional Additional Disruption Event" means an Insolvency, an Insolvency Filing or a Preference Share Adjustment Event.

"participating security" has the meaning given to such term in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

"Paying Agents" has the meaning given to it in Section A: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"Permanent Global Security" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.2 (*Exchange of Securities*).

"Preference Share Adjustment Event" means any adjustment to the Preference Share Terms and Conditions or amounts or values previously determined by the Preference Share Determination Agent in relation to the Underlying Preference Share in accordance with the Preference Share Terms and Conditions.

"Preference Share Company" means Teal Investments Limited.

"Preference Share Confirmation" means the confirmation document in relation to the Underlying Preference Share which sets out (i) the specific terms and conditions that complete, supplement or amend the general terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share and (ii) the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s).

"Preference Share Termination Event" has the meaning set out in General Condition 6.1 (*Early redemption following the occurrence of a Preference Share Termination Event*).

"Preference Share Terms and Conditions" means, in relation to the applicable Underlying Preference Share, the general terms and conditions set out in the articles of association of the Preference Share Company, as completed, supplemented and/or amended by the related Preference Share Confirmation.

"Preference Share Value" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 5 (*Final redemption*).

"Preference Share Value_{final}" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 5 (*Final redemption*).

"Preference Share Value_{initial}" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 5 (*Final redemption*).

"Programme" means the Global Structured Securities Programme as defined in, established by and contemplated in the Master Agency Agreement, as the same may be from time to time amended, supplemented or modified.

"Record" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

"Record Date" means, in relation to a payment under a Registered Security, the 15th calendar day (whether or not such 15th calendar day is a Business Day) before the relevant due date for such payment, except that, with respect to Cleared Securities that are represented by a Global Registered Security, it shall be the Clearing System Business Day immediately prior to the due date for payment.

"record of uncertificated corporate securities" has the meaning given to such term in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

"Register" means, with respect to any Registered Securities, the register of holders of such Securities maintained by the applicable Registrar.

"Registered Securities" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.1(a) (*Form of Securities other than CREST Securities*).

"Registrar" has the meaning given to it in Section A.: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"Relevant Clearing System" means, as appropriate, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, as the case may be, through which interests in Securities are to be held and/or through an account at which such Securities are to be cleared.

"Relevant Date" means, in respect of any Security, the date on which payment in respect of it first becomes due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (if earlier) the date five calendar days after that on which notice is duly given to the Holders that, upon further presentation of the Security being made in accordance with the General Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation.

"Relevant Rules" means the Clearstream Rules and/or the Euroclear Rules, as the case may be.

"Relevant Stock Exchange" means, in respect of any Series, the stock exchange upon which such Securities are listed, if specified in Part B(1) of the Final Terms.

"relevant system" has the meaning given to such term in General Condition 1.4(b) (*Title to CREST Securities*).

"Scheduled Redemption Date" means the scheduled date of final redemption as specified in the Final Terms, subject as provided herein.

"Securities Act" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Security" or **"Securities"** means any Securities which may from time to time be issued pursuant to the Programme in accordance with the terms of this Base Prospectus. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to 'Security' shall be deemed to refer to a Security having a nominal amount equal to the relevant Specified Denomination.

"Series" means the Securities of each original issue together with the Securities of any further issues expressed to be consolidated to form a single Series with the Securities of an original issue.

"Settlement Amount" means the Final Cash Settlement Amount or the Early Cash Settlement Amount (as applicable).

"Specified Denomination" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.3 (*Denomination and number*).

"TARGET Business Day" means a day on which the TARGET System is operating.

"TARGET System" means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system which utilises a single shared platform and which was launched on 19 November 2007 ('TARGET2') (or, if such system ceases to be operative, such other system (if any) determined by the Determination Agent to be a suitable replacement).

"Taxes" means any tax, duty, impost, levy, charge or contribution in the nature of taxation or any withholding or deduction for or on account thereof, including (but not limited to) any applicable stock exchange tax, turnover tax, financial transaction tax, stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, charge on income, profits or capital gains and/or other taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature chargeable or payable and includes any interest and penalties in respect thereof.

"TEFRA" means the US Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982.

"Temporary Global Security" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.2(a) (*Exchange of Global Securities*).

"Trade Date" means the date specified as such in the Final Terms.

"Tranche" has the meaning given to it in Section A.: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"Transfer Agents" has the meaning given to it in Section A.: INTRODUCTION of the General Conditions.

"Uncertificated Regulations" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in General Condition 1.1(b) (*Form of CREST Securities*).

"Underlying Preference Share" means, in respect of the relevant Securities, the preference share or preference shares specified as such in the Final Terms.

"Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset" means, in respect of the relevant Securities and the related Underlying Preference Share, the asset or assets specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Underlying Reference Asset" means each Underlying Preference Share together with the relevant Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset.

"Underlying Securities" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 1.4(c) (*Title to CREST Depository Interests*).

"**unit**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 3.1 (*Rounding*).

"**USD**", "**USS**", "**\$**" and "**US Dollars**" each means United States dollars.

"**Valuation Time**" has the meaning given to it in General Condition 5 (*Final redemption*).

22.2 **Interpretation**

- (a) Capitalised terms used but not defined in these General Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the Final Terms, the absence of any such meaning indicating that such term is not applicable to the Securities of the relevant Series;
- (b) Words importing the plural shall include the singular and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise;
- (c) A reference to a 'person' in the Conditions includes any person, firm, company, corporation, government, state or agency of a state or any association, trust or partnership (whether or not having separate legal personality) of two or more of the foregoing;
- (d) A reference in the Conditions to a provision of law is a reference to that provision as amended or re-enacted; and
- (e) References in the Conditions to a company or entity shall be deemed to include a reference to any successor or replacement thereto.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS

The Final Terms for each Series will include such of the following information as is applicable with respect to such Securities.

Final Terms

[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS: The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to, and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("**EEA Retail Investor**"). For these purposes, an EEA Retail Investor means a person in the European Economic Area who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended from time to time, and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "**exit day**" (as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union), "**MiFID II**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of the Insurance Mediation Directive (Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended from time to time, and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after exit day, "**IMD**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended or superseded from time to time, and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after exit day, the "**Prospectus Directive**"). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended from time to time, and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after exit day, the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to EEA Retail Investors has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to any EEA Retail Investor may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]



BARCLAYS BANK PLC

(Incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales)

[Up to][●] Securities due [●] pursuant to the Global Structured Securities Programme [(to be consolidated and to form a single series with the [●] Securities due [●], and issued on [●] [, the [●] Securities due [●], and issued on [●]] pursuant to the Global Structured Securities Programme (the "**Tranche [●] Securities [and Tranche [●] Securities]**"))]
Issue Price: [●] per cent

This document constitutes the final terms of the Securities (the "**Final Terms**") described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and is prepared in connection with the Global Structured Securities Programme established by Barclays Bank PLC (the "**Issuer**"). This Final Terms is supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with the GSSP Base Prospectus 16 dated 12 July 2019 [, as supplemented on [●]] (the "**Base Prospectus**"), which constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of [the Prospectus Directive] [Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended or superseded from time to time, and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "exit day"(as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union), the "**Prospectus Directive**")]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Securities is only available on the basis of the combination of this Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. A summary of the individual issue of the Securities is annexed to this Final Terms. Words and expressions defined in the Base Prospectus and not defined in the Final Terms shall bear the same meanings when used herein.

The Base Prospectus, and any supplements thereto, are available for viewing at <https://www.home.barclays/investor-relations/fixed-incomp-investors/prospectus-and-documents/structured-securities-prospectuses> and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent for the time being in London, and copies may be obtained from such office.

[The Base Prospectus expires on 12 July 2020. The new base prospectus (the "[●] Base Prospectus") will be valid from and including [●] and will be published on London Stock Exchange's website and the website of the Issuer <https://www.home.barclays/investor-relations/fixed-income-investors/prospectus-and-documents/structured-securities-prospectuses>. Following expiry of the Base Prospectus the offering of the Securities will continue under the [●] Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions of the securities from the Base Prospectus will be incorporated by reference into the [●] Base Prospectus and will continue to apply to the Securities.]

BARCLAYS

Final Terms dated [●]

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

1. (a) Series number: [●]
 (b) Tranche number: [●]
 [The Securities shall be consolidated and form a single series with the Tranche [●] Securities but shall not be fungible with the Tranche [●] Securities until such time as the clearing systems recognise the Securities to be fungible with the Tranche [●] Securities.]
2. Currency: [●]
3. Securities:
 - (a) Aggregate Nominal Amount as at the Issue Date:
 - (i) Tranche: [Up to] [●]
 - (ii) Series: [Up to] [●]
 - (b) Specified Denomination: [●]
 - (c) Minimum Tradable Amount: [●][Not Applicable]
 - (d) Calculation Amount: [●] [Not Applicable]
4. Issue Price: 100% of par. [The Issue Price includes a [commission element][fee] which will be no more than [●] of the Issue Price [(which, for [●] invested, amounts to [●])] [and relates solely to the [initial design, arrangement and manufacture] [and] [custody] of the Securities by the [Initial Authorised Offeror].] [Investors in the Securities intending to invest through an intermediary (including by way of introducing broker) should request details of any such commission or fee payment from such intermediary before making any purchase hereof.]
5. Issue Date: [●]
6. Scheduled Redemption Date: [●]
7. Preference Share linked Securities:
 - (a) Underlying Preference Share(s) and Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s): **Underlying Preference Share:** [●] Preference Shares linked to [●] (the "**Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s)**") issued by Teal Investments Limited (Class number: [●])
 - (b) Final Valuation Date: [●], subject as specified in General Condition 5.3 (*Relevant defined terms*)
 - (c) Valuation Time: [●] [As specified in General Condition 5.3 (*Relevant defined terms*)]
8. Additional Disruption Event:

- (a) Change in Law: [Applicable as per General Condition 22.1 (Definitions)][Not Applicable]
- (b) Currency Disruption Event: [Applicable as per General Condition 22.1 (Definitions)][Not Applicable]
- (c) Extraordinary Market Disruption: [Applicable as per General Condition 22.1 (Definitions)][Not Applicable]
- [(d)Optional Additional Adjustment Event(s): [Applicable as per General Condition 22.1 (Definitions)][Not Applicable]
- [If Not Applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph]*
- (i) Insolvency Filing: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (ii) Insolvency: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- (iii) Preference Share Adjustment Event: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]]
9. Form of Securities: [Global Bearer Securities: [Temporary Global Security[, exchangeable for a Permanent Global Security][, exchangeable for a Definitive Bearer Security]] [Permanent Global Security[, exchangeable for a Definitive Bearer Security]]]
- [Global Registered Security[, exchangeable for a Definitive Registered Security]]
- [Definitive Registered Securities]
- [Registered Security Closed Period: [Not Applicable] [Applicable]]
- [CREST Securities held in uncertificated registered form]
- NGN Form: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- Held under the NSS: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- CGN Form: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- CDIs: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
10. Trade Date: [●]
11. 871(m) Securities [The Issuer has determined that Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code is not applicable to the Securities.]
- [The Issuer has determined that the Securities (without regard to any other transactions) should not be subject to US withholding tax under Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code and regulations promulgated thereunder.]
- [The Issuer has determined that the Securities are subject to US withholding tax under Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code and

regulations promulgated thereunder. The Issuer expects to withhold at the rate of 30 per cent on amounts subject to withholding under Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code and regulations promulgated thereunder without regard to any reduced rate that may apply under a treaty.]

[The Issuer has determined that the Securities are subject to US withholding tax under Section 871(m) of the US Internal Revenue Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, which may be subject to reduction under an applicable treaty.]

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 12. | Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors: | [Applicable – see the cover page of these Final Terms] [Not Applicable] |
| 13. | Early Redemption Notice Period Number: | [●] [As specified in General Condition 22.1 (<i>Definitions</i>)] |
| 14. | Additional Business Centre(s): | [●] [Not Applicable] |
| 15. | Determination Agent: | [Barclays Bank PLC] [Barclays Capital Securities Limited] [●] |
| 16. | Registrar: | [The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch] [●] [Not Applicable] |
| 17. | CREST Agent: | [Computershare Investor Services PLC] [●] [Not Applicable] |
| 18. | Transfer Agent: | [The Bank of New York Mellon]
[●] [Not Applicable] |
| 19. | (a) [Names] [and addresses] of Manager[s] [and underwriting commitments]: | [Barclays Bank PLC] [Barclays Bank Ireland PLC] [Barclays Capital Inc.] [Barclays Capital Securities Limited] [●]

[Not Applicable] |
| | (b) Date of underwriting agreement: | [●] [Not Applicable] |
| 20. | Relevant Benchmark[s]: | [[<i>specify benchmark</i>] is provided by [<i>administrator legal name</i>]][<i>repeat as necessary</i>]. As at the date hereof, [[<i>administrator legal name</i>] [appears]/[does not appear]][<i>repeat as necessary</i>] in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation]/[Not Applicable] |

PART B - OTHER INFORMATION

1. **LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING** [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Securities to be listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the [London Stock Exchange] [Not Applicable] [The Securities issued on [●] were admitted to trading on [the London Stock Exchange] on or around [●]]

[The Securities shall not be fungible with the Tranche [●] Securities until such time as the Securities are listed and admitted to trading as indicated above.]

2. **RATINGS**

Ratings: [The Securities have not been individually rated.]

[Upon issuance, the Securities are expected to be rated:

[Standard & Poor's: [●]]

[Moody's: [●]]

[Fitch: [●]]]

3. **INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE [ISSUE/OFFER]**

[Save for any fees payable to the Manager(s) [and save for] [any trading and market-making activities of the Issuer and/or its affiliates] [in the Underlying Preference Share [and/or] the Underlying Preference Share Reference Assets [and/or] [specify]] [and] [the hedging activities of the Issuer and/or its affiliates] [and] [the fact that [the Issuer/an affiliate of the Issuer] is the Determination Agent in respect of the Securities [and the determination agent in respect of the Underlying Preference Share]], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Securities has an interest material to the [issue/offer].] [●]

4. **REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES**

(a) Reasons for the offer: [●] [Making profit and/or hedging purposes] [Not Applicable]

(b) Estimated net proceeds: [●] [Not Applicable]

(c) Estimated total expenses: [●] [Not Applicable]

5. **PERFORMANCE OF THE UNDERLYING PREFERENCE SHARE AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING PREFERENCE SHARE**

The value of the Securities will depend upon the performance of the Underlying Preference Share.

The Preference Share Value in respect of each Underlying Preference Share will be published on each Business Day at [●].

Details of the past performance and volatility of the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) may be obtained from [●].

See also the Annex – "ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS NOT REQUIRED BY THE

SECURITIES NOTE RELATING TO THE UNDERLYING"

6. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

- (a) ISIN Code:
- [Temporary ISIN Code:]
- (b) Common Code:
- [Temporary Common Code:]
- (c) Name(s) and address(es) of any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable]
- (d) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (e) Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:
- [Yes. Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the International Central Securities Depositories ("ICSDs") as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper,] *[include this text for Registered Securities]* and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognized as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.] *[include this text if 'yes' selected, in which case the Securities must be issued in NGN Form or be held under the NSS]*
- [No. Whilst the designation is specified as "no" at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them the Notes may then be deposited with one of the International Central Securities Depositories ("ICSDs") as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper,] *[include this text for Registered Securities]* . Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]]

7. **[TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER]**

7.1 **Authorised Offer(s)**

- (a) Public Offer: [Not Applicable]/[An offer of the Notes may be made, subject to the conditions set out below by the Authorised Offeror(s) (specified in (b) immediately below) other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) (specified in (c) immediately below) during the Offer Period (specified in (d) immediately below) subject to the conditions set out in the Base Prospectus and in (e) immediately below.]
- (b) Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place (together, the "Authorised Offeror(s)"): Each financial intermediary specified in (i) and (ii) below:
- (i) **Specific consent:** [] the "Initial Authorised Offeror(s)") [and each financial intermediary expressly named as an Authorised Offeror on the Issuer's website (<https://www.home.barclays/investor-relations/structured-securities-final-terms/>); and
- (ii) **General consent:** [Not Applicable]/[Applicable: each financial intermediary which (A) is authorised to make such offers under Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments (as amended from time to time and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "exit day" (as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union), "MiFID II"), including under any applicable implementing measure in each relevant jurisdiction, and (B) accepts such offer by publishing on its website the Acceptance Statement].
- (c) Jurisdiction where the offer may take place (the "Public Offer Jurisdiction"): [The United Kingdom]
- (d) Offer period for which use of the Base Prospectus is authorised by the Authorised Offeror(s): [] [Not Applicable]
- (e) Other conditions for use of the Base Prospectus by the Authorised Offeror(s): [] [, in relation to those Authorised Offeror(s) specified in (b)(ii) above only] [Not Applicable]
- 7.2 Other terms and conditions of the offer**
- (a) Offer Price: [The Issue Price][] % of the Issue Price]

- (b) Total amount of offer: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (c) Conditions to which the offer is subject: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (d) Time period, including any possible amendments, during which the offer will be open and description of the application process: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (e) Description of the application process: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (f) Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (g) Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (h) Details of method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Securities: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (i) Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (j) Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (k) Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (l) Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser: [●] [Not Applicable]
- (m) Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place: [●] [Not Applicable]

ISSUE-SPECIFIC SUMMARY

[•]

ANNEX

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS NOT REQUIRED BY THE SECURITIES NOTE RELATING TO THE UNDERLYING

Terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share

The terms and conditions of the Underlying Preference Share comprise:

- (a) the general terms and conditions of preference shares, which apply to each class of preference shares issued by the issuer of the Underlying Preference Share in accordance with its articles of association. Such general terms and conditions are a part of the articles of association, and are replicated in the section headed "*Terms and Conditions of the Preference Shares*" of the Base Prospectus; and
- (b) the following Preference Share Confirmation, which only applies to the Underlying Preference Share and completes, supplements and/or amends the general terms and conditions of preference shares for the purposes of the Underlying Preference Share.

FORM OF PREFERENCE SHARE CONFIRMATION

Preference Share Confirmation dated [●]

TEAL INVESTMENTS LIMITED

(the "**Preference Share Issuer**")

(Incorporated in Jersey and independent to the Issuer)

Class [●] Preference Shares linked to [Description of Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s)] due [●]

(the "**Preference Shares**")]

Issue Price: [●] [per Preference Share]

This document constitutes the Preference Share Confirmation of the Preference Shares (the "**Preference Share Confirmation**") described herein. This Preference Share Confirmation is supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with the Preference Share General Conditions set forth in the Articles of Association of the Preference Share Issuer.

Words and expressions defined in the Preference Share General Conditions and not defined in this document shall bear the same meanings when used therein.

PART A - CONTRACTUAL TERMS

1. Class: [●]
2. Settlement Currency: [United States dollar ("USD")] [Pound Sterling ("GBP")] [Euro ("EUR")]
3. Preference Shares:
 - (a) Number of Preference Shares: [100]
 - (b) Type of Preference Shares: [Share Linked Preference Shares] [Equity Index Linked Preference Shares]
4. Calculation Amount: [●]
5. Issue Price: [●] [per Preference Share.]
6. Issue Date: [●]
7. Scheduled Redemption Date: [●]

Provisions relating to redemption:
(Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*))

8. Underlying Performance Type: [Single Asset][Worst-of][Basket]
9. (a) Redemption Valuation Type: [Final Autocall Settlement] [Dual Direction] [Capped Settlement] [Supertracker Version 1] [Supertracker Version 2] [Synthetic ZCB] [Phoenix without memory] [Phoenix with memory]

[Phoenix Type: [Discrete Date Valuation] [One Touch – Daily] [One Touch – Continuous]] (*only applicable if one of Phoenix without memory or Phoenix with memory is applicable*)

- (b) Additional Amount: (Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*)) [Not Applicable] [Contingent Total Return] [Contingent with Memory Total Return] [Lock-in Total Return] [Knock-out Total Return] [Range Accrual Total Return]
10. Redemption Value Barriers and Thresholds:
- (a) Barrier: [Vanilla] [European] [American]
- (b) [Trigger Event Type:] [Daily][Continuous]
- (c) [Final Barrier Percentage:] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 below in the column entitled 'Final Barrier [Percentage]'.]
- (d) [Strike Price Percentage:] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 below in the column entitled 'Strike Price [Percentage]'.]
- (e) [Knock-in Barrier Percentage:] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 below in the column entitled 'Knock-in Barrier [Percentage]'.]
- (f) [Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date:] [●]
- (g) [Knock-in Barrier Period End Date:] [●]
- (h) [Lower Strike Price Percentage:] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 below in the column entitled 'Lower Strike Price [Percentage]'.]
- (i) [Upper Strike Price Percentage:] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 below in the column entitled 'Upper Strike Price [Percentage]'.]
- (j) [Participation[1]:] [●]
- (k) [Participation2:] [●]
- (l) [Cap:] [[●]%%][Not Applicable]
- (m) [Final Autocall Settlement Percentage:] [●]
- (n) [Fixed Return Barrier Percentage:] [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table 1 below in the column entitled Fixed Return Barrier [Percentage]'.]
- (o) [Fixed Return Percentage:] [●]
- (p) [Fixed Return Valuation Date:] [●]
- (q) [Discrete Date Valuation Price:] [The Valuation Price on the following Fixed Return Valuation Date(s)]
- (i) Averaging-out:] [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- In respect of the Fixed Return Valuation Date falling on [●]:

- [Fixed Return Averaging-out Dates: [●]]
- [(ii) Min Lookback-out]: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- In respect of the Fixed Return Valuation Date falling on [●]:
- [Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates: [●]]
- [(iii) Max Lookback-out]: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
- In respect of the Fixed Return Valuation Date falling on [●]:
- [Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates: [●]]
- [(iv) Fixed Return Valuation Date(s)]: [●]

[Table 1]

Reference Asset:	[Final Barrier [Percentage]:]	[Strike Price [Percentage]:]	[Knock-in Barrier [Percentage]:]	[Lower Strike Price [Percentage]:]	[Upper Strike Price [Percentage]:]	Fixed Return Barrier [Percentage]:]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

11. Additional Amount Barriers and Thresholds: [Not Applicable]
- (a) [Lock-in Barrier Percentage]: [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Lock-in Barrier [Percentage]'.]
- (b) [Digital Barrier Percentage]: [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Digital Barrier [Percentage]'.]
- (c) [Knock-out Barrier Percentage]: [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Knock-out Barrier [Percentage]'.]
- (d) [Upper Digital Barrier Percentage]: [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Upper Digital Barrier [Percentage]'.]
- (e) [Lower Digital Barrier Percentage]: [●] [Each of the percentages set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Lower Digital Barrier [Percentage]'.]
- (f) [Fixed Rate]: [●]
- (g) [Observation Date[s]]: [●][Each [Common] Scheduled Trading Day from but excluding the Initial Valuation Date to and including the Final Valuation Date] [Each of the dates set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Observation Date[s]'.]

Table [●]

[Table 1]

Observation Date[s]:	[Digital Barrier [Percentage]:]	[Knock-out Barrier [Percentage]:]	[Lower Digital Barrier [Percentage]:]	[Upper Digital Barrier [Percentage]:]	[Lock-in Barrier [Percentage]:]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

Provisions relating to automatic early redemption:

(Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*))

12. Autocall: [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

Autocall Valuation Date:	Autocall Early Redemption Date:	Autocall Barrier Percentage:	Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage:
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

- (a) [Autocall Valuation Price:] [The Valuation Price on the following Autocall Valuation Date(s)] [The Valuation Price on each of the Autocall Valuation Date(s) specified in the table above]
- [(i) Averaging-out:] [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
In respect of the Autocall Valuation Date falling on [●]:
[Autocall Averaging-out Dates: [●]]
- [(ii) Min Lookback-out:] [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
In respect of the Autocall Valuation Date falling on [●]:
[Autocall Lookback-out Dates: [●]]
- [(iii) Max Lookback-out:] [Applicable] [Not Applicable]
In respect of the Autocall Valuation Date falling on [●]:
[Autocall Lookback-out Dates: [●]]
- [(iv) Autocall Valuation Date(s):] [●] [Each of the dates specified as an "Autocall Valuation Date" in the table above]
- (b) [Autocall Early Redemption Date:] [●] [Each of the dates specified as an "Autocall Early Redemption Date" in the table above]
- (c) [Autocall Barrier Percentage:] [●] [Each of the percentages specified as an "Autocall Barrier Percentage" in the table above]
- (d) [Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage:] [●] [Each of the percentages specified as an "Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage" in the table above]

Provisions relating to automatic early redemption:
(Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*))

13. Autocall (Phoenix): [Applicable] [Not Applicable]

Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix):	Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix):	Autocall Barrier Percentage (Phoenix):
[●]	[●]	[●]

(a)	[Autocall Valuation Price (Phoenix):]	[The Valuation Price on the following Autocall Valuation Date(s) (Phoenix)] [The Valuation Price on each of the Autocall Valuation Date(s) (Phoenix) specified in the table above]
	[(i) Averaging-out:]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] In respect of the Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) falling on [●]: [Autocall Averaging-out Dates (Phoenix): [●]]
	[(ii) Min Lookback-out:]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] In respect of the Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) falling on [●]: [Autocall Lookback-out Dates (Phoenix): [●]]
	[(iii) Max Lookback-out:]	[Applicable] [Not Applicable] In respect of the Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) falling on [●]: [Autocall Lookback-out Dates (Phoenix): [●]]
	[(iv) Autocall Valuation Date(s) (Phoenix):]	[●] [Each of the dates specified as an "Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix)" in the table above]
(b)	[Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix):]	[●] [Each of the dates specified as an "Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix)" in the table above]
(c)	[Autocall Barrier Percentage (Phoenix):]	[●] [Each of the percentages specified as an "Autocall Barrier Percentage (Phoenix)" in the table above]
14.	Issuer Early Redemption Option:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
15.	Investor Early Redemption Option:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
Provisions relating to the Reference Asset(s):		
16.	Reference Asset[s]:	
	(a) [[Share[s]:	[●][Not Applicable] [Each Share set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Share'.] [[Full][Partial] Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions: Applicable]
	(i) [Exchange[s]:	[●] [Each Exchange set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Exchange']
	(ii) Related Exchange[s]:	[●][All Exchanges] [Each Related Exchange set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Related Exchange'.]
	(iii) Bloomberg Screen:	[●] [Each Bloomberg Screen set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Bloomberg

									Screen'.]
(iv)	Reuters Screen Page:								[●] [Each Reuters Screen Page set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Reuters Screen Page'.]
(v)	Reference Asset ISIN[s]:								[●] [Each Reference Asset ISIN set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Reference Asset ISIN'.]
(vi)	Substitution of Shares:								[Substitution of Shares – Standard] [Substitution of Shares – ETF underlying] [Not Applicable]
(vii)	[Weight:]								[●] [Each Weight set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Weight'.]
(viii)	Valuation Time:								[●][As specified in Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Not Applicable]
									[Each Valuation Time set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Valuation Time'.]
(b)	[[Equity Index][Equity Indices]:								[●][Not Applicable]
									[Each Equity Index set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Equity Index'.]
(i)	[Exchange[s]:								[●][Multi-exchange [Index][Indices]: [●]]
									[Each Exchange set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Exchange'.]
(ii)	Related Exchange[s]:								[●][All Exchanges]
									[Each Related Exchange set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Related Exchange'.]
(iii)	Bloomberg Screen:								[●] [Each Bloomberg Screen set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Bloomberg Screen'.]
(iv)	Reuters Screen Page:								[●] [Each Reuters Screen Page set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Reuters Screen Page'.]
(v)	Index Sponsor[s]:								[●] [Each Index Sponsor set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Index Sponsor'.]
(vi)	[Weight:]								[●] [Each Weight set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Weight'.]
(vii)	Valuation Time:								[●] [As specified in Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Not Applicable]
									[Each Valuation Time set out in Table [●] below in the column entitled 'Valuation Time'.]

[[Share][or][
Equity
Index]: [Initial
Price:] Exchange: [Related
Exchange:] Bloomberg
Screen: Reuters
Screen Page: [Reference
Asset ISIN
or][Index
Sponsor]: [Weight:] [Valuation
Time:] [[Full][or]
[Partial]
Lookthrough
Depository
Receipt

[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
	(viii)	Pre-nominated Index:	Equity	[insert Pre-nominated Equity Index] in respect of [insert relevant Equity Index]					
				<i>(if not applicable, delete this row)</i>					
17.	Initial Price:			[●][The Valuation Price on the Initial Valuation Date, being [●][As set out in the table above in the column entitled 'Initial Price']					
	(a)	Averaging-in:		[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Averaging-in Dates: [●]]					
	(b)	Min Lookback-in:		[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Lookback-in Dates: [●]]					
	(c)	Max Lookback-in:		[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Lookback-in Dates: [●]]					
	(d)	Initial Valuation Date:		[●] [Initial Valuation Date: [Individual Pricing] [Common Pricing]]					
				<i>[Note: the above election applies only in respect of Share Linked Preference Shares and/or Equity Linked Preference Shares.]</i>					
				Reference Asset:		Initial Valuation Date:			
				[●]		[●]			
18.	Final Valuation Price:			[The Valuation Price on the Final Valuation Date]					
	(a)	Averaging-out:		[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Averaging-out Dates: [●]]					
	(b)	Min Lookback-out:		[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Lookback-out Dates: [●]]					
	(c)	Max Lookback-out:		[Applicable] [Not Applicable] [Lookback-out Dates: [●]]					
	(d)	Final Valuation Date:		[●]					

Provisions relating to disruption events and taxes and expenses:

19.	Consequences of a Disrupted Day (in respect of an Averaging Date or Lookback Date): (Preference Share General Condition 11.2 (<i>Averaging Dates and Lookback Dates</i>))			[Not Applicable]					
-----	--	--	--	------------------	--	--	--	--	--

- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| (a) | [Omission: | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] |
| (b) | Postponement: | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] |
| (c) | Modified Postponement: | [Applicable] [Not Applicable]] |
| 20. | FX Disruption Event: (Preference Share General Condition 15 (<i>FX Disruption Event</i>)) | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] |
| (a) | [Specified Currency: | [●][Not Applicable]] |
| 21. | Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses: (Preference Share General Condition 16 (<i>Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses</i>)) | [Applicable] [Not Applicable] |
| 22. | Additional Disruption Events: (Preference Share General Condition 14 (<i>Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event</i>)) | |
| (a) | Change in Law: | [Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Not Applicable] |
| (b) | Currency Disruption Event: | [Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Not Applicable] |
| (c) | Hedging Disruption: | [Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Not Applicable] |
| (d) | Extraordinary Market Disruption: | [Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Not Applicable] |
| (e) | Increased Cost of Hedging: | [Not Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Applicable] |
| (f) | Affected Jurisdiction Hedging Disruption: | [Not Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Applicable] |
| (g) | Affected Jurisdiction Increased Cost of Hedging: | [Not Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Applicable] |
| (h) | Increased Cost of Stock Borrow: | [Not Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Applicable] |
| (i) | Loss of Stock Borrow: | [Not Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Applicable] |
| (j) | Foreign Ownership Event: | [Not Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Applicable] |

(k)	Fund Disruption Event:	[Not Applicable as per Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)] [Applicable]
23.	Early Cash Settlement Amount:	[Par] [Market Value]
24.	Unwind Costs:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
25.	Market Disruption of connected Futures Contracts:	[Applicable] [Not Applicable]
General Provisions:		
26.	Form of Preference Shares:	Uncertificated registered securities
27.	Trade Date:	[●]
28.	Early Redemption Notice Period Number:	[●] [As specified in Preference Share General Condition 31 (<i>Definitions and interpretation</i>)]
29.	Additional Business Centre(s):	[●] [Not Applicable]
30.	Business Day Convention:	[Following] [Modified Following] [Nearest] [Preceding] [Not Applicable]
31.	Determination Agent:	[Barclays Capital Securities Limited] [Barclays Bank PLC] [●]
32.	Registrar:	Maples Fiduciary Services (Jersey) Limited
33.	Relevant Benchmark[s]:	[[<i>specify benchmark</i>] is provided by [<i>administrator legal name</i>]] [<i>repeat as necessary</i>]. As at the date hereof, [[<i>administrator legal name</i>] [<i>appears</i>]/[<i>does not appear</i>]] [<i>repeat as necessary</i>] in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to article 36 of the Benchmarks Regulation]/[Not Applicable]

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

(1) **LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING**

The Preference Shares are not listed on any stock exchange.

(2) **PERFORMANCE OF REFERENCE ASSET AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE REFERENCE ASSET**

[●] [Not Applicable]

[[Bloomberg Screen [●]][Reuters Screen [●] Page] [●]: "[●]" [and] [www.[●]]

[Index Disclaimer[s]: [FTSE® 100 Index] [EURO STOXX 50® Index] [S&P 500® Index] [General] [See Annex hereto][Not Applicable]]

[ANNEX – INDEX DISCLAIMER[S]]

[•]

CLEARANCE AND SETTLEMENT

Book-entry ownership

Bearer Securities

The Issuer may make applications to Euroclear and/or Clearstream for acceptance in their respective book-entry systems in respect of any Series of Bearer Securities. In respect of Bearer Securities, a Temporary Global Security and/or a Permanent Global Security in bearer form may be deposited with a common depository or delivered to a common safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear and/or Clearstream or an alternative clearing system as agreed between the Issuer and the Managers. Transfers of interests in such Temporary Global Securities or Permanent Global Securities will be made in accordance with the normal Euromarket debt securities operating procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream or, if appropriate, the alternative clearing system.

Registered Securities

The Issuer may make applications to Euroclear and/or Clearstream for acceptance in their respective book-entry systems in respect of the Securities to be represented by a Global Security. Each Global Security deposited with a common depository for, and registered in the name of, a nominee of Euroclear and/or Clearstream will have an ISIN and a Common Code.

All Registered Securities will initially be in the form of Global Securities. Definitive Securities will only be available, in the case of Securities initially represented by a Global Security, in amounts or numbers specified in the Final Terms.

Transfers of Registered Securities

Transfers of interests in Global Securities within Euroclear and Clearstream will be in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of the relevant clearing system.

Beneficial interests in a Global Security may only be held through Euroclear or Clearstream.

Definitive Securities

Registration of title to Registered Securities in a name other than a common depository or its nominee for Clearstream and Euroclear will be permitted only in the circumstances set out in General Condition 1 (*Form, title and transfer*). In such circumstances, the Issuer will cause sufficient individual Securities to be executed and delivered to the Registrar for completion, authentication and despatch to the relevant Holder(s). A person having an interest in a Global Security must provide the Registrar with a written order containing instructions and such other information as the Issuer and the Registrar may require to complete, execute and deliver such Definitive Securities.

GENERAL INFORMATION APPLICABLE TO CREST SECURITIES AND CDIs

CREST Securities

CREST Securities may be issued and held in uncertificated registered form in accordance with the Uncertificated Regulations and, as such, are dematerialised and not constituted by any physical document of title. Securities which are CREST Securities shall be specified as such in the Final Terms.

CREST Securities issued pursuant to the Programme will be cleared through CREST and are participating securities for the purposes of the Uncertificated Regulations. The Operator is in charge of maintaining the Operator register of corporate securities. Title to the CREST Securities is recorded and will pass on registration in the Operator register of corporate securities. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the relevant Operator for the purposes of the Uncertificated Regulations is Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited.

The address of Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited is 33 Cannon Street, London EC4M 5SB, United Kingdom.

CDI Securities

Investors may hold indirect interests in Cleared Securities issued pursuant to the Programme by holding CDIs through CREST. CDIs represent indirect interests in the Underlying Securities to which they relate and holders of CDIs will not be the legal owners of the Underlying Securities.

CDIs may be issued by the CREST Depository and held through CREST in dematerialised uncertificated form in accordance with the CREST Deed Poll. CDIs in respect of Underlying Securities will be constituted and issued to investors pursuant to the terms of the CREST Deed Poll.

Following their delivery into Euroclear (directly or through another clearing system using bridging arrangements with Euroclear), interests in Underlying Securities may be delivered, held and settled in CREST by means of the creation of dematerialised CDIs representing the interests in the relevant Underlying Securities. Interests in the Underlying Securities will be credited to the CREST nominee's account with Euroclear and the CREST nominee will hold such interests as nominee for the CREST Depository which will issue CDIs to the relevant CREST participants.

Each CDI will be treated as one Underlying Security having a nominal amount of the minimum denomination, for the purposes of determining all rights and obligations and all amounts payable in respect thereof. The CREST Depository will pass on to holders of CDIs any amounts received by it as holder of the Underlying Securities on trust for such CDI holder. CDI holders will also be able to receive from the CREST Depository notices of meetings of holders of Underlying Securities and other relevant notices issued by the Issuer.

Transfers of interests in Underlying Securities by a CREST participant to a participant of Euroclear or another Relevant Clearing System will be effected by cancellation of the CDIs and transfer of an interest in such Securities underlying the CDIs to the account of the relevant participant with Euroclear or such other Relevant Clearing System. The CDIs will have the same securities identification number as the ISIN of the Underlying Securities and will not require a separate listing on the Official List of the FCA.

The rights of the holders of CDIs will be governed by the arrangements between CREST, the Relevant Clearing System and the Issuer, including the CREST Deed Poll (in the form contained in Chapter 3 of the CREST International Manual (which forms part of the CREST Manual)) executed by the CREST Depository. These rights may be different from those of holders of Securities which are not represented by CDIs.

The attention of investors in CDIs is drawn to the terms of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST Manual and the CREST Rules, copies of which are available from Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited at 33 Cannon Street, London EC4M 5SB or by calling +44 20 7849 0000 or from the Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited website at www.euroclear.com/site/public/EUI.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERENCE SHARE ISSUER AND THE PREFERENCE SHARES

A. DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERENCE SHARE ISSUER

1. General

Teal Investments Limited (the "**Preference Share Company**" or the "**Preference Share Issuer**") was established as a closed-ended investment company, incorporated with limited liability in Jersey under the Companies (Jersey) Law 1991 on 5 June 2019 (with registered number 129205). The Preference Share Company is established under the laws of Jersey and has its registered office at First Floor, Liberation Station, Esplanade, St. Helier, JE2 3AS, Jersey, Channel Islands.

Each Series of Securities will give exposure to the performance of a separate Class of Preference Share that, in turn, gives exposure to one or more Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) (as more particularly described below). It is expected that the Preference Share Issuer will only issue 100 Preference Shares of the relevant Class and that, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Preference Share Confirmation, these will be issued fully paid at the lowest integral denomination in the relevant settlement currency (e.g. GBP 1.00, EUR 1.00, USD 1.00, CHF 1.00 or CAD 1.00), in each case as specified in the relevant Preference Share Confirmation, and will be held by Barclays Bank PLC or an affiliate of Barclays Bank PLC until their scheduled redemption date.

2. Principal Activities of the Preference Share Issuer

The sole business activity of the Preference Share Issuer is to issue redeemable preference shares. Accordingly, the Preference Share Issuer does not have any trading assets and does not generate any significant net income.

To subscribe for each Class of Underlying Preference Shares, Barclays Bank PLC or an affiliate will pay to the Preference Share Issuer an issuance fee and a corporate benefit fee which will be expected to cover the maximum upside return on the relevant Class of Underlying Preference Shares. The issuance fee and corporate benefit fee are payable in addition to the issue price of the relevant Class of the Underlying Preference Shares. It is expected that the issuance fee and corporate benefit fee, together with the issue price, will be applied by the Preference Share Issuer for making redemption payments on each Class of Underlying Preference Shares and not for any other purposes.

3. Constitutional Documents

A copy of the Preference Share Issuer's constitutional documents and the relevant Preference Share Conditions are available to investors in the Securities on written request (free of charge) from the registered office of the Preference Share Issuer at First Floor, Liberation Station, Esplanade, St. Helier, JE2 3AS, Jersey, Channel Islands and from the Distributor of the relevant Securities. If specified in the relevant Preference Share Confirmation, the Preference Share Conditions will also be available on the website specified in the relevant Preference Share Confirmation.

B. DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES

1. General

The Preference Share Issuer may issue redeemable Preference Shares of any kind, including but not limited to Preference Shares linked to the performance of one or more underlying asset(s) which may include equity indices and/or common shares, depository receipts or exchange-traded funds that are traded on a regulated, regularly operating, recognised open market within the meaning of the Listing Rules of the FCA and as shall be specified in the Final Terms in respect of the related Securities, and which may change over time as a result of performance, the exercise of investment management discretion or other factors (each an "**Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset**") and will be issued on such terms as may be determined by the Preference Share Issuer and specified in the applicable terms and

conditions of the relevant Class of Preference Share (the "**Preference Share Terms and Conditions**").

2. **Terms and conditions of the Preference Shares**

The Preference Share Terms and Conditions comprise, in relation to the applicable Underlying Preference Share, the terms and conditions set forth in the section "*Terms and Conditions of the Preference Shares*" of this Base Prospectus below, as completed, supplemented and amended by the related Preference Share Confirmation.

The Preference Share Conditions of each Class provide that the applicable Preference Share will be redeemable on its scheduled redemption date at a defined amount as determined in accordance with the Preference Share Conditions.

The Preference Share Terms and Conditions may also provide that the Preference Share Issuer may redeem the Preference Shares early, as further described in this Base Prospectus in the section "*Terms and Conditions of the Preference Shares*".

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE PREFERENCE SHARES

Contents	Page
A INTRODUCTION	156
B FORM, TITLE, TRANSFER, CALCULATIONS AND LIABILITY UNDER THE PREFERENCE SHARES	156
1 Form and transfer	156
2 Status	157
3 Calculations and publication	157
4 Payments	158
C. AUTOCALL AND FINAL REDEMPTION AND ISSUER CALL AND HOLDER PUT	158
5 Automatic early redemption	158
6 Final redemption	162
7 Determination of the Additional Amount	190
8 Optional early redemption	196
D. EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS	197
9 Equity Index modification, cancellation, disruption or adjustment event	197
10 Share Adjustments or disruptions	199
11 Consequences of Disrupted Days	201
12 Adjustments	203
13 Depository Receipt Provisions	204
E. GENERAL PROVISIONS	209
14 Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event	209
15 FX Disruption Event	209
16 Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses	210
17 Events of Default	211
18 Service Providers	211
19 Taxation	212
20 Prescription	212
21 Early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability	212
22 Notices	213
23 Substitution	213
24 Modifications and meetings of Shareholder(s)	213
25 Further Issues	215
26 Purchases and cancellations	215
27 Administrator/Benchmark Event	215
28 Governing law and jurisdiction	215
29 Jurisdiction	215
30 Severability	216
31 Definitions and interpretation	216

The following text comprises the terms and conditions of the Preference Shares (the "**Preference Share General Conditions**") that, subject to completion by the Preference Share Confirmation (together, the "**Preference Share Conditions**"), shall be applicable to each class.

A preference share confirmation (the "**Preference Share Confirmation**") shall be prepared in respect of each Class of Preference Shares and each reference in these Preference Share General Conditions to the Preference Share Confirmation in respect of one or more Preference Shares shall be construed as a reference to the particular Preference Share Confirmation prepared in respect of such Preference Share(s).

The provisions within Section C. AUTOCALL AND FINAL REDEMPTION AND ISSUER CALL AND HOLDER PUT, Section D EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS and Section E. GENERAL PROVISIONS contain certain optional provisions that will only apply to certain issuances of Preference Shares. The Preference Share Confirmation document will specify which provisions from Sections C, D and E apply to the Preference Shares.

In particular, the Preference Share Confirmation will indicate:

- whether the Preference Shares are linked to one or more Shares and/or Equity Indices;
- the redemption amount payable in relation to the Holders of the Preference Shares;
- whether the Preference Shares may be redeemed early due to an 'autocall event'; and
- whether or not the Preference Shares may be redeemed early at the option of the Preference Share Issuer and/or the Shareholder(s),

in each case in accordance with the relevant provisions of Preference Share General Condition 5 (*Automatic early redemption*), Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*) and Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*), as is specified to be applicable in the Preference Share Confirmation.

All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Preference Share General Conditions have the meanings given to them in the Preference Share Confirmation.

References in these Preference Share General Conditions to 'Preference Shares' are to the Preference Share of one Class only, not to all Preference Shares that may be issued by the Preference Share Issuer pursuant to the Articles from time to time.

A. INTRODUCTION

The Preference Shares are issued as a Class of preference shares ("**Preference Shares**") by Teal Investments Limited (the "**Issuer**" or the "**Preference Share Issuer**") and references to 'Preference Shares' and 'Preference Share(s)' shall be construed as references to each Class accordingly. Preference Shares are issued pursuant to the Articles of Association of the Preference Share Issuer.

These Preference Share General Conditions constitute a part of the Articles. In the event of any inconsistency between any other provisions of the Articles and these Preference Share General Conditions, these Preference Share General Conditions shall prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between these Preference Share General Conditions and the Preference Share Confirmation, the Preference Share Confirmation shall prevail.

Copies of the Articles and the Preference Share Confirmation of each Class of Preference Shares are available for inspection at the registered office of the Preference Share Issuer or upon request to the Corporate Administrator during normal business hours on any weekday.

Unless otherwise expressly indicated, capitalised terms used in the Preference Share Conditions have the meanings given in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*).

B. FORM, TITLE, TRANSFER, CALCULATIONS AND LIABILITY UNDER THE PREFERENCE SHARES

1. Form and transfer

1.1 Form of Preference Shares

Subject to compliance with Preference Share General Condition 1.2 below, the Preference Shares shall be issued in registered form on the Issue Date. No Preference Share certificates will be issued to the Shareholder(s).

1.2 Transfer restrictions

- (a) The Preference Shares may not be issued or transferred to any person (or persons) tax resident in Jersey for the purposes of Jersey income tax unless such person (or persons) (i) holds the same on trust and (ii) none of the beneficiaries of such trust are resident in Jersey for the purposes of Jersey income tax.

- (b) The Preference Shares may only be transferred in accordance with the provisions of the Articles. The Directors may instruct the Registrar not to register any transfer of the Preference Shares in their absolute discretion and without giving any reason. The Preference Shares may not be offered, sold, transferred or delivered to any U.S. person or to any person who might, in the opinion of the Directors, cause the Issuer a pecuniary, tax or regulatory disadvantage, or to be in breach of the law or requirements of any country or governmental authority.

1.3 **Title**

In the Preference Share Conditions, a "**Shareholder**" means a person whose name is entered in the Register of the Preference Share Issuer as the holder of the Preference Share (and "**Shareholder(s)**" means each Shareholder).

2. **Status**

The Preference Shares are unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer. In the event of liquidation, a declaration en désastre or a creditors' winding up of the Preference Share Issuer, the Shareholder(s)' claims over the assets of the Issuer will rank behind the claims of the Issuer's creditors. If the total value of the creditors' claims exceeds the total value of the assets available for distribution, the Shareholder(s) may not recover any of their investment on the Preference Shares.

3. **Calculations and publication**

3.1 **Rounding**

For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to the Preference Share Conditions unless otherwise specified, all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to four decimal places.

3.2 **Calculations and determinations**

As soon as practicable on such date as the Determination Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation in respect of or in connection with any Preference Share, the Determination Agent shall determine such rate, obtain any required quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the relevant payment amount to be notified to the Preference Share Issuer and the Shareholder(s) as soon as possible after their determination.

Following the occurrence of an event giving rise to an adjustment which is material in the opinion of the Determination Agent or of an extraordinary event affecting an Underlying or any other terms related to the Underlying which the Determination Agent determines is material in respect of the Preference Shares, the Determination Agent shall promptly notify (i) the Issuer and (ii) the Shareholder(s), of such event and of the relevant adjustment made or other action (if any) to be taken by the Determination Agent. Details of such adjustment to be made or decision taken can be obtained by the Shareholder(s) upon request to the Determination Agent.

3.3 **Business Day Convention**

If any date specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, and where in each case the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Business Day Convention' to be:

- (a) 'Following', such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day;
- (b) 'Modified Following', such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day;
- (c) 'Nearest', such date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day if the relevant date otherwise falls on a day other than a Sunday or a Monday and shall be

postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day if the relevant date otherwise falls on a Sunday or a Monday; or

- (d) 'Preceding', such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

4. **Payments**

4.1 **Payments on Business Days**

Subject to the application of any Business Day Convention, if the date on which any amount is payable is not a Business Day, then payment will not be made until the next succeeding day which is a Business Day, and the Shareholder(s) shall not be entitled to any further payment in respect of such delay.

4.2 **Liability**

Redemption of the Preference Shares and payments by Issuer or by the Determination Agent by or on behalf of the Preference Share Issuer will be subject in all cases to all applicable fiscal and other laws, regulations and practices in force at such time (including, without limitation and any relevant exchange control laws or regulations) and none of the Issuer or the Determination Agent shall incur any liability whatsoever if it is unable to effect any payments contemplated, after using all reasonable efforts, as a result of any such laws, regulations and practices.

4.3 **Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments**

In respect of any Reference Asset, if any date specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with this Preference Share General Condition 4.3 would otherwise fall on a day that is not an Asset Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset, then:

- (a) if, in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share or an Equity Index Linked Preference Share, the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Scheduled Trading Day; or
- (b) if, in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share or an Equity Index Linked Preference Share, the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of' or 'Basket', such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Common Scheduled Trading Day.

4.4 **Interim distributions**

The Preference Shares will not yield any interest, dividend or other interim distributions.

C. **AUTOCALL AND FINAL REDEMPTION AND ISSUER CALL AND HOLDER PUT**

5. **Automatic early redemption**

5.1 **Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event**

(a) **Application**

This Preference Share General Condition 5.1 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Autocall' to be 'Applicable'.

(b) **Autocall early redemption**

If an Autocall Event occurs with respect to an Autocall Valuation Date, then, provided that the Preference Share(s) have not been redeemed prior to the relevant Autocall Early Redemption Date, the Issuer shall notify the Shareholder(s) and redeem each Preference Share on the Autocall Early Redemption Date corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date and, if the Autocall Cash Settlement Amount is greater than zero, pay each Shareholder on the Autocall Early Redemption Date a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Autocall Cash Settlement Amount. Upon payment of the Autocall Cash

Settlement Amount on the relevant Autocall Early Redemption Date, the Preference Share(s) will be fully redeemed and no further amounts shall be payable under the Preference Shares.

(c) **Autocall Event**

An Autocall Event shall occur (in each case, an "**Autocall Event**"):

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset' and the Autocall Valuation Price of the Reference Asset in respect of such Autocall Valuation Date is at or above its Autocall Barrier; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of' and the Autocall Valuation Price of every Reference Asset in respect of such Autocall Valuation Date is at or above its corresponding Autocall Barrier.

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

"**AB**" or "**Autocall Barrier**" means, in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date and a Reference Asset, the Autocall Barrier Percentage applicable in respect of such Autocall Valuation Date multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Autocall Averaging-out Date**" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable' and in respect of each Reference Asset and each Autocall Valuation Date, each date that the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as an 'Autocall Averaging-out Date', in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**Autocall Barrier Percentage**" means, in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date, the relevant percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Autocall Cash Settlement Amount**" means the Calculation Amount multiplied by the Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage in relation to the Autocall Valuation Date on which the Autocall Event occurs.

"**Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage**" means, in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date, the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Autocall Early Redemption Date**" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation which relates to the Autocall Valuation Date on which the Autocall Event occurs.

"**Autocall Lookback-out Date**" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' or 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable' and in respect of each Reference Asset and each Autocall Valuation Date, each date that the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as an 'Autocall Lookback-out Date', in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**Autocall Valuation Date**" means, in respect of each Reference Asset, each date specified as an Autocall Valuation Date in the Preference Share Confirmation, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**AVP**" or "**Autocall Valuation Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and an Autocall Valuation Date:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Autocall Averaging-out Dates corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date; or

- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Autocall Lookback-out Dates corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Autocall Lookback-out Dates corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date; or
- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on such Autocall Valuation Date.

"CA" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"IP" or "**Initial Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

5.2 **Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)**

(a) **Application**

This Preference Share General Condition 5.2 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Autocall (Phoenix)' to be 'Applicable'.

(b) **Autocall early redemption**

If an Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs with respect to an Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix), then, provided that the Preference Share(s) have not been redeemed prior to the relevant Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix), the Issuer shall notify the Shareholder(s) and redeem each Preference Share on the Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix) corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) and, if the Autocall Cash Settlement Amount (Phoenix) is greater than zero, pay each Shareholder on the Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix) a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency as calculated by the Determination Agent in accordance with the following formula (the "**Autocall Cash Settlement Amount (Phoenix)**"):

$$\text{Autocall Cash Settlement Amount (Phoenix)} = \text{CA} \times (100\% + (\text{T} \times \text{Fixed Return Percentage}))$$

Upon payment of the Autocall Cash Settlement Amount (Phoenix) on the relevant Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix), the Preference Share(s) will be fully redeemed and no further amounts shall be payable under the Preference Shares.

(c) **Autocall Event (Phoenix)**

An Autocall Event (Phoenix) shall occur (in each case, an "**Autocall Event (Phoenix)**"):

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the Autocall Valuation Price (Phoenix) of the Reference Asset in respect of such Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) is at or above its Autocall Barrier (Phoenix); or
 - (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the Autocall Valuation Price (Phoenix) of every Reference Asset in respect of such Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) is at or above its corresponding Autocall Barrier (Phoenix).
- (d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

"AB (Phoenix)" or **"Autocall Barrier (Phoenix)"** means, in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) and a Reference Asset, the Autocall Barrier Percentage (Phoenix) applicable in respect of such Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Autocall Averaging-out Date (Phoenix)" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable' and in respect of each Reference Asset and each Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix), each date that the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as an 'Autocall Averaging-out Date (Phoenix)', in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"Autocall Barrier Percentage (Phoenix)" means, in relation to an Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix), the relevant percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix)" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation which relates to the Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) on which the Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs.

"Autocall Lookback-out Date (Phoenix)" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' or 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable' and in respect of each Reference Asset and each Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix), each date that the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as an 'Autocall Lookback-out Date (Phoenix)', in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix)" means, in respect of each Reference Asset, each date specified as an Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) in the Preference Share Confirmation, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"AVP (Phoenix)" or **"Autocall Valuation Price (Phoenix)"** means, in respect of a Reference Asset and an Autocall Valuation Date:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Autocall Averaging-out Dates (Phoenix) corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix); or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Autocall Lookback-out Dates (Phoenix) corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix); or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the

Autocall Lookback-out Dates (Phoenix) corresponding to such Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix); or

- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on such Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix).

"**Fixed Return Percentage**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 6.7 (*Phoenix without memory*) and 6.8 (*Phoenix with memory*), as applicable.

"**T**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Conditions 6.7 (*Phoenix without memory*) and 6.8 (*Phoenix with memory*), as applicable

6. **Final redemption**

(a) **General**

If not redeemed early, the Issuer shall redeem each Preference Share on the Scheduled Redemption Date and, if the Final Cash Settlement Amount is greater than zero, pay each Shareholder on the Scheduled Redemption Date a cash amount per Calculation Amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Final Cash Settlement Amount.

(b) **Redemption Valuation Type**

- (i) The calculation of the Final Cash Settlement Amount which is payable on final redemption of the Preference Share(s) is dependent on the type of redemption valuation specified as the "**Redemption Valuation Type**" in the Preference Share Confirmation.

Each Class of Preference Share(s) will have one of the following types of final settlement valuation:

- Final Autocall Settlement;
- Dual Direction;
- Capped Settlement;
- Supertracker Version 1;
- Supertracker Version 2;
- Synthetic ZCB;
- Phoenix without memory; or
- Phoenix with memory.

The provisions applicable to each Redemption Valuation Type are set out in this Preference Share General Condition 6.

- (ii) Where the Redemption Valuation Type is 'Capped Settlement', the calculation of the Final Cash Settlement Amount includes an Additional Amount component, as determined by the Determination Agent in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

(c) **Certain information to be found in the Preference Share Confirmation**

The Preference Share Confirmation must be read in conjunction with this Preference Share General Condition 6 for full information on the manner in which any final cash settlement is determined for the Preference Share(s). In particular, the Preference Share Confirmation will specify the following information items where relevant to the particular Preference Share:

- the Reference Asset(s);

- the Initial Price (or the method of determining the Initial Price) of each Reference Asset;
- the Calculation Amount;
- the Initial Valuation Date(s);
- the Final Valuation Date(s);
- the Lookback-in Date(s);
- the Lookback-out Date(s);
- the Averaging-in Date(s);
- the Averaging-out Date(s);
- the Final Autocall Settlement Percentage;
- the Final Barrier Percentage;
- the Knock-in Barrier Percentage;
- the Lower Strike Price Percentage;
- the Strike Price Percentage;
- the Upper Strike Price Percentage;
- whether the Trigger Event is 'Daily' or 'Continuous';
- the Cap;
- the Participation, Participation1 and/or Participation2;
- the Weight of each Reference Asset;
- the type of Additional Amount, if any;
- whether the 'Underlying Performance Type' is 'Single Asset', 'Worst-of' or 'Basket'; and
- whether the Barrier is 'Vanilla', 'European' or 'American'.

6.1 **Final Autocall Settlement**

(a) **Application**

This Preference Share General Condition 6.1 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Final Autocall Settlement'.

(b) **Final Cash Settlement Amount**

The Final Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated as an amount in the Settlement Currency determined by the Determination Agent as follows:

- (i) if $FVP \geq \text{Final Barrier}$:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = \text{Final Autocall Settlement Percentage} \times CA$$

- (ii) otherwise, if

- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FVP \geq SP$; or
- (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or
- (C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'American' and either $FVP \geq SP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA$$

- (iii) otherwise,

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (FVP/SP) \times CA$$

(c) **Underlying Performance Type**

- (i) If the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset': the Final Barrier, Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price and Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Barrier, Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price or Strike Price of the sole Reference Asset; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of': the Final Barrier, Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price and Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Barrier, Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price or Strike Price of the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

" \geq " means greater than or equal to. For example, ' $X \geq Y$ ' means component X is greater than or equal to component Y.

"CA" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Final Autocall Settlement Percentage**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Final Barrier**" means, in respect of the Final Valuation Date and a Reference Asset, the Final Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Final Barrier Percentage**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"FVP" or "**Final Valuation Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-out Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or

- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Final Valuation Date.

"Initial Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"KIBP" or "Knock-in Barrier Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Knock-in Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Knock-in Barrier Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period End Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"SP" or "Strike Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Strike Price Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Strike Price Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Trigger Event" means:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of':

- (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
- (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date.

"Trigger Event Observation Date" means, in respect of Share Linked Preference Shares and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Shares and in respect of a Reference Asset, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset.

"Worst Performing Reference Asset" means the Reference Asset with the lowest performance calculated as follows:

$$\frac{FVP(i)}{IP(i)}$$

where:

"FVP(i)" is the Final Valuation Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i'; and

"IP(i)" is the Initial Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i',

provided that, where more than one Reference Asset has the same lowest performance, the Determination Agent shall select which of the Reference Assets with the same lowest performance shall be the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

6.2 Dual Direction

(a) Application

This Preference Share General Condition 6.2 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Dual Direction'.

(b) Final Cash Settlement Amount

The Final Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated as an amount in the Settlement Currency determined by the Determination Agent as follows:

(i) if $FVP \geq SP$:

(A) where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Cap' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + \text{Participation} \times ((FVP - SP)/IP) \times CA$$

(B) where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a 'Cap':

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + \text{Min}(\text{Participation} \times ((FVP - SP)/IP), \text{Cap}) \times CA$$

(ii) otherwise, if

(A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or

- (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'American', and a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times \text{CA} + ((\text{SP} - \text{FVP})/\text{IP}) \times \text{CA}$$

- (iii) otherwise:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (\text{FVP}/\text{SP}) \times \text{CA}$$

(c) **Underlying Performance Type: Single Asset or Worst-of**

- (i) If the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset': the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price and Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraphs (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price or Strike Price of the sole Reference Asset; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of': the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price and Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price or Strike Price of the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

" \geq " means greater than or equal to. For example, ' $X \geq Y$ ' means component X is greater than or equal to component Y.

"**CA**" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Cap**" means, if applicable, the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**FVP**" or "**Final Valuation Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-out Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Final Valuation Date.

"**IP**" or "**Initial Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or

- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"KIBP" or "Knock-in Barrier Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Knock-in Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Knock-in Barrier Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period End Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Min" is a mathematical function which produces the minimum of a specified series of values. For example $\text{Min}(0, -132, 12)$ is equal to -132 .

"Participation" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"SP" or "Strike Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Strike Price Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Strike Price Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Final Terms.

"Trigger Event" means:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date in respect of such Reference Asset from

and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or

- (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date.

"Trigger Event Observation Date" means, in respect of Share Linked Preference Shares and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Shares and in respect of a Reference Asset, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset.

"Worst Performing Reference Asset" means the Reference Asset with the lowest performance calculated as follows:

$$\frac{FVP(i)}{IP(i)}$$

where:

"FVP(i)" is the Final Valuation Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i'; and

"IP(i)" is the Initial Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i',

provided that, where more than one Reference Asset has the same lowest performance, the Determination Agent shall select which of the Reference Assets with the same lowest performance shall be the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

6.3 Capped Settlement

(a) Application

This Preference Share General Condition 6.3 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Capped Settlement'.

(b) Final Cash Settlement Amount

The Final Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated as an amount in the Settlement Currency determined by the Determination Agent as follows:

(i) if:

- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FVP \geq SP$; or
- (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or
- (C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'American' and either $FVP \geq SP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + \text{Additional Amount}$$

(ii) otherwise:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (FVP/SP) \times CA + \text{Additional Amount}$$

(c) Underlying Performance Type: Single Asset or Worst-of

- (i) If the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price and Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price or Strike Price of the sole Reference Asset; or
 - (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price and Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price or Strike Price of the Worst Performing Reference Asset.
- (d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

" \geq " means greater than or equal to. For example, ' $X \geq Y$ ' means component X is greater than or equal to component Y.

"Additional Amount" means the amount calculated in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 7 (Determination of the Additional Amount).

"CA" or "Calculation Amount" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"FVP" or "Final Valuation Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-out Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Final Valuation Date.

"Initial Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"KIBP" or "Knock-in Barrier Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Knock-in Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Knock-in Barrier Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period End Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"SP" or "Strike Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Strike Price Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Strike Price Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Trigger Event" means:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date.

"Trigger Event Observation Date" means, in respect of Share Linked Preference Shares and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Shares and in respect of a Reference Asset, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset.

"Worst Performing Reference Asset" means the Reference Asset with the lowest performance calculated as follows:

$$\frac{FVP(i)}{IP(i)}$$

where:

"FVP(i)" is the Final Valuation Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i'; and

"IP(i)" is the Initial Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i',

provided that, where more than one Reference Asset has the same lowest performance, the Determination Agent shall select which of the Reference Assets with the same lowest performance shall be the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

6.4 Supertracker Version 1

(a) Application

This Preference Share General Condition 6.4 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Supertracker Version 1'.

(b) Final Cash Settlement Amount

The Final Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated as an amount in the Settlement Currency determined by the Determination Agent as follows:

(i) if $FVP \geq USP$:

(A) where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Cap' to be 'Not Applicable':

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + \text{Participation} \times ((FVP - USP)/IP) \times CA$$

(B) where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a 'Cap':

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + \text{Min}(\text{Participation} \times ((FVP - USP)/IP), \text{Cap}) \times CA$$

(ii) otherwise, if:

(A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FVP \geq LSP$; or

(B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or

(C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'American', and either $FVP \geq LSP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA$$

(iii) otherwise:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (FVP/LSP) \times CA$$

(c) Underlying Performance Type: Single Asset or Worst-of

(i) If the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price, Lower Strike Price and Upper Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price, Lower Strike Price or Upper Strike Price of the sole Reference Asset; or

(ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price, Lower Strike Price and Upper Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above

shall be, as applicable, the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price, Lower Strike Price or Upper Strike Price of the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

" \geq " means greater than or equal to. For example, ' $X \geq Y$ ' means component X is greater than or equal to component Y.

"**CA**" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Cap**" means, if applicable, the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**FVP**" or "**Final Valuation Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-out Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Final Valuation Date.

"**IP**" or "**Initial Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"**KIBP**" or "**Knock-in Barrier Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Knock-in Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Knock-in Barrier Percentage**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Knock-in Barrier Period End Date**" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"LSP" or **"Lower Strike Price"** means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Lower Strike Price Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"LSPP" or **"Lower Strike Price Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Min" is a mathematical function which produces the minimum of a specified series of values. For example $\text{Min}(0, -132, 12)$ is equal to -132 .

"Participation" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Trigger Event" means:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date.
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date.

"Trigger Event Observation Date" means, in respect of Share Linked Preference Shares and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Shares and in respect of a Reference Asset, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset.

"USP" or **"Upper Strike Price"** means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Upper Strike Price Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"USPP" or **"Upper Strike Price Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Worst Performing Reference Asset" means the Reference Asset with the lowest performance calculated as follows:

$$\frac{FVP(i)}{IP(i)}$$

where:

"FVP(i)" is the Final Valuation Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i'; and

"IP(i)" is the Initial Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i',

provided that, where more than one Reference Asset has the same lowest performance, the Determination Agent shall select which of the Reference Assets with the same lowest performance shall be the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

6.5 Supertracker Version 2

(a) Application

This Preference Share General Condition 6.5 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Supertracker Version 2'.

(b) Final Cash Settlement Amount

The Final Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated as an amount in the Settlement Currency determined by the Determination Agent as follows:

(i) if $FVP \geq IP$:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA + \text{Min}(\text{Participation1} \times ((FVP/IP) - 100\%), \text{Cap}) \times CA + \text{Max}(\text{Participation2} \times (FVP - USP)/IP, 0\%) \times CA$$

(ii) otherwise, if:

(A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FVP \geq LSP$; or

(B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or

(C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'American', and either $FVP \geq LSP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = 100\% \times CA$$

(iii) otherwise:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (FVP/LSP) \times CA$$

(c) Underlying Performance Type: Single Asset or Worst-of

(i) If the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset': the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price, Lower Strike Price and Upper Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price, Lower Strike Price or Upper Strike Price of the sole Reference Asset; or

(ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of': the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price, Lower Strike Price and Upper Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Valuation Price, Initial Price, Knock-in Barrier Price, Lower Strike Price or Upper Strike Price of the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

(d) Relevant defined terms

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

" \geq " means greater than or equal to. For example, ' $X \geq Y$ ' means component X is greater than or equal to component Y.

"**CA**" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Cap**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**FVP**" or "**Final Valuation Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-out Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Final Valuation Date.

"**IP**" or "**Initial Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"**KIBP**" or "**Knock-in Barrier Price**" means, in respect a Reference Asset, the Knock-in Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Knock-in Barrier Percentage**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Knock-in Barrier Period End Date**" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date**" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**LSP**" or "**Lower Strike Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Lower Strike Price Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"LSPP" or "Lower Strike Price Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Max" is a mathematical function which produces the maximum of a specified series of values. For example $\text{Max}(0, -132, 12)$ is equal to 12.

"Min" is a mathematical function which produces the minimum of a specified series of values. For example $\text{Min}(0, -132, 12)$ is equal to -132.

"Participation1" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Participation2" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Trigger Event" means:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date.

"Trigger Event Observation Date" means, in respect of Share Linked Preference Shares and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Shares and in respect of a Reference Asset, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset.

"USP" or "Upper Strike Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Upper Strike Price Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"USPP" or "Upper Strike Price Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Worst Performing Reference Asset" means the Reference Asset with the lowest performance calculated as follows:

$$\frac{FVP(i)}{IP(i)}$$

where:

"FVP(i)" is the Final Valuation Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i'; and

"IP(i)" is the Initial Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i',

provided that, where more than one Reference Asset has the same lowest performance, the Determination Agent shall select which of the Reference Assets with the same lowest performance shall be the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

6.6 Synthetic ZCB

(a) Application

This Preference Share General Condition 6.6 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Synthetic ZCB'.

(b) Final Cash Settlement Amount

The Final Cash Settlement Amount shall be calculated as an amount in the Settlement Currency determined by the Determination Agent as follows:

(i) if:

- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FVP \geq SP$; or
- (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FVP \geq KIBP$; or
- (C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'American' and either $FVP \geq SP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (100\% + \text{Participation}) \times CA$$

(ii) otherwise:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = (100\% + \text{Participation}) \times (FVP/SP) \times CA$$

(c) Underlying Performance Type: Single Asset or Worst-of

- (i) If the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price and Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price or Strike Price of the sole Reference Asset; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price and Strike Price to be considered for the purposes of paragraph (b) above shall be, as applicable, the Final Valuation Price, Knock-in Barrier Price or Strike Price of the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

(d) Relevant defined terms

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

" \geq " means greater than or equal to. For example, ' $X \geq Y$ ' means component X is greater than or equal to component Y.

"**CA**" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**FVP**" or "**Final Valuation Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-out Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Final Valuation Date.

"**IP**" or "**Initial Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"**KIBP**" or "**Knock-in Barrier Price**" means, in respect a Reference Asset, the Knock-in Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Knock-in Barrier Percentage**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Participation**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**SP**" or "**Strike Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Strike Price Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Strike Price Percentage**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Trigger Event**" means:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset':

- (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of':
- (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date.

"Trigger Event Observation Date" means, in respect of Share Linked Preference Shares and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Shares and in respect of a Reference Asset, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset.

"Worst Performing Reference Asset" means the Reference Asset with the lowest performance calculated as follows:

where:

$$\frac{FVP(i)}{IP(i)}$$

"FVP(i)" is the Final Valuation Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i'; and

"IP(i)" is the Initial Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i'

provided that, where more than one Reference Asset has the same lowest performance, the Determination Agent shall select which of the Reference Assets with the same lowest performance shall be the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

6.7 Phoenix without memory

(a) Application

This Preference Share General Condition 6.7 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Phoenix without memory'.

(b) Final Cash Settlement Amount

- (i) if:

- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FP \geq SPP$; or
- (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FP \geq$ Knock-in Barrier Percentage; or
- (C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'American' and either $FP \geq SPP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = CA \times (100\% + (T \times \text{Fixed Return Percentage}))$$

- (ii) otherwise,

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = CA \times (FP/SPP + (T \times \text{Fixed Return Percentage}))$$

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

" \geq " means greater than or equal to. For example, ' $X \geq Y$ ' means component X is greater than or equal to component Y.

"CA" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"DDVP" or "**Discrete Date Valuation Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and a Fixed Return Valuation Date:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Fixed Return Averaging-out Dates corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date; or
- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on such Fixed Return Valuation Date.

"**Fixed Return Averaging-out Date**" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable' and in respect of each Reference Asset and each Fixed Return Valuation Date, each date that the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as an 'Fixed Return Averaging-out Date', in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**Fixed Return Barrier**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and a Fixed Return Valuation Date, the Fixed Return Barrier Percentage applicable in respect of such Fixed Return Valuation Date multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Fixed Return Barrier Percentage**" means, in relation to a Fixed Return Valuation Date, the relevant percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Fixed Return Condition**" means (and the Fixed Return Condition is satisfied), in respect of Preference Shares the 'Phoenix Type' of which is specified in the Preference Share Confirmation to be:

- (i) "Discrete Date Valuation" and a Fixed Return Valuation Date:
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the Discrete Date Valuation Price of the Reference Asset on such Fixed Return Valuation Date is at or above the corresponding Fixed Return Barrier; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the Discrete Date Valuation Price of every Reference Asset on such Fixed Return Valuation Date is at or above its corresponding Fixed Return Barrier;
- (ii) "One Touch – Daily" and a Fixed Return Observation Period ending on a Fixed Return Valuation Date:
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is at or above the corresponding Fixed Return Barrier on any Fixed Return Observation Date during such Fixed Return Observation Period; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the Valuation Price of every Reference Asset is at or above its corresponding Fixed Return Barrier on any Fixed Return Observation Date during such Fixed Return Observation Period; and
- (iii) "One Touch – Continuous" and a Fixed Return Observation Period ending on a Fixed Return Valuation Date:
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the market price or level of the Reference Asset is at or above the corresponding Fixed Return Barrier at any time on any Fixed Return Observation Date during such Fixed Return Observation Period; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the market price or level of every Reference Asset is at or above its corresponding Fixed Return Barrier at any time on any Fixed Return Observation Date during such Fixed Return Observation Period.

"Fixed Return Lookback-out Date" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' or 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable' and in respect of each Reference Asset and each Fixed Return Valuation Date, each date that the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as an 'Fixed Return Lookback-out Date', in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"Fixed Return Observation Date" means in respect of a Fixed Return Observation Period, each Asset Scheduled Trading Day in the relevant Fixed Return Observation Period, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"Fixed Return Observation Period" means each period from but excluding one Fixed Return Valuation Date to and including the immediately following Fixed Return Valuation Date except for the first Fixed Return Observation Period which shall commence on, but exclude, the Initial Valuation Date (or, where there is more than one Initial Valuation Date, the latest Initial Valuation Date to occur) and end on, and include, the first Fixed Return Valuation Date.

"Fixed Return Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Fixed Return Valuation Date" means, in respect of each Reference Asset, each date specified as a Fixed Return Valuation Date in the Preference Share Confirmation, in each case

subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"FP" or "Final Performance" means

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price, each in relation to the sole Reference Asset; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price, each in relation to the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

"FVP" or "Final Valuation Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-out Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Final Valuation Date.

"IP" or "Initial Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"KIBP" or "Knock-in Barrier Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Knock-in Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Knock-in Barrier Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period End Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**SPP**" or "**Strike Price Percentage**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**T**" means, in respect of Preference Shares the 'Phoenix Type' of which is specified in the Preference Share Confirmation to be:

- (i) "Discrete Date Valuation", the total number of Fixed Return Valuation Dates on which the Fixed Return Condition has been satisfied, provided that:
 - (A) if an Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs on any Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix), the last Fixed Return Valuation Date shall be a day falling on or before the earliest Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) on which the Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs; or
 - (B) if no Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs, the last Fixed Return Valuation Date shall be a day falling on or before the Final Valuation Date or, as applicable, the latest of the Averaging-out Dates or Lookback-out Dates; and
- (ii) "One Touch – Daily" or "One Touch – Continuous", the total number of Fixed Return Valuation Dates in relation to which the Fixed Return Condition has been satisfied during the Fixed Return Observation Period ending on each such Fixed Return Valuation Date, provided that:
 - (A) if an Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs on any Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix), the last Fixed Return Valuation Date shall be a day falling on or before the earliest Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) on which the Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs; or
 - (B) if no Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs, the last Fixed Return Valuation Date shall be a day falling on or before the Final Valuation Date or, as applicable, the latest of the Averaging-out Dates or Lookback-out Dates;

provided further that "T" shall be equal to zero if the Fixed Return Condition has not been satisfied, in the case of (i) above, on any Fixed Return Valuation Date or, in the case of (ii) above, during any Fixed Return Observation Period ending on any Fixed Return Valuation Date.

"**Trigger Event**" means:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specified the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specified the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date in respect of such Reference Asset from

and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or

- (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date.

"Trigger Event Observation Date" means, in respect of Share Linked Preference Shares and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Shares and in respect of a Reference Asset, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"Worst Performing Reference Asset" means the Reference Asset with the lowest performance calculated as follows:

$$\frac{FVP(i)}{IP(i)}$$

where:

"FVP(i)" is the Final Valuation Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i'; and

"IP(i)" is the Initial Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i',

provided that, where more than one Reference Asset has the same lowest performance, the Determination Agent shall select which of the Reference Assets with the same lowest performance shall be the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

6.8 Phoenix with memory

(a) Application

This Preference Share General Condition 6.8 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Redemption Valuation Type' to be 'Phoenix with memory'.

(b) Final Cash Settlement Amount

(i) if:

- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Barrier' to be 'Vanilla', and $FP \geq SPP$; or
- (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'European', and $FP \geq$ Knock-in Barrier Percentage; or
- (C) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Barrier' to be 'American' and either $FP \geq SPP$ or a Trigger Event has not occurred:

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = CA \times (100\% + (T \times \text{Fixed Return Percentage}))$$

(ii) otherwise,

$$\text{Final Cash Settlement Amount} = CA \times (FP/SPP + (T \times \text{Fixed Return Percentage}))$$

(c) Relevant defined terms

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

" \geq " means greater than or equal to. For example, ' $X \geq Y$ ' means component X is greater than or equal to component Y.

"CA" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"DDVP" or "**Discrete Date Valuation Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and a Fixed Return Valuation Date:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Fixed Return Averaging-out Dates corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Fixed Return Lookback-out Dates corresponding to such Fixed Return Valuation Date; or
- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on such Fixed Return Valuation Date.

"**Fixed Return Averaging-out Date**" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable' and in respect of each Reference Asset and each Fixed Return Valuation Date, each date that the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as an 'Fixed Return Averaging-out Date', in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**Fixed Return Barrier**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and a Fixed Return Valuation Date, the Fixed Return Barrier Percentage applicable in respect of such Fixed Return Valuation Date multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Fixed Return Barrier Percentage**" means, in relation to a Fixed Return Valuation Date, the relevant percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Fixed Return Condition**" means (and the Fixed Return Condition is satisfied), in respect of Preference Shares the 'Phoenix Type' of which is specified in the Preference Share Confirmation to be:

- (i) "Discrete Date Valuation" and a Fixed Return Valuation Date:
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the Discrete Date Valuation Price of the Reference Asset on such Fixed Return Valuation Date is at or above the corresponding Fixed Return Barrier; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the Discrete Date Valuation Price of every Reference Asset on such Fixed Return Valuation Date is at or above its corresponding Fixed Return Barrier;
- (ii) "One Touch – Daily" and a Fixed Return Observation Period ending on a Fixed Return Valuation Date:
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is at or

- above the corresponding Fixed Return Barrier on any Fixed Return Observation Date during such Fixed Return Observation Period; or
- (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the Valuation Price of every Reference Asset is at or above its corresponding Fixed Return Barrier on any Fixed Return Observation Date during such Fixed Return Observation Period; and
- (iii) "One Touch – Continuous" and a Fixed Return Observation Period ending on a Fixed Return Valuation Date:
- (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the market price or level of the Reference Asset is at or above the corresponding Fixed Return Barrier at any time on any Fixed Return Observation Date during such Fixed Return Observation Period; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the market price or level of every Reference Asset is at or above its corresponding Fixed Return Barrier at any time on any Fixed Return Observation Date during such Fixed Return Observation Period.

"Fixed Return Lookback-out Date" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' or 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable' and in respect of each Reference Asset and each Fixed Return Valuation Date, each date that the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as a 'Fixed Return Lookback-out Date', in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments).

"Fixed Return Observation Date" means in respect of a Fixed Return Observation Period, each Asset Scheduled Trading Day in the relevant Fixed Return Observation Period, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"Fixed Return Observation Period" means each period from but excluding one Fixed Return Valuation Date to and including the immediately following Fixed Return Valuation Date except for the first Fixed Return Observation Period which shall commence on, but exclude, the Initial Valuation Date (or, where there is more than one Initial Valuation Date, the latest Initial Valuation Date to occur) and end on, and include, the first Fixed Return Valuation Date.

"Fixed Return Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Fixed Return Valuation Date" means, in respect of each Reference Asset, each date specified as a Fixed Return Valuation Date in the Preference Share Confirmation, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"FP" or "Final Performance" means

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price, each in relation to the sole Reference Asset; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the Final Valuation Price divided by the Initial Price, each in relation to the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

"FVP" or "Final Valuation Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-out Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-out Dates; or
- (iv) if none of items (i) to (iii) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Final Valuation Date.

"IP" or **"Initial Price"** means, in respect of a Reference Asset:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"KIBP" or **"Knock-in Barrier Price"** means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the Knock-in Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Knock-in Barrier Percentage" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period End Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"SPP" or **"Strike Price Percentage"** means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"T" means, in respect of Preference Shares the 'Phoenix Type' of which is specified in the Preference Share Confirmation to be:

- (i) "Discrete Date Valuation", the ordinal number of the last Fixed Return Valuation Date in relation to which the Fixed Return Condition has been satisfied, provided that:
 - (A) if an Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs on any Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix), the last Fixed Return Valuation Date shall be a day falling on or before the earliest Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) on which the Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs; or

- (B) if no Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs, the last Fixed Return Valuation Date shall be a day falling on or before the Final Valuation Date or, as applicable, the latest of the Averaging-out Dates or Lookback-out Dates; and
- (ii) "One Touch – Daily" or "One Touch – Continuous", the ordinal number of the last Fixed Return Valuation Date in relation to which the Fixed Return Condition has been satisfied during the Fixed Return Observation Period ending on each such Fixed Return Valuation Date, provided that:
 - (A) if an Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs on any Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix), the last Fixed Return Valuation Date shall be a day falling on or before the earliest Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix) on which the Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs; or
 - (B) if no Autocall Event (Phoenix) occurs, the last Fixed Return Valuation Date shall be a day falling on or before the Final Valuation Date or, as applicable, the latest of the Averaging-out Dates or Lookback-out Dates;

provided further that "T" shall be equal to zero if the Fixed Return Condition has not been satisfied, in the case of (i) above, on any Fixed Return Valuation Date or, in the case of (ii) above, during any Fixed Return Observation Period ending on any Fixed Return Valuation Date.

"Trigger Event" means:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specified the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Continuous', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of the Reference Asset is below its Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specified the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of':
 - (A) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the Valuation Price of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price on any Trigger Event Observation Date in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date; or
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Trigger Event Type' to be 'Daily', then a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if the market price or level of any Reference Asset is below its corresponding Knock-in Barrier Price at any time on any Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset from and including the Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date to and including the Knock-in Barrier Period End Date.

"Trigger Event Observation Date" means, in respect of Share Linked Preference Shares and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Shares and in respect of a Reference Asset, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset, in each case subject to

adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**Worst Performing Reference Asset**" means the Reference Asset with the lowest performance calculated as follows:

$$\frac{FVP(i)}{IP(i)}$$

where:

"**FVP(i)**" is the Final Valuation Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i'; and

"**IP(i)**" is the Initial Price of the relevant Reference Asset, 'i',

provided that, where more than one Reference Asset has the same lowest performance, the Determination Agent shall select which of the Reference Assets with the same lowest performance shall be the Worst Performing Reference Asset.

7. Determination of the Additional Amount

(a) Types of Additional Amounts

Where the Redemption Valuation Type is 'Capped Settlement', the calculation of the Final Cash Settlement Amount includes an 'Additional Amount' component. Any such 'Additional Amount' component will be one of the following types:

- Contingent Total Return;
- Contingent with Memory Total Return;
- Lock-in Total Return;
- Knock-out Total Return; or
- Range Accrual Total Return.

7.1 Contingent Total Return

(a) Application

This Preference Share General Condition 7.1 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Additional Amount' to be 'Contingent Total Return'.

(b) Calculation of the Additional Amount and Contingent Return

The Additional Amount is calculated as the sum of each Contingent Return.

In respect of each Observation Date, the Contingent Return is calculated as follows:

- (i) if:
- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset' and the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is greater than or equal to its Digital Barrier; or
 - (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of' and the Valuation Price of every Reference Asset is greater than or equal to its corresponding Digital Barrier:

$$\text{Contingent Return} = \text{Calculation Amount} \times \text{Fixed Rate}$$

(ii) otherwise, Contingent Return = 0.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

"CA" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Digital Barrier**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and an Observation Date, the Digital Barrier Percentage applicable in respect of such Observation Date multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Digital Barrier Percentage**" means, in relation to an Observation Date, the relevant percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Fixed Rate**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Initial Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

7.2 **Contingent with Memory Total Return**

(a) **Application**

This Preference Share General Condition 7.2 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Additional Amount' to be 'Contingent with Memory Total Return'.

(b) **Calculation of the Additional Amount and Contingent Return**

The Additional Amount is calculated as the sum of each Contingent Return.

In respect of each Observation Date, the Contingent Return is calculated as follows:

- (i) if:
 - (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset' and the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is greater than or equal to its Digital Barrier; or
 - (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of' and the Valuation Price of every Reference Asset is greater than or equal to its corresponding Digital Barrier:

$$\text{Contingent Return} = \text{Fixed Rate} \times \text{CA} + (\text{Y} \times \text{Fixed Rate} \times \text{CA})$$

(ii) otherwise, Contingent Return = 0.

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

"CA" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Digital Barrier**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and an Observation Date, the Digital Barrier Percentage applicable in respect of such Observation Date multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Digital Barrier Percentage**" means, in relation to an Observation Date, the relevant percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Fixed Rate**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Initial Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"Y" means the number of previous Observation Dates for which the Contingent Return was 0 (after which such Contingent Return shall be deemed to have been non-zero for the purposes of calculating the Contingent Return in respect of any future Observation Date).

7.3 **Lock-in Total Return**

(a) **Application**

This Preference Share General Condition 7.3 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Additional Amount' to be 'Lock-in Total Return'.

(b) **Calculation of the Additional Amount**

The Additional Amount is calculated as follows:

- (i) if:
 - (A) the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is greater than or equal to its Lock-in Barrier on any Observation Date (where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset'); or

- (B) the Valuation Price of every Reference Asset is greater than or equal to its corresponding Lock-in Barrier on any Observation Date (where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of'):

$$\text{Additional Amount} = N \times \text{Fixed Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (ii) otherwise, the Additional Amount = the sum of each Contingent Return.

(c) **Calculation of the Contingent Return**

In respect of each Observation Date, the Contingent Return is calculated as follows:

- (i) if:

- (A) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset' and the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is greater than or equal to its Digital Barrier; or
- (B) the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of' and the Valuation Price of every Reference Asset is greater than or equal to its corresponding Digital Barrier:

$$\text{Contingent Return} = \text{Fixed Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

- (ii) otherwise, the Contingent Return = 0.

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (Definitions and interpretation)):

"CA" or "**Calculation Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Digital Barrier**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and an Observation Date, the Digital Barrier Percentage applicable in respect of such Observation Date multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"**Digital Barrier Percentage**" means, in relation to an Observation Date, the relevant percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Fixed Rate**" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Initial Price**" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or

- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"Lock-in Barrier" means, in relation to a Reference Asset and an Observation Date, the Lock-in Barrier Percentage applicable in respect of such Observation Date multiplied by the Initial Price.

"Lock-in Barrier Percentage" means, in relation to an Observation Date, the relevant percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"N" means the number of Observation Dates.

7.4 **Knock-out Total Return**

(a) **Application**

This Preference Share General Condition 7.4 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Additional Amount' to be 'Knock-out Total Return'.

(b) **Calculation of the Additional Amount and Contingent Return**

The Additional Amount is calculated as the sum of each Contingent Return.

In respect of each Observation Date, the Contingent Return is calculated as follows:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset':
- (A) if the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset is less than the Knock-out Barrier on any Scheduled Trading Day from (but excluding) the Initial Valuation Date to (and including) such Observation Date, 0; or
 - (B) otherwise, Fixed Rate \times Calculation Amount
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of':
- (A) if the Valuation Price of any Reference Asset is less than the relevant Knock-out Barrier on any Scheduled Trading Day from (but excluding) the Initial Valuation Date to (and including) such Observation Date, 0; or
 - (B) otherwise, Fixed Rate \times Calculation Amount

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (Definitions and interpretation)):

"CA" or **"Calculation Amount"** means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Fixed Rate" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Initial Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or

- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or
- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"Knock-out Barrier" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and an Observation Date, the Knock-out Barrier Percentage applicable in respect of such Observation Date multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Knock-out Barrier Percentage" means, in relation to an Observation Date, the relevant percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

7.5 **Range Accrual Total Return**

(a) **Application**

This Preference Share General Condition 7.5 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Additional Amount' to be 'Range Accrual Total Return'.

(b) **Calculation of the Additional Amount**

The Additional Amount is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Additional Amount} = (n/N) \times \text{Fixed Rate} \times \text{Calculation Amount}$$

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (Definitions and interpretation)):

"CA" or **"Calculation Amount"** means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Fixed Rate" means the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Initial Price" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', the arithmetic average of the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on each of the Averaging-in Dates; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Min Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the minimum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Max Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', the maximum Valuation Price of such Reference Asset observed on each of the Lookback-in Dates; or
- (iv) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies a price or level for such Reference Asset, such price or level; or

- (v) if none of items (i) to (iv) applies, the Valuation Price of such Reference Asset on the Initial Valuation Date.

"Lower Digital Barrier" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and an Observation Date, the Lower Digital Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Lower Digital Barrier Percentage" means, in relation to an Observation Date, the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"n" means:

- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', the number of Observation Dates that the Valuation Price of the Reference Asset on such Observation Date is:
- (A) greater than or equal to its Lower Digital Barrier; and
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies an 'Upper Digital Barrier Percentage': less than or equal to its Upper Digital Barrier; or
- (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of', the number of Observation Dates that the Valuation Price of every Reference Asset on such Observation Date is:
- (A) greater than or equal to its Lower Digital Barrier; and
 - (B) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies an 'Upper Digital Barrier Percentage': less than or equal to its corresponding Upper Digital Barrier.

"N" means the number of Observation Dates.

"Upper Digital Barrier" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and an Observation Date, the Upper Digital Barrier Percentage multiplied by the Initial Price of such Reference Asset.

"Upper Digital Barrier Percentage" means, in relation to an Observation Date, if applicable, the percentage specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

8. **Optional early redemption**

8.1 **Redemption at the option of the Preference Share Issuer**

(a) **Application**

This Preference Share General Condition 8.1 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Issuer Early Redemption Option' to be 'Applicable'.

(b) **Early Redemption**

The Preference Share Issuer may, by delivering irrevocable notice to Shareholder(s) on the Business Day following the Issue Date (such notice, an **"Early Redemption Notice"**), redeem the Preference Share in whole (but not in part) by paying the Optional Cash Settlement Amount on the Optional Cash Redemption Date, provided that no redemption of the Preference Share occurs prior to (or is due to occur on) the Optional Cash Redemption Date.

This Preference Share General Condition 8.1 is subject to Preference Share General Condition 3 (*Calculations and publication*) and Preference Share General Condition 4 (*Payments*).

(c) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

"Optional Cash Redemption Date" means the date falling 2 Business Days after the Issue Date.

"Optional Cash Settlement Amount" means an amount per Calculation Amount equal to the Issue Price.

8.2 **Redemption at the option of the Shareholder(s)**

(a) **Application**

This Preference Share General Condition 8.2 applies only to those Preference Shares for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Investor Early Redemption Option' to be 'Applicable'.

(b) **Early redemption**

In respect of a Preference Share (and provided that no redemption of such Preference Share occurs prior to (or is due to occur on) the Investor Option Cash Redemption Date), a Shareholder may (at its option) elect that such Preference Share be redeemed early in whole (but not in part) by payment by the Preference Share Issuer of the Investor Option Cash Settlement Amount on the Investor Option Cash Redemption Date.

A Shareholder may exercise this option by giving irrevocable notice (such notice, an **"Option Exercise Notice"**) to the Preference Share Issuer on the Business Day following the Issue Date. An Option Exercise Notice shall be deemed to be effective if it is delivered before 12:00 noon London time on the Business Day following the Issue Date.

This Preference Share General Condition 8.2 is subject to Preference Share General Condition 3 (*Calculations and publication*) and Preference Share General Condition 4 (*Payments*).

(c) **Conditions for exercise**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in order to exercise the option referred to in this Preference Share General Condition 8.2 above, each Shareholder must deposit with the Registrar at its specified office the duly completed irrevocable Option Exercise Notice in the form obtainable from the Registrar. No Option Exercise Notice so deposited and option exercised may be withdrawn without the prior consent of the Preference Share Issuer.

(d) **Relevant defined terms**

The following terms as used above have the following meanings (and any other defined terms shall have the meaning set out in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)):

"Investor Option Cash Redemption Date" means the date falling 2 Business Days after the Issue Date.

"Investor Option Cash Settlement Amount" means an amount per Calculation Amount equal to the Issue Price.

D. **EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS**

9. **Equity Index modification, cancellation, disruption or adjustment event**

The following provisions of this Preference Share General Condition 9 will apply to all Equity Index Linked Preference Shares.

9.1 **Equity Index Adjustment Events**

If,

- (a) on or prior to any date on which the level of an Equity Index is to be calculated, including, without limitation, any Averaging Date, Lookback Date or Valuation Date (a **"Determination**

Date"), the relevant Index Sponsor announces that it will make a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating that Equity Index or in any other way materially modifies that Equity Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain that Equity Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation and other routine events) (an "**Index Modification**") or permanently cancels the Equity Index and no successor Equity Index exists (an "**Index Cancellation**"); or

- (b) on any Determination Date the Index Sponsor fails to calculate and announce a relevant Equity Index (an "**Index Disruption**" and, together with an Index Modification and an Index Cancellation, an "**Index Adjustment Event**"),

then the Determination Agent shall on each relevant Determination Date determine if such Index Adjustment Event has a material effect on the relevant Preference Shares and, if so, shall calculate the level of that Equity Index by using, in lieu of a published level for the relevant Equity Index, the level for that Equity Index as at that Determination Date in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating that Equity Index last in effect prior to that Index Adjustment Event, but using only those Components that constituted the relevant Equity Index immediately prior to that Index Adjustment Event (other than those Components that have since ceased to be listed on any relevant Exchange), provided always that:

- (A) in the case of Index Cancellation, if a Pre-nominated Equity Index has been specified in the Preference Share Confirmation in respect of the cancelled Equity Index, the cancelled Equity Index shall be replaced by such Pre-nominated Equity Index with effect from the date as determined by the Determination Agent and the Pre-nominated Equity Index will be deemed to be the Equity Index with effect from such date. The Determination Agent may make such adjustments that it determines to be appropriate, if any, to any one or more of the Preference Share Conditions or other terms of the Preference Shares, including without limitation, any Condition or term relevant to the settlement or payment under the Preference Shares, as the Determination Agent determines appropriate to account for such replacement (including, without limitation, any adjustment which the Determination Agent determines is appropriate in order to reduce or eliminate to the extent reasonably practicable any transfer of economic value from the Preference Share Issuer to the Shareholder(s) or vice versa as a result of such replacement, including as a result of a different term structure or methodology); and
- (B) if the Determination Agent determines that it is unable, or can no longer continue, to calculate the Equity Index (or, in the case of Index Calculation, the cancelled Equity Index is not replaced with a Pre-nominated Equity Index or another equity index), the Determination Agent may deem such Index Adjustment Event to constitute an Additional Disruption Event for the purposes of these provisions and shall take any necessary action in accordance with the applicable provisions of Preference Share General Condition 14 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*), as the case may be, in respect of the Preference Share.

9.2 **Successor Index Sponsor or substitution of Equity Index with substantially similar calculation**

If an Equity Index is (i) not calculated and announced by the Index Sponsor but is calculated and announced by a successor sponsor (the "**Successor Index Sponsor**") acceptable to the Determination Agent or (ii) replaced by a successor index (the "**Successor Index**") using, in the determination of the Determination Agent, the same or a substantially similar formula for and method of calculation as used in the calculation of that Equity Index, then (1) the index as calculated and announced by the Successor Index Sponsor or (2) the Successor Index will be deemed to be the Equity Index.

9.3 **Correction of an Equity Index**

If the level of an Equity Index published on any Determination Date and used or to be used by the Determination Agent to determine any relevant Equity Index value is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the Index Sponsor or a Successor Index Sponsor

no later than the fourth Exchange Business Day prior to the next date upon which any payment shall be made by the Preference Share Issuer, the Determination Agent shall recalculate the amount that is payable, using such corrected level of the relevant Equity Index and, to the extent necessary, will adjust any relevant terms of the Preference Shares to account for such correction. The Determination Agent shall notify the Shareholder(s) of (i) that correction and (ii) the amount, if any, that is payable as a result of that correction and (iii) any adjustment being made.

9.4 **Manifest error in Equity Index calculation**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if, on any Determination Date there is, in the reasonable opinion of the Determination Agent, a manifest error in the calculation of an Equity Index by the relevant Index Sponsor (as manifested in the level of such Equity Index published by such Index Sponsor), the Determination Agent may calculate the level of such Equity Index for such date in lieu of using the level published on such date by such Index Sponsor. Such calculation will be determined in accordance with the methodology and formula for calculating the relevant Equity Index used by the relevant Index Sponsor last in effect prior to the manifest error occurring. Where the Determination Agent calculates the level of an Equity Index in accordance with this paragraph, it shall give notice to the Shareholder(s) of the Equity Index level so calculated no later than five Business Days after the relevant Determination Date.

If the relevant Index Sponsor continues to calculate the relevant Equity Index with manifest error for more than three Scheduled Trading Days, then the Determination Agent may make such adjustments to the terms of the Preference Share as it may determine, including, without limitation, selecting an alternative index to replace the relevant Equity Index and/or replicating the constituents of the relevant Equity Index and/or continuing to calculate the relevant Equity Index in accordance with the methodology and formula for calculating such Equity Index used by the relevant Index Sponsor last in effect prior to the manifest error occurring and/or adjusting the constituents and weightings of such Equity Index. Where the Determination Agent makes any adjustment(s) in accordance with this paragraph, it shall give notice to the Shareholder(s) as soon as is reasonably practicable after making such adjustment(s).

Where a correction to the level of an Equity Index is published by the Index Sponsor as described in Preference Share General Condition 9.3 (*Correction of an Equity Index*) after the Determination Agent has calculated the level of such Equity Index pursuant to this Preference Share General Condition 9.4, the Determination Agent may recalculate any amount to be paid, using such corrected level in accordance with the provisions of Preference Share General Condition 9.3 (*Correction of an Equity Index*) after the correction to the level of the relevant Equity Index is published by the relevant Index Sponsor. Where a correction to the level of an Equity Index is published by the relevant Index Sponsor after an adjustment has been made to the terms of the Preference Share in accordance with the preceding paragraph, Preference Share General Condition 9.3 (*Correction of an Equity Index*) shall not apply and the terms of such adjustment shall prevail.

10. **Share Adjustments or disruptions**

The following provisions of this Preference Share General Condition 10 will apply to all Share Linked Preference Shares.

10.1 **Potential Adjustment Events**

The Determination Agent may at any time determine that a Potential Adjustment Event has occurred. Following such determination, the Determination Agent will then determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares and, if so, will (i) make the corresponding adjustment(s), relevant to the settlement, payment or other terms of the Preference Shares as the Determination Agent determines appropriate to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of such Potential Adjustment Event (the "**Adjustment(s)**") and (ii) determine the effective date(s) of the Adjustment(s). The Determination Agent may (but need not) determine the appropriate Adjustment(s) by reference to the adjustment(s) in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event

made by an options exchange to options on the relevant Shares traded on that options exchange.

Any adjustment to the terms of the Preference Shares following a Potential Adjustment Event shall take into account the economic cost of any taxes, duties, levies, fees or registration payable by or on behalf of the Preference Share Issuer or any of its relevant Affiliates or a foreign investor charged on subscription, acquisition or receipt of any Shares or other securities received as a result of the Potential Adjustment Event, such calculations to be determined and carried out by the Determination Agent.

Notwithstanding the above, the Preference Share Issuer may, alternatively, on giving notice to the Shareholder(s), elect, in lieu of the Determination Agent making an Adjustment in respect of a Potential Adjustment Event, to pay to each Shareholder a cash amount (the "**Adjustment Event Amount**") to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of such Potential Adjustment Event. In such notice the Issuer will set out the amount of cash to be paid and the manner in which such payment is to be made.

10.2 **Merger Events, Nationalisation, Insolvency, Insolvency Filing, Delisting and Tender Offers**

Following the occurrence of any Merger Event, Nationalisation, Insolvency, Insolvency Filing, Delisting or Tender Offer, such event shall constitute an Additional Disruption Event and the applicable provisions of Preference Share General Condition 14 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*) shall apply.

10.3 **Substitution of Shares**

(a) If the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Substitution of Shares – Standard' to be 'Applicable':

(i) If any Share shall be affected by an Extraordinary Event (the "**Affected Shares**"), then without prejudice to the rights that the Preference Share Issuer has under the Preference Shares (as described above), the Preference Share Issuer shall have the option to substitute the Affected Shares with substitute shares (the "**Substitute Shares**") as selected by the Determination Agent as at the Announcement Date or the Tender Offer Date or such other date as the Determination Agent may deem appropriate, as the case may be.

(ii) The Substitute Shares shall have such criteria as the Determination Agent deems appropriate, including, but not limited to, the following:

(A) the Substitute Shares shall belong to a similar economic sector as the Share Company of the Affected Shares; and

(B) the issuer of the Substitute Share shall be of a similar international standing and creditworthiness as the Share Company of the Affected Shares.

(iii) The Initial Price of the Substitute Shares shall be determined in accordance with the following:

$$\text{Initial Price} = \text{Substitute Price} \times (\text{Affected Share(k)}/\text{Affected Share(j)})$$

where:

"**Affected Share(j)**" means the last closing price per Share of the Affected Shares on or prior to the Announcement Date or the Tender Offer Date or such other date as the Determination Agent may deem appropriate (as the case may be);

"**Affected Share(k)**" means the 'Initial Price' per Share of the relevant Affected Shares; and

"Substitute Price" means the official closing price per Share of the relevant Substitute Shares as at the Valuation Time on the dates on which the Affected Share(3j) is determined or, if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day on the relevant Exchange in respect of the Substitute Shares, the following Scheduled Trading Day of the Substitute Shares.

- (iv) The Determination Agent shall notify the Shareholder(s) as soon as practicable after the selection of the relevant Substitute Shares.
- (b) If the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Substitution of Shares – ETF underlying' to be 'Applicable':
- (i) On the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event, then without prejudice to the rights that the Preference Share Issuer has under the Preference Shares (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the right to make appropriate adjustments or redeem the Preference Shares in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 14 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*)), the Preference Share Issuer shall determine whether to substitute the relevant Share with such shares, units or other interests of an exchange-traded fund or other financial security, index or instrument (each a **"Replacement Security"**) that the Determination Agent determines is comparable to the relevant discontinued Share (or discontinued Replacement Security) as at the Announcement Date or the Tender Offer Date or such other date as the Determination Agent may deem appropriate, as the case may be, and such Replacement Security shall be deemed to be the relevant Share for all purposes of the Preference Share after the substitution.
 - (ii) Upon the substitution by the Determination Agent of a Replacement Security, the Determination Agent may adjust any variable in the terms of the Preference Share (including, without limitation, any variable relating to the price of the shares, units or other interests in the relevant Share, the number of such shares, units or other interests outstanding, created or cancelled or any dividend or other distribution made in respect of such shares, units or other interests) as, in the judgement of the Determination Agent, may be, and for such time as may be, necessary to render the Replacement Security comparable to the shares or other interests of the relevant discontinued Share (or discontinued Replacement Security) for purposes of the Preference Share.
 - (iii) Upon any substitution by the Determination Agent of a Replacement Security, the Determination Agent shall notify the Shareholder(s) as soon as practicable after the selection of the Replacement Security.

In the event that (i) the Issuer determines not to substitute the Share in accordance with paragraph (a) or paragraph (b) above, as may be applicable, or (ii) the Determination Agent determines that it cannot substitute the Affected Share in accordance with paragraph (a) above or cannot determine a Replacement Security in accordance with paragraph (b) above, the Issuer may determine that such Extraordinary Event is an Additional Disruption Event and shall make appropriate adjustments or redeem the Preference Share in whole in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 14 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*).

11. **Consequences of Disrupted Days**

The following provisions of this Preference Share General Condition 11 will apply to all Share Linked Preference Shares and Equity Index Linked Preference Shares.

11.1 **Valuation Dates**

If, in the opinion of the Determination Agent, any Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any Reference Asset, then:

- (a) in respect of any Preference Share for which there is only one Reference Asset, the Valuation Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation

Date is a Disrupted Day, in which case the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date, notwithstanding the fact that it is a Disrupted Day, and the Determination Agent shall determine:

- (A) in the case of any Reference Asset that is a Share, the relevant exchange-traded or quoted price (the "**Traded Price**") for such Share that would have prevailed as of the Valuation Time on the eighth Scheduled Trading Day but for that Disrupted Day; or
 - (B) in the case of any Reference Asset that is an Index, the level of the Index as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating the Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Traded Price as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of each security comprised in the Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, its determination of the Traded Price for the relevant security as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day);
- (b) in respect of any Preference Share for which there is more than one Reference Asset, the Valuation Date for each Reference Asset not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the Scheduled Valuation Date, and the Valuation Date for each Reference Asset affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless each of the eight Scheduled Trading Days immediately following the Scheduled Valuation Date is a Disrupted Day, in which case the eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date for the relevant Reference Asset, notwithstanding the fact that it is a Disrupted Day, and the Determination Agent shall determine:
- (A) in the case of any Reference Asset that is a Share, the Traded Price for such Share that would have prevailed as of the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day but for that Disrupted Day; or
 - (B) in the case of any Reference Asset that is an Index, the level of that Index as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating that Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day using the Traded Price as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day of each security comprised in that Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day has occurred in respect of the relevant security on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day, the Traded Price for the relevant security as at the Valuation Time on that eighth Scheduled Trading Day).

11.2 **Averaging Dates and Lookback Dates**

If, in the opinion of the Determination Agent, any Averaging Date or Lookback Date (for the purposes of this Preference Share General Condition 11.2, a "**Reference Date**") is a Disrupted Day, then:

- (a) if there is only one Reference Asset:
 - (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Omission' to be 'Applicable', such date will be deemed not to be a Reference Date for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount, provided that, if, through the operation of this provision, no Reference Date would occur in respect of such Reference Asset, then the provisions of the definition of 'Valuation Date' and Preference Share General Condition 11.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable) will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount on the final Reference Date as if such Reference Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day; or
 - (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Postponement' to be 'Applicable', the provisions of Preference Share General Condition 11.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable) will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount on that Reference Date as if such Reference Date were a Valuation Date that

was a Disrupted Day irrespective of whether, pursuant to such determination, that deferred Reference Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Reference Date; or

- (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Modified Postponement' to be 'Applicable', then the Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date (as defined below). If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as at the Valuation Time on the eighth Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the original date that, but for the occurrence of another Reference Date or Disrupted Day, would have been the final Reference Date, then (A) that eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date (irrespective of whether that eighth Scheduled Trading Day is already a Reference Date) and (B) the Determination Agent shall determine the relevant level or price for that Reference Date in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 11.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable). For the purposes of this Preference Share General Condition 11.2(a)(iii), "**Valid Date**" means a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day and on which another Reference Date does not or is not deemed to occur.
- (b) if there is more than one Reference Asset, the Reference Date for each Reference Asset not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be the original date that, but for the occurrence of a Disrupted Day, would have been the Reference Date for all Reference Assets (the "**Scheduled Reference Date**") and for each Reference Asset affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day:
- (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Omission' to be 'Applicable', such date will be deemed not to be a Reference Date for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount for such Reference Asset, provided that, if, through the operation of this provision, no Reference Date would occur in respect of such Reference Asset, then the provisions of the definition of 'Valuation Date' and Preference Share General Condition 11.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable) will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount of such Reference Asset on the final Reference Date as if such Reference Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day; or
 - (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Postponement' to be 'Applicable', then the provisions of Preference Share General Condition 11.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable) will apply for the purposes of determining the relevant level, price or amount of such Reference Asset on that Reference Date as if such Reference Date were a Valuation Date that was a Disrupted Day irrespective of whether, pursuant to such determination, that deferred Reference Date would fall on a day that already is or is deemed to be a Reference Date; or
 - (iii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Modified Postponement' to be 'Applicable', then the Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date (as defined below). If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as at the Valuation Time on the eighth Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the final Scheduled Reference Date, then (A) that eighth Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date (irrespective of whether that eighth Scheduled Trading Day is already a Reference Date for such Reference Asset) and (B) the Determination Agent shall determine the relevant level or price for such Reference Asset on that Reference Date in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 11.1 (*Valuation Dates*) (as applicable). For the purposes of this Preference Share General Condition 11.2(b)(iii), "**Valid Date**" means a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for a Reference Asset and on which another Reference Date does not or is not deemed to occur.

12. Adjustments

The following provisions of this Preference Share General Condition 12 will apply to all Share Linked Preference Shares and Equity Index Linked Preference Shares.

If the Preference Share Issuer requests that the Determination Agent determine whether an appropriate adjustment can be made in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 11 (*Consequences of Disrupted Days*), the Preference Share Issuer shall not be obliged to make any adjustment that it does not think is appropriate and none of the Determination Agent, the Preference Share Issuer or any other party shall be liable for the Preference Share Issuer making or failing to make any such adjustment.

In particular, notwithstanding that an adjustment is required to be made by the provisions set out in this Section D: **EQUITY LINKED CONDITIONS AND DISRUPTION EVENTS** in respect of any event affecting a Share Company or its Shares, or an Equity Index or its Index Sponsor, the Preference Share Issuer reserves the right not to make that adjustment if, at the time the adjustment is to be made pursuant thereto, an option or future on the relevant Share or Equity Index is traded on any Futures or Options Exchange and no adjustment is made by that Futures or Options Exchange to the Share or Equity Index under that traded option or future in respect of that event.

The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective.

13. **Depository Receipt Provisions**

13.1 **Partial Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions**

Where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Partial Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions' to be 'Applicable' in respect of a Share, then the provisions set out below shall apply, and, in relation to such Share, the other Preference Share General Conditions shall be deemed to be amended and modified as set out in this Preference Share General Condition 13

(a) The definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' shall be amended so that it reads as follows:

"Potential Adjustment Event" means any of the following or a declaration by the Share Company of the terms of any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share (unless resulting in a Merger Event), or a free distribution or dividend of any such Shares and/or Underlying Share to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
- (ii) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share of (A) additional Shares and/or Underlying Share, or (B) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of dissolution, liquidation or termination of the Shares Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Shares and/or Underlying Share, or (C) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (D) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price;
- (iii) in respect of a Share and/or Underlying Share, an amount per Share and/or Underlying Share which the Determination Agent determines should be characterised as an extraordinary dividend;
- (iv) a call by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, in respect of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share that are not fully paid;
- (v) a repurchase by the relevant Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, or any of its subsidiaries of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;

- (vi) in respect of the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights;
 - (vii) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share; or
 - (viii) the making of any amendment or supplement to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, provided that an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) above in respect of the Underlying Share shall not constitute a Potential Adjustment Event unless, in the opinion of the Determination Agent, such event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares.'
- (b) If the Determination Agent determines that:
- (i) an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' has occurred in respect of any Underlying Share, the Determination Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares; or
 - (ii) an event under (viii) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' has occurred, the Determination Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has an economic effect on the Preference Share;

and, in each case, the Determination Agent will make the corresponding adjustment(s), if any, to one or more of any variable relevant to the settlement, payment or other terms of the Preference Share as the Determination Agent determines appropriate to account for (x) in respect of an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event', that diluting or concentrative effect, and (y) in respect of an event under (viii) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event', such economic effect on the Preference Share, as the case may be (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Share) following the Potential Adjustment Event. The Determination Agent may (amongst other factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement.

Any adjustment to the terms of the Preference Share following a Potential Adjustment Event shall take into account the economic cost of any taxes, duties, levies, fees or registration payable by or on behalf of the Preference Share Issuer or any of its relevant Affiliates or a foreign investor charged on subscription, acquisition or receipt of any Shares or other securities received as a result of the Potential Adjustment Event, such calculations to be determined and carried out by the Determination Agent in good faith.

Notwithstanding the above, the Preference Share Issuer may, alternatively, on giving notice to the Shareholder(s), elect, in lieu of the Determination Agent making an Adjustment in respect of a Potential Adjustment Event, to pay to each Shareholder a cash amount (the "**Adjustment Event Amount**") to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of such Potential Adjustment Event. In such notice the Issuer will set out the amount of cash to be paid and the manner in which such payment is to be made.

For the purpose of this Preference Share General Condition 13, the Preference Share General Condition 10.1 (Potential Adjustment Events) will not apply.

If the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make will produce a commercially reasonable result, it shall notify the Preference Share Issuer (where applicable) and the Shareholder(s) that the relevant consequence shall be the early redemption of the

Preference Share, in which case, on such date as selected by the Determination Agent in its reasonable commercial discretion, the Preference Share Issuer shall redeem the Preference Share upon prior notice made to the Shareholder(s), and the Preference Share Issuer will cause to be paid to each Shareholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount (as defined in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)).

- (c) The definitions of 'Merger Event' and 'Tender Offer' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'. If the Determination Agent determines that a Merger Event or Tender Offer has occurred in respect of an Underlying Share, then where the Determination Agent makes an adjustment to the Preference Share in connection with a Merger Event or Tender Offer, the Determination Agent may (amongst other factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement.
- (d) The definitions of 'Nationalisation', 'Insolvency' and 'Delisting' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'.

If any of 'Nationalisation', 'Insolvency' or 'Delisting' occurs in respect of the Underlying Share or the Underlying Share Company, then the consequence of such events shall be interpreted consistently.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the definition of 'Delisting', a Delisting shall not occur in respect of the Underlying Share if the Underlying Share is immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system regardless of the location of such exchange or quotation system.

- (e) The definition of 'Insolvency Filing' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'.

If 'Insolvency Filing' occurs in respect of the Underlying Share or the Underlying Share Company, then the consequence of such event shall be interpreted consistently.

- (f) The definition of 'Announcement Date' to add at the end thereof the following:

'(c) in the case of a termination of the Deposit Agreement, the date of the first public announcement by the Depository that the Deposit Agreement is (or will be) terminated.'

13.2 Full Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions

Where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Full Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions' to be 'Applicable' in respect of a Share, then the provisions set out below shall apply, and, in relation to such Share, the other Preference Share General Conditions shall be deemed to be amended and modified as set out in this Preference Share General Condition 13.

- (a) The definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' shall be amended so that it reads as follows:

"Potential Adjustment Event" means any of the following or a declaration by the Share Company of the terms of any of the following:

- (i) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share (unless resulting in a Merger Event), or a free distribution or dividend of any such Shares and/or Underlying Share to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;

- (ii) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share of (A) additional Shares and/or Underlying Share, or (B) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of dissolution, liquidation or termination of the Shares Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Shares and/or Underlying Share, or (C) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (D) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price;
 - (iii) in respect of a Share and/or Underlying Share, an amount per Share and/or Underlying Share which the Determination Agent determines should be characterised as an extraordinary dividend;
 - (iv) a call by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, in respect of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share that is not fully paid;
 - (v) a repurchase by the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, or any of its subsidiaries of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
 - (vi) in respect of the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of the Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate, pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights;
 - (vii) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares and/or Underlying Share; or
 - (viii) the making of any amendment or supplement to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, provided that an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) above in respect of the Underlying Share shall not constitute a Potential Adjustment Event unless, in the opinion of the Determination Agent, such event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Shares.'
- (b) If the Determination Agent determines that:
- (i) an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' has occurred in respect of any Underlying Share, the Determination Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares; or
 - (ii) an event under (viii) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event' has occurred, the Determination Agent will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has an economic effect on the Preference Share;

and, in each case, the Determination Agent will make the corresponding adjustment(s), if any, to one or more of any variable relevant to the settlement, payment or other terms of the Preference Share as the Determination Agent determines appropriate to account for (x) in respect of an event under (i) to (vii) (inclusive) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event', that diluting or concentrative effect, and (y) in respect of an event under (viii) of the definition of 'Potential Adjustment Event', such economic effect on the Preference Share, as the case may be (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Share) following the Potential Adjustment Event. The Determination Agent may (amongst other

factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement.

Any adjustment to the terms of the Preference Share following a Potential Adjustment Event shall take into account the economic cost of any taxes, duties, levies, fees or registration payable by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its relevant Affiliates or a foreign investor charged on subscription, acquisition or receipt of any Shares or other securities received as a result of the Potential Adjustment Event, such calculations to be determined and carried out by the Determination Agent in good faith.

Notwithstanding the above, the Preference Share Issuer may, alternatively, on giving notice to the Shareholder(s), elect, in lieu of the Determination Agent making an Adjustment in respect of a Potential Adjustment Event, to pay to each Shareholder a cash amount (the "**Adjustment Event Amount**") to account for the diluting or concentrative effect of such Potential Adjustment Event. In such notice the Preference Share Issuer will set out the amount of cash to be paid and the manner in which such payment is to be made.

For the purpose of this Preference Share General Condition 13, the Preference Share General Condition 10.1 (*Potential Adjustment Events*) will not apply.

If the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make will produce a commercially reasonable result, it shall notify the Preference Share Issuer (where applicable) and the Shareholder(s) that the relevant consequence shall be the early redemption of the Preference Share, in which case, on such date as selected by the Determination Agent in its reasonable commercial discretion, the Preference Share Issuer shall redeem the Preference Share upon prior notice made to the Shareholder(s), and the Preference Share Issuer will cause to be paid to each Shareholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount (as defined in Preference Share General Condition 31 (*Definitions and interpretation*)).

- (c) The definitions of 'Merger Event' and 'Tender Offer' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'. If the Determination Agent determines that a Merger Event or Tender Offer has occurred in respect of an Underlying Share, then where the Determination Agent makes an adjustment to the Preference Share in connection with a Merger Event or Tender Offer, the Determination Agent may (amongst other factors) have reference to any adjustment made by the Depository under the Deposit Agreement.

- (d) The definitions of 'Nationalisation', 'Insolvency' and 'Delisting' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'.

If any of 'Nationalisation', 'Insolvency' or 'Delisting' occurs in respect of the Underlying Share or the Underlying Share Company, then the consequence of such events shall be interpreted consistently.

- (e) The definition of 'Insolvency Filing' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'.

If 'Insolvency Filing' occurs in respect of the Underlying Share or the Underlying Share Company, then the consequence of such event shall be interpreted consistently.

- (f) The definition of 'Announcement Date' to add at the end thereof the following:

'(c) in the case of a termination of the Deposit Agreement, the date of the first public announcement by the Depository that the Deposit Agreement is (or will be) terminated.'

- (g) For the purpose of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the Share, the following amendments shall be deemed to be made to the Equity Linked Conditions:
- (i) each reference in the definition of 'Exchange Business Day', 'Scheduled Closing Time', 'Scheduled Trading Day', 'Trading Disruption', 'Exchange Disruption', 'Early Closure' and 'Disrupted Day', to the 'Exchange' shall be deemed to include a reference to the primary exchange or quotation system on which the Underlying Share is traded; and
 - (ii) the definition of 'Market Disruption Event', 'Trading Disruption' and 'Exchange Disruption' shall be amended so that (x) all references to 'Shares' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Shares and/or the Underlying Share'; and (y) all references to 'Share Company' shall be deleted and replaced with the words 'Share Company or Underlying Share Company, as appropriate'. If the event described in such provisions occurs in respect of the Underlying Share or the Underlying Share Company, then the consequence of such event shall be interpreted consistently.

E. GENERAL PROVISIONS

14. Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event

If an Additional Disruption Event occurs:

- (a) the Determination Agent shall determine whether an appropriate adjustment or adjustments can be made to the Conditions and/or any other provisions relating to the Preference Share to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Preference Share which would produce a commercially reasonable result and preserve substantially the economic effect to the Shareholder(s) of a holding of the relevant Preference Share. If the Determination Agent determines that an appropriate adjustment or adjustments can be made, the Preference Share Issuer shall determine the effective date of such adjustment(s), notify the Shareholder(s) of such adjustment(s) and take the necessary steps to effect such adjustment(s); or
- (b) if the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that could be made pursuant to paragraph (a) above would produce a commercially reasonable result and preserve substantially the economic effect to the Shareholder(s) of a holding of the relevant Preference Share, the Determination Agent will notify the Preference Share Issuer of such determination and no adjustment(s) shall be made pursuant to paragraph (a) above. In such event, the Issuer may, on giving irrevocable notice to the Shareholder(s) of not less than a number of Business Days equal to the Early Redemption Notice Period Number, redeem the Preference Share of the relevant Class on the date as specified by it in the notice (the "**Early Cash Redemption Date**") and pay to each Shareholder, in respect of each Preference Share held by it, an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount on such date (provided that the Preference Share Issuer may also, prior to such redemption of the Preference Share, make any adjustment(s) to the Preference Share Conditions or any other provisions relating to the Preference Share as appropriate in order to (when considered together with the redemption of the Preference Share) account for the effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Preference Share).

15. FX Disruption Event

If the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'FX Disruption Event' to be 'Applicable', upon the occurrence of an FX Disruption Event, the Preference Share Issuer may take any one or more of the following actions:

- (a) deduct from any payments to be made in respect of the Preference Share an amount calculated by the Determination Agent as representing a cost, expense, charge and/or deduction arising in connection with such FX Disruption Event(s) or under any other adjustment with respect thereto; and/or
- (b) make payment of the relevant Settlement Amount and/or any other amount payable by the Preference Share Issuer pursuant to the Preference Share Conditions in the Specified Currency

instead of the Settlement Currency, the amount payable in the Specified Currency being determined by the Determination Agent; and/or

- (c) postpone or adjust any Valuation Date or the relevant payment date for any amount payable by the Preference Share Issuer pursuant to the Preference Share Conditions until, in the determination of the Determination Agent, an FX Disruption Event is no longer subsisting; and/or
- (d) (in the case of a Price Source Disruption) specify and adopt:
 - (i) an appropriate alternate fallback or alternative price or rate source or method of determination selected by the Determination Agent (which may (or may not) be by reference to dealer poll or such other publication page or service as may replace the relevant page or service for the purpose of displaying a currency exchange rate comparable or equivalent); or
 - (ii) a replacement of any one or more relevant currencies, as the case may be; and/or
- (e) deem such event to be an Additional Disruption Event for the purpose of these provisions and take any necessary action in accordance with the applicable provisions of Preference Share General Condition 14 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*), as the case may be, in respect of the Preference Share.

Upon the occurrence of an FX Disruption Event, the Preference Share Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Shareholder(s), stating the occurrence of the FX Disruption Event, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Where 'FX Disruption Event' applies, and an event is both a Currency Disruption Event and an FX Disruption Event, such event shall be deemed to be an FX Disruption Event.

16. **Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses**

If the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses' to be 'Applicable':

- (a) the Preference Share Issuer shall deduct from amounts payable to a Shareholder all Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses, not previously deducted from amounts to such Shareholder, as the Determination Agent shall determine are attributable to such Preference Share; or
- (b) the Preference Share Issuer may request that the Determination Agent determines whether an appropriate adjustment can be made to the Preference Share Conditions and any other provisions relating to the Preference Share to account for such Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses. If the Determination Agent determines that such adjustment(s) can be made, the Preference Share Issuer shall determine the effective date of such adjustment(s) and take the necessary steps to effect such adjustment(s). The Preference Share Issuer shall notify Shareholder(s) of any such adjustment(s), as soon as reasonably practicable after the nature and effective date of the adjustments are determined. If the Determination Agent determines that no adjustment that could be made would produce a commercially reasonable result, it shall notify the Preference Share Issuer of such determination and no adjustment(s) shall be made and paragraph (a) above shall apply to the Preference Share.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Preference Share Issuer shall not be liable for any Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses and Shareholder(s) shall be liable to pay any Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses attributable to their Preference Share, and, unless an adjustment is made in accordance with this Preference Share General Condition 16, any such Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses shall be deducted from the Settlement Amount or any other amount payable to a Shareholder in respect of the Preference Share. This Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses provision shall apply in addition to any other rights the Preference Share Issuer may have in relation to Taxes, Expenses and/or conditions to settlement as set out in the Preference Share Conditions.

17. **Events of Default**

If any of the following events occurs and is continuing (each an "**Event of Default**") and unless the Event of Default shall have been cured by the Preference Share Issuer or waived by the Shareholder(s) prior to receipt by Preference Share Issuer, as the case may be, of a notice from Shareholder(s) as referred to below, a Shareholder, may give notice to the Preference Share Issuer that such Preference Share is, and in all cases such Preference Share shall immediately become, due and payable at, in respect of each Calculation Amount for such Preference Share, the Early Cash Settlement Amount:

- (a) the Preference Share Issuer does not pay any Settlement Amount in respect of the Preference Share when the same is due and payable and such failure continues for 30 calendar days;
- (b) the Preference Share Issuer breaches any term and condition of the Preference Share in a way that is materially prejudicial to the interests of the Shareholder(s), and that breach has not been remedied within 30 calendar days of the Preference Share Issuer having received notice thereof from Shareholder(s) holding at least one-quarter in outstanding nominal amount or number, as the case may be, of the relevant Class demanding remedy; or
- (c) an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding-up of the Preference Share Issuer (otherwise than in connection with a scheme of reconstruction, merger or amalgamation).

For the purposes of calculating any Early Cash Settlement Amount at any time following an Event of Default, the Determination Agent will ignore the effect of such Event of Default upon the market value of the Preference Share.

18. **Service Providers**

18.1 **Appointment of Service Providers**

The Service Providers act solely as agents of the Preference Share Issuer and do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Shareholder. The Preference Share Issuer reserves the right to vary or terminate the appointment of the Service Providers and to appoint additional or other Service Providers, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain:

- (a) A Registrar;
- (b) A Corporate Administrator; and
- (c) one or more Determination Agent(s) where these Preference Share General Conditions so require.

Notice of any termination of appointment and of any changes to the specified office of any Service Provider will be given to Shareholder(s).

18.2 **Determinations by the Determination Agent**

Unless otherwise specified, all determinations, considerations, decisions, elections and calculations in the Preference Share Conditions shall be made by the Determination Agent (which will be Barclays Bank PLC, whose registered office is at 1 Churchill Place, London, E14 5HP, United Kingdom, unless otherwise specified in the Preference Share Confirmation). In respect of each such determination, consideration, decision, election and calculation, this Preference Share General Condition 18.2 shall apply.

In making such determinations, considerations, decisions, elections and calculations, the Determination Agent may take into account the impact on the Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares. In all circumstances the Determination Agent shall make such determinations and calculations in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (save in the case of manifest or proven error) such determinations and

calculations shall be final and binding on the Issuer, the Service Providers and the Shareholder(s).

18.3 Responsibility of the Issuer and the Service Provider

Neither the Issuer nor any Service Provider shall be held responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any legal enactment (domestic or foreign), the intervention of a public authority (domestic or foreign), an act of war, strike, blockade, boycott or lockout or any other similar event or circumstance. The reservation in respect of strikes, blockades, boycotts and lockouts shall also apply if any such parties itself takes such measures or becomes the subject of such measures. Where the Preference Share Issuer or any of the Service Providers is prevented from effecting payment due to such event, payment may be postponed until the time the event or circumstance impeding payment has ceased, and shall have no obligation to pay any additional amounts in respect of such postponement.

18.4 Waiver of performance for the Determination Agent and Preference Share Issuer for determinations or other actions not in compliance with the Benchmark Regulation

Notwithstanding anything else in the Preference Share Conditions, if, in respect of the Preference Share, it (i) is or would be unlawful at any time under the Benchmark Regulation or (ii) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements, in each case, for the Determination Agent or Preference Share Issuer (as applicable) to make a determination or carry out some other action which it would otherwise be obliged to do under the Preference Share Conditions, then the Determination Agent and Preference Share Issuer (as applicable) shall not be obliged to make such determination or carry out such other action and shall be excused performance thereof without incurring any liability whatsoever to Shareholder(s).

19. Taxation

The Preference Share Issuer is not liable for, or otherwise obliged to pay amounts in respect of, any Taxes borne by a Shareholder. A Shareholder must pay all Taxes arising from or payable in connection with all payments relating to the Preference Share and all payments in respect of the Preference Share shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any present or future Taxes of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within the Bank Jurisdiction (or any authority or political subdivision thereof or therein having power to tax) unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In that event, the Preference Share Issuer shall make such payment after such withholding or deduction has been made and shall account to the relevant authorities for the amount so required to be withheld or deducted. The Preference Share Issuer will not be obliged to make any additional payments to Shareholders in respect of such withholding or deduction, and any such withholding or deduction shall not be an Event of Default under Condition 17.

20. Prescription

Claims for payment of any Settlement Amount shall become void unless made within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

21. Early redemption for unlawfulness or impracticability

If the Determination Agent determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner that the performance of any of the absolute or contingent obligations of the Preference Share Issuer under the Preference Share has become, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will become, unlawful or a physical impracticability, in whole or in part, as a result of (i) any change in financial, political or economic conditions or currency exchange rates or (ii) compliance in good faith by the Preference Share Issuer or any relevant subsidiaries or Affiliates with any applicable present or future law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or directive of any governmental, administrative or judicial authority or power or in interpretation thereof, the Preference Share Issuer may, at its option, redeem the Preference Share by giving notice to Shareholder(s).

If the Preference Share Issuer redeems the Preference Share pursuant to this Preference Share General Condition 21, then the Preference Share Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay to each Shareholder in respect of each Preference Share held by it, an amount equal to the Early Cash Settlement Amount.

22. **Notices**

22.1 **To Shareholder(s)**

All notices to Shareholder(s) will be given in writing and deemed to have been duly given and valid if delivered to the Corporate Administrator for communication by the Corporate Administrator to the Shareholder(s) at the address for each Shareholder set out in the Register and will be deemed delivered on the third weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after delivery to the Corporate Administrator. Failure to give notice where required will not invalidate the determination, calculation or correction, as applicable.

22.2 **To the Preference Share Issuer and the Service Provider**

In respect of any Class, all notices to the Preference Share Issuer and/or the Service Provider(s) must be sent to the address specified for each such entity in these Preference Share General Conditions or to such other person or place as shall be specified by the Preference Share Issuer and/or the Service Provider(s) by notice given to Shareholder(s). Any notice determined not to be valid, effective, complete and in proper form shall be null and void unless the Preference Share Issuer agrees otherwise. This provision shall not prejudice any right of the person delivering the notice to deliver a new or corrected notice. The Preference Share Issuer and any Service Provider shall use all reasonable endeavours promptly to notify any Shareholder submitting a notice if it is determined that such notice is not valid, effective, complete or in the proper form.

23. **Substitution**

The Preference Share Issuer shall be entitled at any time, without the consent of the Shareholder(s), to substitute any other entity, the identity of which shall be determined by the Preference Share Issuer, to act as issuer in respect of Preference Shares then outstanding (the "**New Preference Share Issuer**"), provided that (i) the New Preference Share Issuer shall be incorporated in Jersey or another jurisdiction with a comparable corporate tax regime to Jersey as when the Preference Share Issuer was incorporated and be free of indebtedness prior to assuming any outstanding obligations of the Preference Share Issuer and (ii) no Event of Default as set out in Preference Share General Condition 17 (*Events of Default*) shall occur as a result thereof. Any such substitution shall take effect upon giving notice to the Shareholder(s) of each Class then outstanding, the FCA and the relevant Service Provider.

In the event of any such substitution, any reference in the Preference Share Conditions to the Preference Share Issuer shall be construed as a reference to the New Preference Share Issuer. In connection with such right of substitution, the Preference Share Issuer shall not be obliged to have regard to the consequences of the exercise of such right for individual Shareholder(s) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory, and no Shareholder shall be entitled to claim from the Preference Share Issuer or the New Preference Share Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such substitution upon such Shareholder.

24. **Modifications and meetings of Shareholder(s)**

24.1 **Modifications without consent of Shareholder(s)**

The Preference Share Conditions of any Class may be amended by the Preference Share Issuer in each case without the consent of the Shareholder(s) if, in the reasonable opinion of the Determination Agent, the amendment (i) is of a formal, minor or technical nature, (ii) is made to correct a manifest or proven error or omission, (iii) is made to comply with mandatory provisions of the law of the Bank Jurisdiction and/or in order to comply with amendments to any applicable laws and regulations, (iv) is made to cure, correct or supplement any defective

provision contained herein and/or (v) will not materially and adversely affect the interests of the Shareholder(s) and the holders of the financial product the return on which is directly dependent on the value of the relevant Class of Preference Shares. Any such modification shall be binding on the Shareholder(s) and any such modification shall take effect by notice to the Shareholder(s).

24.2 Modifications requiring the consent of the Shareholder(s)

(a) Consent by written resolution

In addition to the powers described in paragraph (b) and paragraph (c) below, in order to modify and amend the Preference Share Conditions (including the Preference Share General Conditions) relating to a Class, a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the Shareholder(s) of not less than 90 per cent in aggregate number of Preference Shares of the relevant Class at the time outstanding shall be effective as an Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at a meeting of Shareholder(s) of Preference Shares of the relevant Class. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Shareholder(s). Any such resolution shall be binding on all Shareholder(s) of Preference Shares of that Class, whether signing the resolution or not.

(b) Majority consent

Subject as provided in paragraph (c) below, the Shareholder(s) may consider any matter affecting their interests, including the amendment of any of the Preference Share Conditions relating to a Class, by convening meetings of the Shareholder(s). Such a meeting may be convened by the Preference Share Issuer or Shareholder(s) holding not less than 10 per cent in aggregate number of the Preference Shares of the relevant Class at the time outstanding shall be required. At least 14 calendar days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the meeting is to be held) specifying the date, time and place of the meeting shall be given to Shareholder(s).

Except for the purposes of passing an Extraordinary Resolution, a single person holding or representing a clear majority in number of the Preference Shares held or represented shall constitute a quorum. Any resolution duly passed by a simple majority of the Shareholder(s) at the quorated meeting (or, if the meeting is attended by a single person holding or representing a clear majority in number of the Preference Shares held or represented, by such person) shall be binding on all Shareholder(s) of Preference Shares of that Class, whether present or not.

(c) Consent by Extraordinary Resolution

Subject as provided in Preference Share General Condition 24.1 (*Modifications without consent of Shareholder(s)*), an Extraordinary Resolution will need to be passed in respect of any of the following modifications:

- (i) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating any Settlement Amount (other than as provided for in the Preference Share Conditions);
- (ii) to vary the currency or currencies of payment of the Preference Share(s);
- (iii) to redenominate the Preference Share(s); or
- (iv) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Shareholder(s) or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution.

The quorum required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution shall be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two-thirds in number of the Preference Shares or at any adjourned meeting not less than one-third in number of the Preference Shares of the relevant Class for the time being outstanding. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed shall be binding on all Shareholder(s) of Preference Shares of that Class, regardless of whether they are present at the meeting.

(d) **No prejudice to interests of holders of related financial product**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Articles or Preference Share General Condition 24.2(a), (b) or (c) above, the Shareholders shall, by their purchase of the Preference Shares, be deemed to agree that they shall not seek to amend the Preference Share Conditions of any Class or agree to any such amendment without the consent or instructions of the holders of the financial product the return on which is directly dependent on the value of such Class, save where such amendment is capable of being effected by the Preference Share Issuer without consent of the Shareholder(s) pursuant to Preference Share General Condition 24.1.

25. **Further Issues**

The Preference Share Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time, without the consent of the Shareholder(s), to create and issue further Preference Shares so as to form a single Class with the Preference Share of any particular Class.

26. **Purchases and cancellations**

The Issuer may at any time purchase Preference Shares in the open market or otherwise at any price. Each Preference Share so purchased may be held, surrendered for cancellation, or reissued or resold, and each Preference Share so reissued or resold shall for all purposes be deemed to form part of the original Class, all in accordance with applicable laws and regulations

27. **Administrator/Benchmark Event**

If an Administrator/Benchmark Event occurs in respect of the Preference Share(s), then:

- (a) if the Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of an Equity Index and a Pre-nominated Equity Index has been specified in the Preference Share Confirmation in respect of such Equity Index, the relevant Equity Index shall be replaced by such Pre-nominated Equity Index with effect from the date as determined by the Determination Agent and the Pre-nominated Equity Index will be deemed to be the Equity Index with effect from such date. The Determination Agent may make such adjustments that it determines to be appropriate, if any, to any one or more of the Preference Share Conditions or other terms of the Preference Share, including without limitation, any Preference Share Condition or term relevant to the redemption or payment under the Preference Share, as the Determination Agent determines appropriate to account for such replacement (including, without limitation, any adjustment which the Determination Agent determines is appropriate in order to reduce or eliminate to the extent reasonably practicable any transfer of economic value from the Preference Share Issuer to the Shareholder(s) or vice versa as a result of such replacement, including as a result of a different term structure or methodology); or
- (b) Otherwise than in the circumstances of paragraph (a) above, an Additional Disruption Event shall be deemed to have occurred for the purposes of these provisions and the Determination Agent shall adjust, redeem, cancel and/or take any other necessary action in accordance with the applicable provisions of Condition 14 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*) in respect of the Preference Share.

28. **Governing law and jurisdiction**

28.1 **Governing law**

The Preference Shares and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with Jersey law.

29. **Jurisdiction**

The courts of Jersey are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes that may arise out of or in connection with any Preference Shares arising out of or in connection with them and accordingly any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with them shall be brought in such courts.

30. **Severability**

Should any one or more of the provisions contained in the Preference Share Conditions be or become invalid, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not be affected in any way.

31. **Definitions and interpretation**

31.1 **Definitions**

In the Preference Share Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set out below:

" \geq " has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Additional Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"**Additional Business Centre**" means each centre specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means:

- (a) unless the Preference Share Confirmation specifies it to be 'Not Applicable', each of a Change in Law, Currency Disruption Event, Hedging Disruption and Extraordinary Market Disruption;
- (b) if the Preference Shares are Share Linked Preference Shares and in each case if the Preference Shares specifies it to be 'Applicable', each of Increased Cost of Hedging, Affected Jurisdiction Hedging Disruption, Affected Jurisdiction Increased Cost of Hedging, Increased Cost of Stock Borrow, Loss of Stock Borrow, Foreign Ownership Event and Fund Disruption Event;
- (c) if the Preference Shares are Index Linked Preference Shares and if so designated by the Determination Agent in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 9.1 (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*), an Index Adjustment Event;
- (d) if the Preference Shares are Share Linked Preference Shares, each of a Merger Event, Nationalisation, Insolvency, Insolvency Filing, Delisting and Tender Offer;
- (e) if so designated by the Determination Agent in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 15 (*FX Disruption Event*), an FX Disruption Event;
- (f) if so designated by the Determination Agent in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 27 (*Administrator/Benchmark Event*), an Administrator/Benchmark Event; and
- (g) if the Determination Agent becomes aware that any financial product the return on which is directly dependent on the value of the Preference Shares has been subject to early redemption or is cancelled for reasons other than the early termination or cancellation of such Preference Shares.

"**Adjustment Event Amount**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 10.1 (*Potential Adjustment Events*).

"**Adjustments**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 10.1 (*Potential Adjustment Events*).

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means, in respect of any Preference Shares and a Relevant Benchmark, the occurrence or existence, as determined by the Determination Agent, of any of the following events in respect of such Relevant Benchmark:

- (a) a "**Non-Approval Event**", being any of the following:

- (i) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of the Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of the Relevant Benchmark is not obtained;
- (ii) the Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of the Relevant Benchmark is not included in an official register; or
- (iii) the Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of the Relevant Benchmark does not fulfil any other legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Preference Share or the Relevant Benchmark,

in each case, if required in order for the Preference Share Issuer or the Determination Agent to perform its or their respective obligations in respect of the Preference Share in compliance with the Benchmark Regulation. For the avoidance of doubt, a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if the Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of the Relevant Benchmark is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if, at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of the Relevant Benchmark is permitted in respect of the Preference Share under the Benchmark Regulation during the period of such suspension;

- (b) a "**Rejection Event**", being the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body rejects or refuses any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register which, in each case, is required in relation to the Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of the Relevant Benchmark for the Preference Share Issuer or the Determination Agent to perform its or their respective obligations in respect of the Preference Share in compliance with the Benchmark Regulation; or
- (c) a "**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**", being any of the following:
 - (i) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to the Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of the Relevant Benchmark which is required in order for the Preference Share Issuer or the Determination Agent to perform its or their respective obligations in respect of the Preference Share in compliance with the Benchmark Regulation; or
 - (ii) the Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of the Relevant Benchmark is removed from any official register where inclusion in such register is required in order for the Preference Share Issuer or the Determination Agent to perform its or their respective obligations in respect of the Preference Share in compliance with the Benchmark Regulation.

For the avoidance of doubt, a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of the Relevant Benchmark is permitted in respect of the Preference Share under the Benchmark Regulation during the period of such suspension or withdrawal.

"**Affected Jurisdiction**" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Affected Jurisdiction Hedging Disruption' and/or 'Affected Jurisdiction Increased Cost of Hedging' to be 'Applicable', the jurisdiction(s) of the Hedge Positions as specified in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**Affected Jurisdiction Hedging Disruption**" means that any Hedging Provider is (or would be) unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to either (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares or (b) freely realise, recover, receive, repatriate, remit or transfer the proceeds of Hedge Positions or the Preference Share between accounts within the

Affected Jurisdiction or from accounts within the Affected Jurisdiction to accounts outside of the Affected Jurisdiction.

"Affected Jurisdiction Increased Cost of Hedging" means that any Hedging Provider would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of Hedge Positions or the Preference Share between accounts within the Affected Jurisdiction or from accounts within the Affected Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Affected Jurisdiction.

"Affected Share(j)" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 10.3(a)(iii) (*Substitution of Shares*).

"Affected Share(k)" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 10.3(a)(iii) (*Substitution of Shares*).

"Affected Shares" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 10.3(a)(i) (*Substitution of Shares*).

"Affiliate" means, in relation to any entity (the **"First Entity"**), any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the First Entity, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the First Entity or any entity, directly or indirectly, under common control with the First Entity. For these purposes, "control" means ownership of a majority of the voting power of an entity.

"Announcement Date" means (a) in respect of a Merger Event or Nationalisation or Delisting, the date of the first public announcement of a firm intention, in the case of a Merger Event, to merge or to make an offer and, in the case of a Nationalisation, to nationalise (whether or not amended or on the terms originally announced) and, in the case of a Delisting, the date of the first public announcement by the Exchange that the relevant shares will cease to be listed, traded or publicly quoted that leads to the Merger Event or the Nationalisation or Delisting, as the case may be, and (b) in respect of an Insolvency, the date of the first public announcement of the termination, dissolution or institution of a proceeding, presentation of a petition or passing of a resolution (or other analogous procedure in any jurisdiction) that leads to the Insolvency.

"Articles" or **"Articles of Association"** means the articles of association of the Preference Share Issuer as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified or replaced from time to time.

"Asset" means a Reference Asset .

"Asset Scheduled Trading Day" means, in respect of a Reference Asset and:

- (a) a Share Linked Preference Share or Equity Index Linked Preference Share for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Reference Asset; or
- (b) a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of' or 'Basket', a Common Scheduled Trading Day.

"Autocall Averaging-out Date" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

"Autocall Averaging-out Date (Phoenix)" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*).

"Autocall Barrier" has the meaning given in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

"**Autocall Barrier (Phoenix)**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*).

"**Autocall Barrier Percentage**" has the meaning given in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

"**Autocall Barrier Percentage (Phoenix)**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*).

"**Autocall Cash Settlement Amount**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

"**Autocall Cash Settlement Amount (Phoenix)**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*).

"**Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

"**Autocall Early Redemption Date**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

"**Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix)**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*).

"**Autocall Event**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

"**Autocall Event (Phoenix)**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*).

"**Autocall Lookback-out Date**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

"**Autocall Lookback-out Date (Phoenix)**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*).

"**Autocall Valuation Date**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

"**Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix)**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*).

"**Averaging Date**" means, if applicable, each Averaging-in Date and Averaging-out Date, in each case subject to Preference Share General Condition 11 (*Consequences of Disrupted Days*).

"**Averaging-in Date**" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-in' to be 'Applicable', and in respect of each Reference Asset, each date that the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as an Averaging-in Date, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**Averaging-out Date**" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Averaging-out' to be 'Applicable', and in respect of each Reference Asset, each date that the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as an Averaging-out Date, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**AVP**" or "**Autocall Valuation Price**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.1 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event*).

"**AVP (Phoenix)**" or "**Autocall Valuation Price (Phoenix)**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Automatic early redemption following an Autocall Event (Phoenix)*).

"**Bank Jurisdiction**" means, at any time, the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Preference Share Issuer or any New Preference Share Issuer substituted therefor in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 23 (*Substitution*).

"**Banking Day**" means, in respect of any city, any day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks are generally open for business, including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits in that city.

"**Benchmark Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) 596/2014 (as may be amended from time to time and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "exit day" (as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union)), including any subsidiary legislation or rules and regulations and associated guidance, as applied in the UK.

"**Borrow Cost**" means, in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share and a Share or a Component comprised in an Equity Index, the cost to borrow the relevant Share that would be incurred by a third-party market participant borrowing such Shares, on the Relevant Date of determination. Such costs shall include (a) the spread below the applicable floating rate of return that would be earned on collateral posted in connection with such borrowed Shares, net of any costs or fees, and (b) any stock loan borrow fee that would be payable for such Shares, expressed as a fixed rate per annum.

"**BP**" or "**Basket Performance**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Business Day**" means a day which is each of:

- (a) a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Jersey and any Additional Business Centre specified in the Preference Share Confirmation;
- (b) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant currency (if other than Jersey and any Additional Business Centre); and
- (c) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Business Day.

"**Business Day Convention**" means any of the conventions specified in Preference Share General Condition 3.4 (*Business Day Convention*).

"**CA**" or "**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 5 (*Automatic early redemption*), Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*) or Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"**Cap**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date, due to (a) the adoption or announcement of or any change in any applicable law, regulation, rule, order, ruling or procedure (including, without limitation, any tax law and any regulation, rule, order, ruling or

procedure of any applicable regulatory authority, tax authority and/or any exchange), or (b) the promulgation of or any change in or public announcement of the formal or informal interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction (including, without limitation, any relevant exchange or trading facility) of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Determination Agent determines that (i) it will (or, as applicable, would be), or there is a substantial likelihood that it will become, or it has become illegal for any Hedging Provider to hold, acquire, deal in or dispose of any of the Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares in the manner contemplated by the relevant Hedging Provider on the Trade Date, (ii) the Preference Share Issuer will incur a materially increased cost in performing its or their obligations under the Preference Shares (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit, or other adverse effect on its tax position) or (iii) the Hedging Provider will (or, as applicable, would) incur a materially increased cost acquiring, establishing, re-establishing, substituting, maintaining, unwinding or disposing of any Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares.

"Class" or **"Class of Preference Share"** means any Class of Preference Share issued by the Preference Share Issuer in accordance with the Articles.

"Common Scheduled Trading Day" means a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of each Share and/or Equity Index.

"Component" means, in relation to an Equity Index, any share, security or other component which comprises such Equity Index.

"Corporate Administrator" means Maples Fiduciary Services (Jersey) Limited, whose specified office is at First Floor, Liberation Station, Esplanade, St. Helier, JE2 3AS, Jersey, or any successor corporate administrator appointed by the Preference Share Issuer and notified to the Shareholder(s) from time to time.

"Currency Disruption Event" means, with respect to a Class of Preference Shares, the occurrence or official declaration of an event impacting one or more currencies that the Determination Agent determines would materially disrupt or impair the ability to meet its obligations in the Settlement Currency or otherwise settle, clear, or hedge such Class.

"Currency Replacement Event" means the Settlement Currency ceases to exist and is replaced by a new currency in the relevant jurisdiction.

"D Rules" means the requirements under US Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D).

"DDVP" or **"Discrete Date Valuation Price"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant subparagraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Delisting" means, in respect of any Shares, that the relevant Exchange announces that, pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, the Shares cease (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Tender Offer) and are not immediately relisted, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in the same country as the Exchange (or, where the Exchange is within the European Union, in any member state of the European Union).

"Deposit Agreement" means, in relation to the Shares, the agreements or other instruments constituting the Shares, as from time to time amended or supplemented in accordance with their terms.

"Depository" means, where the Preference Share Confirmation specifies that the 'Partial Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions' or the 'Full Lookthrough Depository Receipt Provisions' shall apply to a Share, the Share Company of the Shares or any successor issuer of the Shares from time to time.

"Determination Agent" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 18.2 (*Determinations by the Determination Agent*).

"Determination Date" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 9.1 (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*).

"Digital Barrier" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"Digital Barrier Percentage" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"Directors" means the members of the board of directors of the Preference Share Issuer.

"Disrupted Day" means, in respect of a Reference Asset :

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a relevant Exchange or Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session or on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred; and
- (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (i) the Index Sponsor fails to publish the level of the Index, (ii) the Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, or (iii) a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

"Early Cash Redemption Date" means the date specified as such in the notice given to Shareholder(s) in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 14 (*Adjustment or early redemption following an Additional Disruption Event*).

"Early Cash Settlement Amount" means, on any day and in relation to the relevant event leading to early redemption of the Preference Share:

- (a) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Par', an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Calculation Amount; or
- (b) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Market Value', an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the market value of a Preference Share following the event triggering the early redemption. Such amount shall be determined by the Determination Agent as soon as reasonably practicable following the event giving rise to the early redemption of the Preference Share and by reference to such factors as the Determination Agent considers to be appropriate including, without limitation:
 - (i) market prices or values for the Reference Asset(s) and other relevant economic variables (such as interest rates and, if applicable, exchange rates) at the relevant time;
 - (ii) the remaining life of the Preference Share had it remained outstanding to its scheduled redemption date;
 - (iii) the value at the relevant time of any minimum settlement or redemption amount which would have been applicable had the Preference Share remained outstanding to scheduled settlement and/or any scheduled early redemption date;
 - (iv) internal pricing models; and
 - (v) prices at which other market participants might bid for securities similar to the Preference Share,

provided that, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Unwind Costs' to be 'Not Applicable', the Determination Agent shall not take into account deductions for any costs, charges, fees, accruals, losses, withholdings and expenses which are (or, as applicable, would be) or will be incurred by the Hedging Provider in connection with the unwinding of any Hedge Positions and/or related funding arrangements in relation to the Preference Shares (in the case of the Hedge Positions of a Hypothetical Issuer, any such deduction to be made in a

proportionate amount only, taking into account the actual issue size of the relevant Class of Preference Shares), when determining such market value.

"Early Closure" means:

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of the relevant Exchange (or, in the case of an Equity Index Linked Preference Share, any relevant Exchange(s) relating to Components that comprise 20 per cent or more of the level of the relevant Index) or any Related Exchange(s) prior to its Scheduled Closing Time, unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange(s) or any Related Exchange(s) at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange(s) or Related Exchange(s) on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day; and
- (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of the Exchange in respect of any Component or the Related Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time, unless such earlier closing is announced by such Exchange or Related Exchange (as the case may be) at least one hour prior to the earlier of (i) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange or Related Exchange (as the case may be) on such Exchange Business Day and (ii) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into such Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the relevant Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

"Early Redemption Notice" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 8.1 (*Redemption at the option of the Preference Share Issuer*).

"Early Redemption Notice Period Number" means, in respect of a Class, 10, or such other number specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation (which shall not be less than 10).

"Equity Index" means an equity index specified in the Preference Share Confirmation and "Equity Indices" shall be construed accordingly.

"Equity Index Linked Preference Share" means any Preference Share for which the Reference Asset (or one of the Reference Assets) is an Equity Index. For the avoidance of doubt, a Preference Share may be both a Share Linked Preference Share and an Equity Index Linked Preference Share.

"ETF" means a fund, pooled investment vehicle, collective investment scheme, partnership, trust or other similar legal arrangement, which issues or creates shares that are listed and traded on an exchange.

"EUR", "euro" and "€" each means the lawful single currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted and continue to retain the common single currency through monetary union in accordance with European Union treaty law (as amended from time to time).

"Event of Default" means each of the events set out in Preference Share General Condition 17 (*Events of Default*).

"Exchange" means:

- (a) in respect of an Equity Index: (i) which is not a Multi-exchange Index, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Equity Index in the Preference Share Confirmation, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the Components underlying such Index has temporarily relocated, provided that the Determination Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the Components underlying such Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange;

and (ii) which is a Multi-exchange Index the principal stock exchange(s) on which any Component of such Index is principally traded; and

- (b) in respect of a Share, each Exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Share in the Preference Share Confirmation, any successor to such Exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in the Share has temporarily relocated, provided that the Determination Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to such Share on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Exchange.

"Exchange Business Day" means:

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time; and
- (b) with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which: (i) the relevant Index Sponsor publishes the level of the relevant Index; and (ii) each Related Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading session, notwithstanding any Exchange or the Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

"Exchange Disruption" means:

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general (i) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, the Shares on the Exchange (or, in the case of Equity Index Linked Preference Shares, on any relevant Exchange(s) relating to Components that comprise 20 per cent or more of the level of the relevant Equity Index) or (ii) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures and options contracts relating to the Shares or Components of the relevant Equity Index on any relevant Related Exchange; and
- (b) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for: (i) any Component on the Exchange in respect of such Component; or (ii) futures or options contracts relating to the Index on the Related Exchange.

"Expenses" means, in respect of any Preference Share if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Expenses' to be 'Applicable', any costs, fees and expenses or other amounts (other than in relation to Taxes) payable by a Shareholder per Calculation Amount on or in respect of or in connection with the redemption of such Preference Share.

"Extraordinary Event" means, in respect of a Share, each of a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation, Insolvency Filing, Insolvency, Delisting and Fund Disruption Event or that the Share is otherwise cancelled or an announcement has been made for it to be cancelled for whatever reason, as the case may be (together, the **"Extraordinary Events"**).

"Extraordinary Market Disruption" means, on or after the Trade Date, an extraordinary event or circumstance, including any legal enactment (domestic or foreign), the intervention of a public authority (domestic or foreign), a natural disaster, an act of war, strike, blockade, boycott or lockout or any other similar event or circumstance which the Preference Share Issuer determines has prevented it from performing its obligations, in whole or in part, under the Preference Share.

"Extraordinary Resolution" means a resolution relating to the relevant Class and passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with the Articles by a majority of at least 75 per cent of the votes.

"Final Autocall Settlement Percentage" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 6.1 (*Final Autocall Settlement*).

"Final Barrier" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Final redemption*).

"Final Barrier Percentage" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Final Cash Settlement Amount" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Final Redemption Cut-off Date" means the Final Redemption Date, the Autocall Redemption Date, Preference Share Early Redemption Date, as applicable.

"Final Valuation Date" means, in respect of each Reference Asset, the date specified as the Final Valuation Date in the Preference Share Confirmation, subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"Fixed Rate" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"Fixed Return Averaging-out Date" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Fixed Return Lookback-out Date" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Following" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 3.3 (*Business Day Convention*).

"Foreign Ownership Event" means that the any Hedging Provider is (or, as applicable, would be) unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to hold, acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute or maintain any Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares, due to any foreign ownership restriction imposed by the issuer of and/or counterparty to such Hedge Positions, or any court, tribunal or regulatory authority having competent jurisdiction with respect to its ability to hold, acquire, maintain or own such Hedge Positions.

"Fund Disruption Event" means any of the following:

- (a) the relevant Shares are reclassified or the Share Company is acquired by, or aggregated into, another fund, depositary bank, pooled investment vehicle, collective investment scheme, partnership, trust or other similar legal arrangement whose mandate, risk profile and/or benchmarks are different from the mandate, risk profile and/or benchmark of the Share Company as stated as at the Trade Date;
- (b) there is a material change in the Share Company, the constitutional documents of the Share Company or the mandate, risk profile, investment guidelines or objectives or dealing terms of the Share Company as stated as at the Trade Date (including without limitation any change in the type of assets in which the relevant Share Company invests or the level of embedded leverage);
- (c) there is a material breach of the constitutional documents of the Share Company or the investment, borrowing or stock lending restrictions of the Share Company;
- (d) the director, trustee and/or investment manager of the Share Company, in accordance with the provisions of the constitutional documents of the Share Company, requires the Preference Share Issuer to cancel or transfer such Shares held by the Preference Share Issuer or its Affiliates;
- (e) the currency denomination of the Shares is amended in accordance with the constitutional documents of the Share Company;

- (f) any change in the regulatory or tax treatment applicable to the Share Company or the Shares, as applicable, which could have a negative effect on the Preference Share Issuer or its Affiliates if it were the holder of such Shares;
- (g) the activities of the Share Company, its directors, the trustee and/or the investment manager of the Share Company or any service provider of the Share Company becomes subject to (i) any investigation, review, proceeding or litigation for reasons of any alleged wrongdoing, breach of any rule or regulation or other similar reason, or (ii) any disciplinary action is taken in respect of such Share Company, its directors, trustee and/or investment manager of the Share Company or service providers (including without limitation the suspension or removal of any requisite approval or licence), in each case by any governmental, legal, administrative or regulatory authority;
- (h) a material change in national, international, financial, political or economic conditions or foreign exchange rate or exchange controls;
- (i) a material change or prospective material change in the size, nature, management or frequency of trading of the Shares or any other characteristics of the Share Company;
- (j) the occurrence or existence of any event, circumstance or cause beyond the control of any Hedging Provider that has had (or, as applicable, would have had) or would be expected to have a material adverse effect on (i) its Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares or its ability to hedge its positions or (ii) the cost which relevant Hedging Provider incurs (or, as applicable, would incur) in respect of such Hedge Positions, in each case with respect to the Share Company;
- (k) a change in the operation, organisation or management of any Share Company (including without limitation any change to the services providers of the Share Company) which the Determination Agent considers to have a material effect on the Preference Shares or on the relevant Hedging Provider (including such Hedging Provider's hedging risk profile or ability to effectively hedge its liability under the Preference Shares);
- (l) in relation to the events in paragraphs (a) to (f) (inclusive) above, there is an announcement by or on behalf of the Share Company or by the Exchange that such an event will occur; or
- (m) an illegality occurs or the relevant authorisation or licence is revoked in respect of the directors, the trustee and/or the investment manager of the Share Company and/or the Share Company.

"Futures or Options Exchange" means the relevant exchange in options or futures contracts on the relevant Share or Shares or the relevant Equity Index or Equity Indices, as the case may be.

"FVP" or "Final Valuation Price" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 5 (*Automatic early redemption*), Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*) or Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"FX Disruption Event" means the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) Currency Replacement Event: a Currency Replacement Event;
- (b) Dual Exchange Rate: a relevant Exchange Rate splits into dual or multiple currency exchange rates;
- (c) Illiquidity: it is or becomes or is likely to become impossible or impracticable for the issuer to obtain any Settlement Currency or obtain or use an Exchange Rate in an appropriate amount;

- (d) **Inconvertibility:** the occurrence of any event that makes it or is likely to make it impossible and/or impracticable for the Preference Share Issuer to convert the Settlement Currency into another currency (or vice versa) through customary legal channels (including, without limitation, any event that has the direct or indirect effect of hindering, limiting or restricting convertibility by way of any delays, increased costs or discriminatory rates of exchange or any current or future restrictions on repatriation of one currency into another currency);
- (e) **Non-Transferability:** the occurrence of any event in or affecting any relevant jurisdiction that makes it or is likely to make it impossible and/or impracticable for the Preference Share Issuer to deliver any Settlement Currency into a relevant account; and/or
- (f) **Price Source Disruption:** a Price Source Disruption.

"**GBP**", "**sterling**" and "**£**" each means pounds sterling, the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

"**Hedge Positions**" means (a) any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange, stock loan transactions or other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) by the Preference Share Issuer in order to hedge individually, or on a portfolio basis, the Preference Share Issuer's obligations in respect of the relevant Class of Preference Shares and (b) if and to the extent that the positions and/or arrangements described in preceding paragraph (a) (excluding any Preference Share purchase arrangements) have not been entered into or executed by the Preference Share Issuer, any such notional positions and/or arrangements that would be customary for a regulated financial institution active in the UK and the international capital markets (such issuer, or applicable affiliate, the "**Hypothetical Issuer**") to enter into or otherwise execute on the assumptions that (i) such Hypothetical Issuer was the issuer of the relevant Class of Preference Shares and (ii) the relevant Class of Preference Shares was issued in an amount that would give a financial exposure to the Preference Share Issuer equivalent to the financial exposure of an issuer of any financial product the return on which is directly dependent on the value of such Class of Preference Shares (all as determined by the Determination Agent, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner).

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that any Hedging Provider is (or, as applicable, would be) unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such Hedge Positions.

"**Hedging Provider**" means the Preference Share Issuer and the Hypothetical Issuer, as applicable.

"**Hedging Shares**" means, in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share, the number of Shares or Components comprised in an Equity Index that the Determination Agent deems necessary for any Hedging Provider to hedge the equity or other price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Preference Share.

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that any Hedging Provider would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares, provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the relevant Hedging Provider shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"Increased Cost of Stock Borrow" means, in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share, that the Borrow Cost to borrow any Share or any component comprised in an Equity Index has increased above the Initial Stock Loan Rate.

"Index" means an Equity Index.

"Index Adjustment Event" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 9.1 (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*).

"Index Cancellation" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 9.1 (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*).

"Index Disruption" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 9.1 (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*).

"Index Modification" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 9.1 (*Equity Index Adjustment Events*).

"Index Sponsor" means, in relation to an Index, the corporation or entity that is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures, and the methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to such Index.

"Initial Stock Loan Rate" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Increased Cost of Stock Borrow' to be 'Applicable', in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share and a Share or a Component comprised in an Equity Index, the initial stock loan rate specified in relation to such Share or Component in the Preference Share Confirmation; or, if none is specified in the Preference Share Confirmation, the Borrow Costs on the Trade Date for such Share or Component.

"Initial Valuation Date" means, in respect of a Reference Asset, the date the Preference Share Confirmation specifies to be the Initial Valuation Date for such Reference Asset, provided that:

- (a) in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Single Asset', if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the Initial Valuation Date shall be the next following Scheduled Trading Day;
- (b) in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share for which the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Underlying Performance Type' to be 'Worst-of' or 'Basket' and:
 - (i) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Initial Valuation Date – Common Pricing', if such date is not a Common Scheduled Trading Day, the Initial Valuation Date in respect of each Reference Asset shall be the next following Common Scheduled Trading Day; or
 - (ii) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Initial Valuation Date – Individual Pricing', if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day in respect of that Reference Asset, the Initial Valuation Date in respect of that Reference Asset shall be the next following Scheduled Trading Day in respect of that Reference Asset;

"Insolvency" means, by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution, termination or winding-up of, or any analogous proceeding affecting, a Share Company, (a) all the Shares of that Share Company are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (b) the holders of the Shares of that Share Company become legally prohibited from transferring them or (c) the Share Company is dissolved, terminated or ceases to exist, as the case may be.

"Insolvency Filing" means that a Share Company institutes or has instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or

regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, or it consents to, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official or it consents to such a petition, or it has a resolution passed or an announcement published for its dissolution or termination, or it has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by a creditor and such proceeding is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 15 days of the institution or presentation thereof.

"Investor Option Cash Redemption Date" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 8 (*Optional early redemption*).

"Investor Option Cash Settlement Amount" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 8 (*Optional early redemption*).

"IP" or **"Initial Price"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 5 (*Automatic early redemption*), Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Final redemption*) or Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"Issue Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Issue Price" means the price specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"KIBP" or **"Knock-in Barrier Price"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Knock-in Barrier Percentage" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Knock-in Barrier Period End Date" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Knock-out Barrier" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"Knock-out Barrier Percentage" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses" means, in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share, all present, future or contingent Taxes, together with interest, additions to Taxes or penalties, which are (or may be) or were (or may have been) withheld or payable or otherwise incurred under the laws, regulations or administrative practices of the jurisdiction of any Share or any Component comprised in an Equity Index (the **"Local Jurisdiction"**) (as applicable) or any other state (or political subdivision or authority thereof or therein) in respect of:

- (a) the issue, transfer, redemption, unwind or enforcement of the Preference Shares;
- (b) a person (not resident in the Local Jurisdiction) or any of its or its agent's Shares or any Component comprised in an Equity Index or any rights, distributions or dividends appertaining to any such Share or any such Component comprised in an Equity Index (had such a person (or agent) purchased, owned, held, realised, sold or otherwise disposed of Shares or a Component comprised in an Equity Index) in such a number as the Determination Agent may determine to be appropriate as a hedge or related trading position in connection with the Preference Share; or

(c) any of the Hedge Positions with respect to the relevant Class of Preference Shares.

"**Lock-in Barrier**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"**Lock-in Barrier Percentage**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"**Lookback Date**" means, if applicable, each Lookback-in Date and Lookback-out Date, in each case subject to Preference Share General Condition 11 (*Consequences of Disrupted Days*).

"**Lookback-in Date**" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Lookback-in' to be 'Applicable', and in respect of each Reference Asset, each date specified as a Lookback-in Date in the Preference Share Confirmation, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**Lookback-out Date**" means, if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies 'Lookback-out' to be 'Applicable', and in respect of each Reference Asset, each date the Preference Share Confirmation specifies as a Lookback-out Date, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**Loss of Stock Borrow**" means, in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share, that the Preference Share Issuer and/or any Affiliate is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to borrow (or maintain a borrowing of) any Share or any Components comprised in an Equity Index in an amount equal to the Hedging Shares at a Borrow Cost equal to or less than the Maximum Stock Loan Rate.

"**Lower Digital Barrier**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"**Lower Digital Barrier Percentage**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"**LSP**" or "**Lower Strike Price**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 5.2 (*Final redemption*).

"**LSPP**" or "**Lower Strike Price Percentage**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, in respect of a Share or an Equity Index:

- (a) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, the occurrence or existence of:
 - (i) a Trading Disruption, which the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time;
 - (ii) an Exchange Disruption, which the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time;
 - (iii) an Early Closure, which the Determination Agent determines is material; or
 - (iv) any event, which the Determination Agent determines is material, which disrupts or impairs the ability of the Preference Share Issuer or of any market participants to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures, options or derivatives contracts relating to the relevant Reference Asset (including any proprietary index created by the Preference Share Issuer or an associate of the Preference Share Issuer); or
- (b) with respect to a Multi-exchange Index,
 - (i) the occurrence or existence, in respect of any Component, of:

- (ii) a Trading Disruption in respect of such Component, which the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time in respect of the Exchange on which such Component is principally traded;
 - (iii) an Exchange Disruption in respect of such Component, which the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time in respect of the Exchange on which such Component is principally traded; or
 - (iv) an Early Closure in respect of such Component; and
- (c) with respect to an Equity Index, the occurrence or existence, in respect of futures or options contracts relating to such Equity Index, of: (i) a Trading Disruption; (ii) an Exchange Disruption, which, in either case, the Determination Agent determines is material, at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the Valuation Time in respect of the Related Exchange; or (iii) an Early Closure, in each case in respect of such futures or options contracts.

In addition, for the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event exists in respect of an Equity Index which is not a Multi-exchange Index at any time, if a Market Disruption Event occurs in respect of a security included in such Index at any time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that security to the level of such Index shall be based on a comparison of (x) the portion of the level of such Index attributable to that security to (y) the overall level of such Index, in each case immediately before the Market Disruption Event occurred.

"Max" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Maximum Stock Loan Rate" means, in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share and a Share or a Component comprised in an Equity Index, the rate specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation, or if none is specified in the Preference Share Confirmation, the Initial Stock Loan Rate.

"Merger Event" means, in respect of any relevant Shares, any:

- (a) reclassification or change of such Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer 20 per cent or more of such Shares outstanding;
- (b) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Share Company with or into another entity (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange in which such Share Company is the continuing entity and which results in a reclassification or change of less than 20 per cent of the relevant Shares outstanding);
- (c) takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity for such Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer 20 per cent or more of such Shares (other than such Shares owned or controlled by the offeror); or
- (d) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Share Company or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which the Share Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Shares outstanding, but results in the outstanding Shares (other than Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50 per cent of the outstanding Shares immediately following such event,
- (e) if, in each case, the date on which the Determination Agent determines that such event occurs is on or before the relevant Final Redemption Cut-off Date.

"**Min**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Minimum Tradable Amount**" means the amount specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation (if applicable).

"**Modified Following**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 3.3 (*Business Day Convention*).

"**Multi-exchange Index**" means any Equity Index specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"**N**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"**n**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"**Nationalisation**" means, in respect of any relevant Shares, that all the Shares or all the assets or substantially all the assets of the relevant Share Company are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority or entity.

"**Nearest**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 3.3 (*Business Day Convention*).

"**New Preference Share Issuer**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 23 (*Substitution*).

"**Observation Date**" means, in respect of each Reference Asset, each date specified as an Observation Date in the Preference Share Confirmation, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 4.3 (*Asset Scheduled Trading Day adjustments*).

"**Optional Cash Redemption Date**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 8 (*Optional early redemption*).

"**Optional Cash Settlement Amount**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 8 (*Optional early redemption*).

"**Option Exercise Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 8 (*Optional early redemption*).

"**Participation**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Participation1**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Participation2**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Potential Adjustment Event**" means, in respect of any relevant Shares, any of the following or a declaration by the relevant Share Company of the terms of any of the following:

- (a) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the relevant Shares (other than a Merger Event) or a free distribution or dividend of any such Shares to existing holders of the relevant Shares by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;
- (b) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Shares of (i) additional Shares, (ii) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of dissolution, liquidation or termination of the Share Company equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Shares, (iii) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or

indirectly) by the Share Company as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction or (iv) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price;

- (c) an amount per Share which the Determination Agent determines should be characterised as an extraordinary dividend;
- (d) a call by the Share Company in respect of the relevant Shares that are not fully paid;
- (e) a repurchase by the Share Company or any of its subsidiaries of relevant Shares whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;
- (f) in respect of the Share Company, an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of the Share Company pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides, upon the occurrence of certain events, for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights; or
- (g) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares.

"Preceding" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 3.3 (*Business Day Convention*).

"Pre-nominated Equity Index" means, in relation to an Equity Index and the Preference Share, the equity index specified as such in respect of such Equity Index in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Preference Share" or **"Preference Shares"** means any preference share or preference shares which may from time to time be issued pursuant to the Preference Share Conditions Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to 'Preference Share' shall be deemed to refer to a single Preference Share.

"Preference Share Conditions" has the meaning given to it in the opening italicised paragraph of the Preference Share General Conditions.

"Preference Share Issuer" means Teal Investments Limited.

"Reference Date" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 11.2 (*Averaging Dates and Lookback Dates*).

"Register" means the register of Shareholder(s) of the Preference Share Issuer kept pursuant to the Articles.

"Registrar" means Maples Fiduciary Services (Jersey) Limited, whose specified office is at First Floor, Liberation Station, Esplanade, St. Helier, JE2 3AS, Jersey, or any successor registrar appointed by the Preference Share Issuer and notified to the Shareholder(s) from time to time.

"Related Exchange" means, subject to the below, in respect of a Reference Asset, each exchange or quotation system specified as such for such Reference Asset in the Preference Share Confirmation, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures and options contracts relating to such Reference Asset has temporarily relocated (provided that the Determination Agent has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such Reference Asset on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided, however, that, where 'All Exchanges' is specified as the Related Exchange in the Preference Share Confirmation, 'Related Exchange' shall mean

each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such Reference Asset.

"Relevant Benchmark" means, in respect of any Preference Shares, any rate, level, price, value or other figure in respect of one or more Equity Index or other index utilised in order to determine the amount of interest and/or principal and/or any other amount payable under the Preference Share(s), in each case, which is a "benchmark" for the purposes of the Benchmark Regulation, as determined by the Determination Agent.

"Relevant Date" means, in respect of any Preference Share, the date on which payment in respect of it first becomes due (or would have first become due if all conditions to settlement had been satisfied) or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (if earlier) the date five calendar days after that on which notice is duly given to the Shareholder(s) that, upon further presentation of the Preference Share being made in accordance with these Preference Share General Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation.

"Replacement Security" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 10.3 (*Substitution of Shares*).

"Scheduled Closing Time" means, in respect of any Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after-hours or other trading outside regular trading session hours.

"Scheduled Redemption Date" means the scheduled date of final redemption as specified in the Preference Share Confirmation, subject as provided herein.

"Scheduled Reference Date" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 11.2 (*Averaging Dates and Lookback Dates*).

"Scheduled Trading Day" means, in respect of a Reference Asset that is a Share or an Equity Index and (a) that is not a Multi-exchange Index, any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange in respect of such Reference Asset are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions, or (b) that is a Multi-exchange Index, any day on which (i) the Index Sponsor is scheduled to publish the level of such Multi-exchange Index, and (ii) each Related Exchange is scheduled to open for trading for its regular trading session.

"Scheduled Valuation Date" means, in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share, any original date that, but for the occurrence of an event causing a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

"Securities Act" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Service Provider" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share Preference Share General Condition 18 (*Service Providers*).

"Settlement Amount" means, as applicable, the Final Cash Settlement Amount, the Optional Cash Settlement Amount, the Early Cash Settlement Amount or the Autocall Cash Settlement Amount.

"Settlement Currency" means the currency specified in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Share" means, in relation to a Share, a share (including a share of an ETF), a unit, a depositary receipt, an interest or an equity unit to which such Share relates, in each case as specified in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Share Company" means, in respect of a Share, the company, the depositary bank, the fund, the pooled investment vehicle, the collective investment scheme, the partnership, the trust or other legal arrangement that has issued or given rise to the relevant Share.

"Shareholder" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 1.3 (*Title*).

"Share Linked Preference Share" means any Preference Share for which the Reference Asset (or one of the Reference Assets) is a Share. For the avoidance of doubt, a Preference Share may be both a Share Linked Preference Share and an Equity Index Linked Preference Share.

"Specified Currency" means the currency or currencies specified in the Preference Share Confirmation, if applicable.

"Strike Price" or **"SP"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Strike Price Percentage" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Substitute Price" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 10.3 (*Substitution of Shares*).

"Substitute Shares" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 10.3 (*Substitution of Shares*).

"Successor" means, in relation to any Agent or such other or further person as may from time to time be appointed by the Preference Share Issuer in respect of Preference Shares, the entity identified as the successor to such Agent or other person by the Preference Share Issuer. Notice of any Successor identified shall be given to Shareholder(s) as soon as reasonably practicable after such identification.

"Successor Index" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 9.2 (*Successor Index Sponsor or substitution of Equity Index with substantially similar calculation*).

"Successor Index Sponsor" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 9.2 (*Successor Index Sponsor or substitution of Equity Index with substantially similar calculation*).

"TARGET Business Day" means a day on which the TARGET System is operating.

"TARGET System" means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system which utilises a single shared platform and which was launched on 19 November 2007 (TARGET2) (or, if such system ceases to be operative, such other system (if any) determined by the Determination Agent to be a suitable replacement).

"Taxes" means any tax, duty, impost, levy, charge or contribution in the nature of taxation or any withholding or deduction for or on account thereof, including (but not limited to) any applicable stock exchange tax, turnover tax, financial transaction tax, stamp duty, stamp duty reserve tax, charge on income, profits or capital gains and/or other taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature chargeable or payable and includes any interest and penalties in respect thereof.

"Tender Offer" means, in respect of a Share, a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than 10 per cent and less than 100 per cent of the outstanding shares of the Share Company, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Determination Agent deems relevant.

"Tender Offer Date" means, in respect of a Tender Offer, the date on which shares in the amount of the applicable percentage threshold are actually purchased or otherwise obtained.

"Trade Date" means the date specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation.

"Traded Price" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 11.1 (*Valuation Dates*).

"Trading Day" means a day when the Determination Agent is open for business in London and New York.

"Trading Disruption" means:

- (a) in respect of a Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share:
 - (i) except with respect to a Multi-exchange Index, any suspension of, impairment of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (A) relating to the relevant Share on the Exchange or on any relevant Exchange(s) relating to any Components that comprise 20 per cent or more of the level of the relevant Equity Index) or (B) in futures or options contracts relating to the relevant Share or the relevant Equity Index on any relevant Related Exchange; and
 - (ii) with respect to any Multi-exchange Index, any suspension of, impairment of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (A) relating to any Component on the relevant Exchange in respect of such Component or (B) in futures or options contracts relating to the Index (or any Component thereof) on the Related Exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, the following events shall be deemed to be a suspension or limitation of trading for the purposes of a Trading Disruption: (A) a price change exceeding limits set by the relevant Exchange; (B) an imbalance of orders; or (C) a disparity in bid prices and ask prices.

"Trigger Event" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Trigger Event Observation Date" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"Underlying" or **"Reference Asset"** means, in relation to a Class of Preference Shares, as appropriate, each Share or Equity Index specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation. For the avoidance of doubt, no Preference Shares issued in accordance with the Preference Share General Conditions may reference or be linked to any asset classes other than Shares or Equity Indices.

"Underlying Share" means the share or other security which is the subject of the Deposit Agreement.

"Underlying Share Company" means the issuer of the Underlying Share.

"Upper Digital Barrier" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"Upper Digital Barrier Percentage" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

"USD", **"US\$"**, **"\$"** and **"US Dollars"** each means United States dollars.

"USP" or **"Upper Strike Price"** has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**USPP**" or "**Upper Strike Price Percentage**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Valid Date**" has the meaning given to it in Preference Share General Condition 11.2 (*Averaging Dates and Lookback Dates*).

"**Valuation Date**" means, in respect of each Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share, each Initial Valuation Date, Autocall Valuation Date, Observation Date and Final Valuation Date, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with Preference Share General Condition 11 (*Consequences of Disrupted Days*).

"**Valuation Price**" means, in respect of:

- (a) any Reference Asset which is a Share and any relevant day, the price of such Reference Asset at the Valuation Time on such day; or
- (b) any Reference Asset which is an Equity Index and any relevant day, the level of such Reference Asset at the Valuation Time on such day.

"**Valuation Time**" means, in respect of any Share Linked Preference Share and/or Equity Index Linked Preference Share:

- (a) if the Preference Share Confirmation does not specify the 'Reference Asset' to be a 'Multi-exchange Index' (i) for the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred the time specified as such in the Preference Share Confirmation or, if no such time is specified, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange. If the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time and (ii) in all other circumstances the time at which the official closing level of the relevant Index is calculated and published by the relevant Index Sponsor or the official closing price of the relevant Share is published by the relevant Exchange (as applicable);
- (b) if the Preference Share Confirmation specifies the 'Reference Asset' to be a 'Multi-exchange Index' (i) for the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred: (A) in respect of any Component, the Scheduled Closing Time on the Exchange in respect of such Component, and (B) in respect of any options contracts or future contracts on the relevant Index, the close of trading on the Related Exchange; and (ii) in all other circumstances, the time at which the official closing level of the relevant Index is calculated and published by the relevant Index Sponsor.

"**Weight**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Weighted Asset Performance**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Worst Performing Reference Asset**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 6 (*Final redemption*).

"**Y**" has the meaning given to it in the relevant sub-paragraph of Preference Share General Condition 7 (*Determination of the Additional Amount*).

31.2 Interpretation

- (a) Capitalised terms used but not defined in these Preference Share General Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the Preference Share Confirmation, the absence of any such meaning indicating that such term is not applicable to the Preference Share of the relevant Class.
- (b) Words importing the plural shall include the singular and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

- (c) A reference to a 'person' in the Preference Share Conditions includes any person, firm, company, corporation, government, state or agency of a state or any association, trust or partnership (whether or not having separate legal personality) of two or more of the foregoing.
- (d) A reference in the Preference Share Conditions to a provision of law is a reference to that provision as amended or re-enacted.
- (e) References in the Preference Share Conditions to a company or entity shall be deemed to include a reference to any successor or replacement thereto.

TAXATION**1. General taxation information**

The information provided below does not purport to be a complete overview of tax law and practice currently applicable to the Securities. Transactions involving Securities (including purchases, transfers and/or redemptions), the accrual or receipt of any premium payable on the Securities and the death of a holder of any Security may have tax consequences for investors which may depend, amongst other things, upon the tax residence and/or status of the investor. Investors are therefore advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the tax consequences of transactions involving Securities and the effect of any tax laws in any jurisdiction in which they may be tax resident or otherwise liable to tax. In particular, no representation is made as to the manner in which payments under the Securities would be characterised by any relevant taxing authority.

Purchasers and/or sellers of Securities may be required to pay stamp taxes and other charges in addition to the issue price or purchase price (if different) of the Securities.

Prospective holders of Securities are referred to General Condition 3 (*Calculations and publication*).

Terms defined in the sections below are defined for the purpose of the relevant section only.

2. United Kingdom taxation

The comments are of a general nature based on current United Kingdom tax law and HM Revenue & Customs ("**HMRC**") published practice and are an overview of the understanding of the Issuer of current law and practice in the United Kingdom relating only to certain aspects of United Kingdom taxation. They are not intended to be exhaustive. They relate only to persons who are the beneficial owners of Securities and do not apply to certain classes of taxpayers (such as persons carrying on a trade of dealing in Securities, certain professional investors and persons connected with the Issuer) to whom special rules may apply.

Investors who may be subject to tax in a jurisdiction other than the United Kingdom or who may be unsure as to their tax position should seek their own professional advice.

2.1 Withholding tax**(a) Payments of interest by the Issuer only**

The Issuer, provided that it continues to be a bank within the meaning of section 991 of the Income Tax Act 2007 (the "**Act**"), and provided that the interest on Securities is paid in the ordinary course of its business within the meaning of section 878 of the Act, will be entitled to make payments of interest without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom tax.

(b) Payments of interest in respect of Securities which are quoted Eurobonds

Payments of interest under Securities may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom tax if they constitute 'quoted Eurobonds'. Securities will constitute quoted Eurobonds, provided that such Securities carry a right to interest, and are and remain either

- (i) listed on a 'recognised stock exchange' (designated as such by HMRC), as defined in section 1005 of the Act. The London Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange. Securities will satisfy this requirement if they are admitted to trading on the relevant recognised stock exchange, and are (in the case of the United Kingdom) included in the Official List or (in a country outside the United Kingdom where there is a recognised stock exchange) are officially listed in accordance with provisions corresponding to those generally applicable in EEA states; or

- (ii) admitted to trading on a multilateral trading facility (as defined by Article 4.1.22 of Directive 2014/65/EU) operated by an EEA-regulated recognised stock exchange. A recognised stock exchange (designated as such by HMRC) regulated in an EEA state will be an 'EEA-regulated recognised stock exchange'.

Provided, therefore, that Securities are and remain so listed, interest on such Securities will be payable without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax whether or not the Issuer carries on a banking business in the United Kingdom and whether or not the interest is paid in the ordinary course of its business.

(c) **Payments of interest to certain holders**

Interest on Securities may also be paid without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom tax where, at the time the payment is made, the Issuer reasonably believes that either:

- (i) the person beneficially entitled to the interest payable on such Securities is within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax as regards the payment of such interest; or
- (ii) the payment is made to one of the classes of exempt bodies or persons set out in section 936 of the Act,

provided that HMRC has not given a direction (in circumstances where it has reasonable grounds to believe that such payment of interest will not be an 'excepted payment' at the time the payment is made) that the interest should be paid under deduction of tax.

(d) **Securities with a maturity of less than 365 calendar days**

Interest on Securities having a maturity of less than one year from the date of issue and which are not issued under arrangements, the effect of which is to render such Securities part of a borrowing with a total term of a year or more, may also be paid without deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax.

(e) **Qualifying private placement**

Additionally, certain holders of unlisted Securities might be able to benefit (assuming all the relevant conditions have been met) from the United Kingdom's qualifying private placement regime to ensure that there is no United Kingdom tax withheld on payments of interest on such unlisted Securities.

(f) **Other withholdings**

In other cases, an amount may have to be withheld from payments of interest on Securities for or on account of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate, subject to the availability of other exemptions (which will differ from those set out above) or reliefs or to any direction to the contrary from HMRC in respect of such relief as may be available under an applicable double taxation treaty.

In addition, an amount for or on account of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate may have to be withheld on payments on Securities where such payments do not constitute interest for United Kingdom tax purposes but instead constitute either annual payments or, in the case of Securities which are capable of physical settlement, manufactured payments for United Kingdom tax purposes, in each case subject to the availability of exemptions or reliefs or subject to any direction to the contrary from HMRC in respect of such relief as may be available under an applicable double taxation treaty.

(g) **Interpretation**

The references to 'interest' above mean 'interest' as understood in United Kingdom tax law and in particular any premium element of the redemption amount of any Securities redeemable at a premium may constitute a payment of interest subject to the withholding tax provisions discussed above. In certain cases, the same could be true for amounts of discount where

Securities are issued at a discount. The statements above do not take any account of any different definitions of 'interest' or 'principal' which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the terms and conditions of the Securities or any related documentation.

2.2 **United Kingdom Stamp Duty and Stamp Duty Reserve Tax ("SDRT")**

(a) **Issue**

No UK stamp duty or SDRT should generally be payable on the issue of Securities save that SDRT at 1.5% may be payable on an issue of Securities where all three of the conditions in (i), (ii) and (iii) below are met:

- (i) the Securities do not constitute exempt loan capital (see below);
- (ii) the Securities are not covered by article 5(2) of the capital duties directive (Council Directive 2008/7/EC); and
- (iii) the Securities are issued to an issuer of depository receipts or a clearance service (or their nominees).

Securities will constitute 'exempt loan capital' if the Securities constitute 'loan capital' (as defined in section 78 Finance Act 1986) and do not carry (and in the case of (ii)-(iv) below have never carried) any one of the following four rights:

- (i) a right for the holder of the securities to opt for conversion into shares or other securities or to acquire shares or other securities, including loan capital of the same description;
- (ii) a right to interest the amount of which exceeds a reasonable commercial return on the nominal amount of the capital;
- (iii) a right to interest the amount of which falls or has fallen to be determined to any extent by reference to the results of, or of any part of, a business or to the value of any property; or
- (iv) a right on repayment to an amount which exceeds the nominal amount of the capital and is not reasonably comparable with what is generally repayable (in respect of a similar nominal amount of capital) under the terms of issue of loan capital listed in the Official List of the London Stock Exchange.

(b) **Transfer of Securities**

Transfers of interests in Securities held through a clearance service do not attract UK stamp duty or SDRT provided that no section 97A election has been made.

Where Securities do not comprise exempt loan capital and are not held through a clearance service, then:

- (i) agreements to transfer such Securities may attract SDRT at 0.5 per cent of the chargeable consideration; and
- (ii) stamp duty at 0.5 per cent may also arise in respect of any document transferring any such Securities.

However, where a liability to stamp duty is paid within six years of a liability to SDRT arising the liability to SDRT will be cancelled or repaid as appropriate.

(c) **Redemption or settlement of Securities**

If the Securities are capable of physical settlement then stamp duty or SDRT at 0.5 per cent may arise on physical settlement of Securities in certain cases. Where such stamp duty or SDRT is payable, it may be charged at the higher rate of 1.5 per cent if settlement is by the transfer of the relevant property to a depository receipts system or clearance service.

(d) **Clearance services**

For these purposes, the clearing systems run by Euroclear Bank and Clearstream Luxembourg constitute a 'clearance service' however the CREST system run by Euroclear UK & Ireland does not.

3. **United States taxation**

The following is an overview of certain of the material US federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Securities by a non-US holder that has no connection with the United States other than owning Securities. For purposes of this section, a "**non-US holder**" is a beneficial owner of Securities that is: (i) a non-resident alien individual for US federal income tax purposes; (ii) a foreign corporation for US federal income tax purposes; or (iii) an estate or trust the income of which is not subject to US federal income tax on a net income basis. If the investor is not a non-US holder, he/she should consult his/her tax advisor with regard to the US federal income tax treatment of an investment in Securities. In addition, this section does not apply to Securities that have a term of 30 years or more or that have no term.

This overview is based on interpretations of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), Treasury regulations issued thereunder, and rulings and decisions currently in effect (or in some cases proposed), all of which are subject to change. Any of those changes may be applied retroactively and may adversely affect the US federal income tax consequences described herein. Investors considering the purchase of Securities should consult their own tax advisors concerning the application of US federal income tax laws to their particular situations as well as any consequences of the purchase, beneficial ownership and disposition of Securities arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISERS AS TO THE US FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF SECURITIES.

3.1 **US federal tax treatment of non-US holders**

In general and subject to the discussion in the following paragraphs, payments on the Securities to a non-US holder that has no connection with the United States other than owning Securities and gain realised on the sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition of the Securities by a non-US holder generally will not be subject to US federal income or withholding tax provided the non-US holder complies with any applicable tax identification and certification requirements.

The IRS released a notice in 2007 that may affect the taxation of non-US holders of Securities. According to the notice, the IRS and the Treasury Department are actively considering whether, among other issues, the holder of instruments such as Securities should be required to accrue ordinary income on a current basis. It is not possible to determine what guidance they will ultimately issue, if any. It is possible, however, that under such guidance, non-US holders of Securities will ultimately be required to accrue income currently and that non-US holders of Securities could be subject to withholding tax on deemed income accruals and/or other payments made in respect of Securities. In addition, alternative treatments of Securities are possible under US federal income tax law. Under one such alternative characterisation, it is possible that an investor could be treated as owning the Reference Asset of Securities.

In the case of Securities that are linked to one or more assets characterised as 'US real property interests' (as such term is defined in section 897(c) of the Code), non-US holders of the Securities may be subject to special rules governing the ownership and disposition of US real property interests. Prospective non-US holders of Securities should consult their own tax advisers regarding the possible alternative treatments of the Securities.

Under section 871(m) of the Code and regulations thereunder ("**Section 871(m)**"), actual or deemed payments on financial instruments that reference one or more US corporations may be treated as 'dividend equivalent' payments that are subject to US withholding tax at a rate of 30

per cent Generally, a 'dividend equivalent' is a payment that is directly or indirectly contingent upon a US source dividend or is determined by reference to a US source dividend, including a payment that implicitly takes into account such a dividend. For financial instruments issued on or after 1 January 2017 but prior to 1 January 2021, regulations and guidance under Section 871(m) provide that dividend equivalent payments will be subject to withholding if the instrument has a 'delta' of one with respect to either an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket. For financial instruments issued on or after 1 January 2021, regulations and guidance under Section 871(m) provide that dividend equivalent payments on (1) a 'simple' financial instrument that has a delta of 0.8 or greater with respect to an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket and (2) a 'complex' financial instrument that meets the 'substantial equivalence' test with respect to an underlying US stock or a US stock component of an underlying index or basket, will be subject to withholding tax under Section 871(m). An issue of Securities that references an index or basket that is treated as a 'qualified index' will not be subject to withholding under Section 871(m), even if such Securities meet, as applicable, the delta or substantial equivalence test. In general, a qualified index is a diverse, passive, and widely used index that satisfies the technical requirements prescribed by regulations.

The delta of a financial instrument generally is defined as the ratio of the change in the fair market value of the instrument to a small change in the fair market value of the number of shares of the underlying US corporation, determined either as of the pricing or issue date of the instrument, in accordance with applicable regulations. A financial instrument generally will be treated as having a delta of one if it provides for 100 per cent participation in all of the appreciation and depreciation of one or more underlying US stocks. Very broadly, the substantial equivalence test analyses whether a financial instrument has a correlation to the applicable underlying US stock that is at least as great as that of a simple financial instrument with a delta of at least 0.8.

The Final Terms will indicate if the Issuer has determined that the particular issue of Securities is expected to be subject to withholding under Section 871(m). Any determination by the Issuer on the application of Section 871(m) to a particular Security generally is binding on Holders, but is not binding on the IRS. The Section 871(m) regulations require complex calculations to be made with respect to Securities referencing shares of US corporations and their application to a specific issue of Securities may be uncertain. Accordingly, even if the Issuer determines that a Security is not subject to Section 871(m), the IRS could assert that the Holder is liable for Section 871(m) tax in respect of such Security, including where the IRS concludes that the delta or substantial equivalence with respect to the Security was determined more than 14 days prior to the Security's issue date.

In addition, a Security may be treated as reissued for purposes of Section 871(m) upon a significant modification of the terms of the Security. In certain circumstances, a rebalancing or adjustment to the components of an underlying index or basket may result in the deemed reissuance of the Security, in particular where the rebalancing or adjustment is made other than pursuant to certain defined rules, or involves the exercise of discretion. In that case, a Security that was not subject to withholding under Section 871(m) at issuance may become subject to withholding at the time of the deemed reissuance. In addition, a Security that in isolation is not subject to Section 871(m) may nonetheless be subject to Section 871(m) if the non-US holder has engaged, or engages, in other transactions in respect of an underlying US stock or component of an underlying index or basket. In such situations, such non-US holders could be subject to Section 871(m) tax even if the Issuer does not withhold in respect of the Security. Further, a non-US holder may be required, including by custodians and other withholding agents with respect to the Security, to make representations regarding the nature of any other positions with respect to US stock directly or indirectly referenced (including components of any index or basket) by such Security. A non-US holder that enters, or has entered, into other transactions in respect of a US stock, component of an underlying index or basket, or the Securities should consult its own tax advisor regarding the application of Section 871(m) to the Securities and such other transactions.

If an issue of Securities is determined to be subject to US withholding tax under Section 871(m), information regarding the amount of each dividend equivalent, the delta of the Securities, the amount of any tax withheld and deposited, the estimated dividend amount (if

applicable), and any other information required under Section 871(m), will be provided, communicated, or made available to Holders in a manner permitted by applicable regulations. Withholding on payments will be based on actual dividends on the underlying US stock or, if otherwise notified by the Issuer in accordance with applicable regulations, on estimated dividends used in pricing the Securities. Where an issue of Securities that references estimated dividend amounts also provides for any additional payments to reflect actual dividends on the underlying US stock, withholding tax will also apply to any additional payments.

If the Issuer determines that a Security is subject to withholding under Section 871(m), it will withhold tax in respect of the actual (or estimated, as described above) dividends that are paid on the underlying US stock. In addition, the US tax may be withheld on any portion of a payment or deemed payment (including, if appropriate, the payment of the purchase price) that is a dividend equivalent. Such withholding may occur at the time a dividend is paid on the relevant US stock (or, in certain cases, at the close of the quarter upon which the dividend is paid). Upon remitting the taxes withheld to the IRS, any increase in value of the relevant asset, index or basket or distributions to Holders in respect of a dividend equivalent will reflect the amount of the dividend net of the withholding described above.

Other than in very limited circumstances described below, the rate of any withholding generally will not be reduced even if the non-US holder is otherwise eligible for a reduction under an applicable treaty, although the non-US holder may be able to claim a refund for any excess amounts withheld by filing a US tax return. However, non-US holders may not receive the necessary information to properly claim a refund for any withholding in excess of the applicable treaty-based amount. In addition, the IRS may not credit a non-US holder with withholding taxes remitted in respect of its Security for purposes of claiming a refund. Finally, a non-US holder's resident tax jurisdiction may not permit the holder to take a credit for US withholding taxes related to the dividend equivalent amount. For certain issues of Securities that are subject to withholding under Section 871(m), if the Issuer determines in its sole discretion that it is able to make payments at a reduced rate of withholding under an applicable treaty, a non-US holder eligible for treaty benefits may be able to claim such a reduced rate. To claim a reduced treaty rate for withholding, a non-US holder generally must provide a valid IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or an acceptable substitute form on which the non-US holder certifies, under penalty of perjury, its status as a non-US person and its entitlement to the lower treaty rate. However, there can be no assurances that the Issuer will be able to make payments on a Security at a reduced rate of withholding, even where a non-US holder furnishes the appropriate certification. Where the Issuer has determined that an issue of Securities is subject to withholding under Section 871(m), the Final Terms will indicate whether the Issuer intends to withhold at the rate of 30 per cent without regard to any reduced rate that may apply under a treaty or if the rate of withholding tax may be subject to reduction under an applicable treaty. In any case where withholding applies, the Issuer will not pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts withheld. Holders should consult with their tax advisors regarding the application of Section 871(m) to their Securities.

3.2 Foreign account tax compliance withholding

Under FATCA (as defined below), the Issuer (and any intermediary in the chain of payment) may require each holder of a Security to provide certifications and identifying information about itself and certain of its owners. The failure to provide such information, or the failure of certain non-US financial institutions to comply with FATCA, may compel the Issuer (or an intermediary) to withhold a 30 per cent tax on payments to such holders and neither the Issuer nor any other person will pay any additional amounts with respect to such withholding. FATCA withholding on "foreign passthru payments" would begin no earlier than two years after the date on which final U.S. Treasury regulations defining foreign passthru payments are published. US-source payments are currently subject to withholding. US-source payments generally should be limited to dividend equivalent payments and interests in 'US real property interests' (although there can be no assurance the IRS may not seek to treat other payments that reference US securities as US source income). "FATCA" means sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any final current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to section 1471(b) of the Code, or any US or non-US fiscal or regulatory 109 Taxation legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any

intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the Code.

Investors should be aware that the effective date for withholding on "foreign passthru payments" above reflects recently proposed U.S. Treasury regulations ("**Proposed FATCA Regulations**") which delay the effective date for withholding on foreign passthru payments. The Proposed FATCA Regulations also eliminate FATCA withholding on gross proceeds from, or final payments, redemptions, or other principal payments made in respect of, the disposition of an instrument that may produce U.S. source interest or dividends. The discussion above assumes that the Proposed FATCA Regulations will be finalized in their current form.

No gross-up

The Issuer will not make any additional payments to holders of Securities to compensate them for any taxes withheld in respect of FATCA or any US withholding or other tax, including, without limitation, in respect of dividends, dividend equivalent payments, and direct and indirect interests in US real property.

PURCHASE AND SALE

Pursuant to the Master Subscription Agreement dated 12 June 2019 (as supplemented and/or restated or replaced from time to time, the "**Master Subscription Agreement**"), each Manager (being, at the date of this Base Prospectus, each of Barclays Bank PLC, Barclays Bank Ireland PLC, Barclays Capital Inc. and Barclays Capital Securities Limited in their respective capacities as a Manager under the Programme and in relation to any Securities where specified to be the Manager in the Final Terms) has agreed with the Issuer the basis on which it may from time to time agree to purchase Securities. Any such agreement will extend to those matters stated under '*Summary*' and '*Terms and Conditions of the Securities*'. In the Master Subscription Agreement, the Issuer has agreed to reimburse the relevant Manager for certain of its expenses in connection with the Securities issued pursuant to the Programme.

No representation is made that any action has been or will be taken by the Issuer or the Managers in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of any of the Securities or possession or distribution of the Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms in relation to any Securities in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required (other than actions by the Issuer to meet the requirements of the Prospectus Directive (until such time as the Prospectus Directive and any relevant implementing measures in the United Kingdom are repealed) for offerings contemplated in this Base Prospectus and/or the Final Terms). No offers, sales, resales or deliveries of any Securities, or distribution of any offering material relating to any Securities, may be made in or from any jurisdiction and/or to any individual or entity except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and which will not impose any obligation on the Issuer and/or the Managers.

Subject to the restrictions and conditions set out in this Base Prospectus, the categories of potential investors to which the Securities are intended to be offered are retail and institutional investors in the United Kingdom.

Selling restrictions

European Economic Area

If the Final Terms in respect of the Securities specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", in relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (including, for this purpose, the United Kingdom), each Manager has represented and agreed, and each further Manager appointed pursuant to the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Member State except that it may make an offer of such Securities to the public in that Member State:

- (a) if the Issuer expressly specifies that an offer of those Securities may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Member State (a "**Public Offer**"), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Securities which has been approved by the competent authority in that Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Public Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or Final Terms, as applicable, and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Public Offer;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Manager or Managers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Securities referred to in (b) to (d) above shall require the Issuer or any Manager to publish a prospectus or a supplement to a prospectus pursuant to, respectively, Article 3 and Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this section 'European Economic Area', the expression 'an offer of Securities to the public' in relation to any Securities in any Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe Securities (i) until the Prospectus Directive and any relevant implementing measures in a relevant member state are repealed, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State (and the expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as amended or superseded from time to time, including by Directive 2010/73/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "**exit day**" (as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union, and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Member State) and (ii) from 21 July 2019, as set out in the Prospectus Regulation (and the expression "**Prospectus Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended or superseded from time to time).

Each Manager has represented and agreed, and each further Manager appointed under this Programme will be required to represent and agree, in relation to any offering of Securities for which Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended from time to time and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after exit day, "**MiFID II**") applies, any commission or fee received from the Issuer complies with the applicable rules set out in MiFID II.

Prohibition of sales to EEA Retail Investors

Unless the Final Terms in respect of the Securities specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", each Manager has represented and agreed, and each further manager appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any EEA Retail Investor. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression "**EEA Retail Investor**" means a person in the European Economic Area who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended or superseded from time to time and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "**exit day**" (as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union, "**MiFID II**"); or
 - (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended or superseded and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after exit day, the "**Insurance Mediation Directive**") where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
 - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive; and
- (b) the expression an "offer" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Securities.

United Kingdom

Any offeror of Securities will be required to represent and agree that:

- (a) *Financial promotion*: it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Securities in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA would not, if it was not an authorised person, apply to the Issuer; and

- (b) *General compliance*: it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA and the Financial Conduct Authority Handbook with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Securities in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

United States of America

US tax selling restrictions

Securities issued in bearer form for US tax purposes ("**Bearer Instruments**") with respect to which the Final Terms specifies that they are subject to US Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the "**D Rules**") may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person except as permitted under the D Rules.

The Issuer and each Manager has represented and agreed (and each additional Manager named in a set of Final Terms will be required to represent and agree) that in addition to the relevant US Securities Selling Restrictions set out below:

- (a) except to the extent permitted under the D Rules, (x) it has not offered or sold, and during a 40-calendar-day restricted period it will not offer or sell, Bearer Instruments to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person and (y) such Manager has not delivered and agrees that it will not deliver within the United States or its possessions definitive Bearer Instruments that will be sold during the restricted period;
- (b) it has and agrees that throughout the restricted period it will have in effect procedures reasonably designed to ensure that its employees or agents who are directly engaged in selling Bearer Instruments are aware that Bearer Instruments may not be offered or sold during the restricted period to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person (except to the extent permitted under the D Rules);
- (c) if it is a United States person, it is acquiring the Bearer Instruments for purposes of resale in connection with their original issuance, and, if it retains Bearer Instruments for its own account, it will do so in accordance with the requirements of the D Rules;
- (d) with respect to each affiliate or distributor that acquires Bearer Instruments from a Manager for the purpose of offering or selling such Bearer Instruments during the restricted period, the Manager either repeats and confirms the representations and agreements contained in sub-clauses (a), (b) and (c) above on such affiliate's or distributor's behalf or agrees that it will obtain from such affiliate or distributor for the benefit of the Issuer and each Manager the representations and agreements contained in such sub-clauses; and
- (e) it has not entered into and agrees that it will not enter into any written contract (other than confirmation or other notice of the transaction) pursuant to which any other party to the contract (other than one of its affiliates or another Manager) has offered or sold, or during the restricted period will offer or sell, any Bearer Instruments except where pursuant to the contract the relevant Manager has obtained or will obtain from that party, for the benefit of the Issuer and each Manager, the representations contained in, and that party's agreement to comply with, the provisions of sub-clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d).

Terms used in the paragraphs above shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings given to them by the Internal Revenue Code and the US Treasury Regulations thereunder, including the D Rules.

To the extent that the Final Terms relating to Bearer Instruments specify that the Securities are subject to US Treasury Regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (the "**C Rules**"), such Bearer Instruments must be issued and delivered outside the United States and its possessions in connection with their original issuance by an issuer that (directly or indirectly through its agents) does not significantly engage in interstate commerce with respect to the issuance. Each Manager has represented and agreed (and each additional Manager named in a set of Final Terms will be required to represent and agree) that: (i) it has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any such Bearer Instruments within the United States or its possessions within the United States or its possessions; (ii) it has not communicated, and will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with a prospective purchaser if either of them is within the United States or its possessions; and (iii) it will not

otherwise involve its US office in the offer and sale of such Bearer Instruments. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the Code and regulations thereunder, including the C Rules.

US persons

The Issuer makes no representation regarding the characterisation of the Securities for US federal income tax purposes. The Securities may not be a suitable investment for US persons and other persons subject to net income taxation in the United States.

US securities selling restrictions

The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US persons, except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. Trading in the Securities has not been approved by the US Commodities Futures Trading Commission under the Commodity Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Terms used in this section (*US securities selling restrictions*) shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

Each Manager has represented and agreed (and each further Manager named in the Final Terms will be required to represent and agree) that it has not offered and sold and will not offer or sell Securities (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 (forty) calendar days after the completion of the distribution of an identifiable tranche of which such Securities are part, as determined and certified to the Agent by such Manager (in the case of a non-syndicated issue) or the relevant lead Manager (in the case of a syndicated issue), within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US persons, and it will have sent to each Manager to which it sells Securities during the Distribution Compliance Period a confirmation or other notice setting out the restrictions on offers and sales of the Securities within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US persons. Terms used in the preceding sentence have the meanings given to them by Regulation S. None of such Manager, its affiliates, or any persons acting on its or their behalf, has engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts (as defined in Regulation S) with respect to the Securities, and such Manager, its affiliates and all persons acting on its or their behalf have complied and will comply with any applicable offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S.

In addition, until 40 (forty) calendar days after the completion of the distribution of an identifiable tranche of Securities, any offer or sale of Securities within the United States by any Manager (whether or not participating in the offering of such Securities) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

The Securities are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-US persons in reliance on Regulation S.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared by the Issuer for use in connection with the offer and sale of Securities outside the United States and for the listing of Securities on the Relevant Stock Exchange. The Issuer and the Managers reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase the Securities, in whole or in part, for any reason. The Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to any person in the United States or to any US person. Distribution of this Base Prospectus by any non-US person outside the United States is unauthorised, and any disclosure without the prior written consent of the Issuer of any of its contents to any of such US person or other person within the United States is prohibited.

General

The selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement of the Issuer and the relevant Manager, including following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive.

No action has been taken in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of any of the Securities, or possession or distribution of the Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Each Manager has agreed that it will comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, and obtain all relevant consents, approvals or permissions, in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Securities or has in its possession or distributes the Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms, and neither the Issuer nor any Manager shall have responsibility therefor.

Benefit plan investor selling restrictions

The Securities and any beneficial interest therein may not be sold or transferred to (i) any employee benefit plan, as defined in Section 3(3) of the US Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), that is subject to Part 4 of Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA, (ii) any plan, as defined in Section 4975(e)(1) of the Code, that is subject to Section 4975 of the Code, (iii) any governmental plan (as defined in Section 3(32) of ERISA), church plan (as defined in Section 3(33) of ERISA) or non-U.S. plan (as described in Section 4(b)(4) of ERISA) that is subject to any law, rule or regulation that is substantially similar to Part 4 of Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code ("**Similar Law**"), or (iv) any entity the underlying assets of which are treated as assets of a plan described in (i), (ii) or (iii) for purposes of Part 4 of Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA, Section 4975 of the Code or any Similar Law (each of (i), (ii) (iii) and (iv) a "**Benefit Plan Investor**"), or to any person acting on behalf of or investing the assets of a Benefit Plan Investor. Each person that acquires Securities or any beneficial interest therein shall, by its acquisition thereof, be deemed to have continuously represented, warranted and covenanted throughout the period it holds the Securities or beneficial interest that it is not, and is not acting on behalf of or investing the assets of, a Benefit Plan Investor.

IMPORTANT LEGAL INFORMATION

Public Offers and consent

Public Offers

Certain tranches of Securities may, subject as provided below, be subsequently resold, finally placed or otherwise offered by financial intermediaries in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive. Any such resale, placement or offer is referred to in this Base Prospectus as a 'Public Offer'. Any person making or intending to make a Public Offer of Securities must do so only with the consent of the Issuer and subject to and in accordance with the relevant conditions to such consent – see '*Consent to the use of this Base Prospectus*' below.

Other than as set out immediately below, neither the Issuer nor any of the Managers has authorised (nor do they authorise or consent to the use of this Base Prospectus (or Final Terms) in connection with) the making of any Public Offer of Securities by any person in any circumstances. Any such unauthorised offers are not made on behalf of the Issuer or any of the Managers or Authorised Offerors (as defined below) and none of the Issuer or any of the Managers or Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers. Any Public Offer made without the consent of the Issuer is unauthorised and none of the Issuer or any of the Managers or Authorised Offerors accepts any responsibility or liability for the actions of the persons making any such unauthorised offer. Any persons to whom an offer of any Securities is made should enquire whether a financial intermediary is an Authorised Offeror.

Consent to the use of this Base Prospectus

In connection with a Public Offer of Securities as described in the Final Terms, the Issuer consents or (in the case of (ii) '*General Consent*') offers to grant its consent to the use of this Base Prospectus (as supplemented from time to time) and Final Terms (and accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus (as supplemented from time to time) and Final Terms in relation to any person who purchases Securities in such Public Offer made by an Authorised Offeror), by or to (as applicable) each of the following financial intermediaries, in each case subject to compliance by such financial intermediary with the Conditions to Consent (as described below) (each, an "**Authorised Offeror**"):

- (a) **Specific Consent:** each financial intermediary which either:
 - (i) is expressly named as an Initial Authorised Offeror in the Final Terms; or
 - (ii) is expressly named as an Authorised Offeror on the Issuer's website (<https://www.home.barclays/investor-relations/structured-securities-final-terms>) (in which case, its name and address will be published on the Issuer's website); and
- (b) **General Consent:** if Part B of the Final Terms specifies '*General Consent*' as applicable, each financial intermediary which both:
 - (i) is authorised to make such offers under MiFID II; and
 - (ii) accepts the offer by the Issuer by publishing on its website the following statement (with the information in square brackets duly completed with the relevant information) (the "**Acceptance Statement**"):

*'We, [specify name of financial intermediary], refer to the offer of [specify title of securities] (the "**Securities**") described in the Final Terms dated [specify date] (the "**Final Terms**") published by Barclays Bank PLC (the "**Issuer**"). In consideration of the Issuer offering to grant its consent to our use of the Base Prospectus (as defined in the Final Terms) in connection with the Public Offer of the Securities in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) during the Offer Period and subject to and in accordance with the conditions set out in the Final Terms and Base Prospectus, we accept the offer by the Issuer. We confirm that we are authorised*

under MiFID II to make, and are using the Base Prospectus in connection with, the Public Offer accordingly. Terms used herein and otherwise not defined shall have the same meaning as given to such terms in the Base Prospectus and Final Terms.'

The consent of the Issuer referred to in (a) and (b) above is subject to compliance by the relevant financial intermediary with the following conditions (the "**Conditions to Consent**"):

- (A) **Public Offer Jurisdiction(s)**: the Public Offer is only made in the United Kingdom (the "**Public Offer Jurisdiction(s)**");
- (B) **Offer Period**: the Public Offer is only made during the offer period specified in the Final Terms (the "**Offer Period**"); and
- (C) **Other**: each of the other conditions (if any) provided in the Final Terms.

The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods occurring within 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus.

The Issuer may give consent to one or more additional Authorised Offerors in respect of a Public Offer after the date of the Final Terms, discontinue or change the Offer Period, and/or remove or add conditions to consent and, if it does so, such information will be published at: (<https://www.home.barclays/investor-relations/structured-securities-final-terms>). Any new information with respect to Authorised Offerors unknown at the time of the approval of this Base Prospectus or the filing of the Final Terms will be published and can be found at: (<https://www.home.barclays/investor-relations/structured-securities-final-terms>).

Neither the Issuer nor any Manager has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including their compliance with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to an offer.

Any offer or sale of Securities to an investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such investor including as to price, allocations and settlement arrangements. Where such information is not contained in the Base Prospectus or Final Terms, it will be the responsibility of the applicable financial intermediary at the time of such offer to provide the investor with that information and neither the Issuer nor any Manager or other Authorised Offeror has any responsibility or liability for such information.

Any Authorised Offeror falling within (a) (*General consent*) above using this Base Prospectus in connection with a Public Offer is required, for the duration of the relevant Offer Period, to publish on its website the Acceptance Statement.

Ratings

The credit ratings included or referred to in this Base Prospectus or any document incorporated by reference are, for the purposes of Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 on credit rating agencies (as amended and/or as implemented, transposed, enacted or retained for the purposes of English law on or after "exit day" (as such term is defined in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (as amended), such term referring to the date of the United Kingdom's departure from the European Union), (the "**CRA Regulation**"), issued by Fitch Ratings Limited ("**Fitch**"), Moody's Investors Service Ltd. ("**Moody's**") and Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited ("**Standard & Poor's**"), each of which is established in the European Union and has been registered under the CRA Regulation.

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the short-term unsecured obligations of the Issuer are rated A-1 by Standard & Poor's¹, P-1 by Moody's², and F1 by Fitch³ and the long-term obligations of the Issuer are rated A by Standard & Poor's⁴, A2 by Moody's⁵, and A+ by Fitch⁶.

Notes on Issuer ratings: The information in these footnotes has been extracted from information made available by each rating agency referred to below. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by such rating agencies, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Hyper-links to websites

For the avoidance of doubt, the content of any website to which a hyper-link is provided shall not form part of this Base Prospectus.

¹ A short-term obligation rated 'A-1' is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rating categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is satisfactory.

² 'P-1' Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

³ An 'F1' rating indicates the highest short-term credit quality and the strongest intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments; may have an added '+' to denote any exceptionally strong credit feature.

⁴ An obligation rated 'A' is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher-rated categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is still strong. The ratings from 'AA' to 'CCC' may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories.

⁵ Obligations rated 'A' are considered upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk. Note: Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 to each generic rating classification from 'Aa' through 'Caa'. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.

⁶ An 'A' rating indicates high credit quality and denotes expectations of low default risk. The capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Significant change statement

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Bank Group since 31 December 2018.

Material adverse change statement

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2018.

Recent Developments

James Staley joined the Issuer's board with effect from 26 March 2019 and was appointed interim Chief Executive Officer of the Issuer with effect from 26 March 2019 (replacing Tim Throsby as Chief Executive Officer), in addition to his role as Chief Executive Officer of Barclays PLC.

Legal proceedings

Save as disclosed under Note 26 (*Provisions*) and Note 28 (*Legal, competition and regulatory matters*) to the financial statements of the Issuer on pages 181 to 182 and 183 to 190, respectively of the 2018 Form 20-F, there are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware), which may have or have had during the 12 months preceding the date of this Base Prospectus, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer and/or the Bank Group.

Authorisation and consents

The establishment and the issue of Securities pursuant to the Programme have been duly authorised by the Chief Finance Officer of the Issuer, exercising the delegated authority of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, on 21 March 2019.

The Issuer has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with establishing and updating this Programme and will obtain all such consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with the issue and performance of each Security or Series issued pursuant to this Programme.

Use of proceeds

The Issuer intends to apply the net proceeds from the sale of any Securities either for hedging purposes or for general corporate purposes unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms relating to a particular Security or Series. If, in respect of any particular issue of Securities, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the Final Terms.

Base Prospectus and supplements

This Base Prospectus may be used for a period of one year from its date in connection with a public offer of Securities in the United Kingdom, or for the listing and for any admission to trading of a Series. A revised Base Prospectus will be prepared in connection with the listing of any Series issued after such period unless all consents necessary are obtained for an extension of such period.

If at any time the Issuer shall be required to prepare a supplement to the Base Prospectus pursuant to section 87 of the FSMA, or to give effect to the provisions of Article 16(1) of the Prospectus Directive, the Issuer will prepare and make available an appropriate supplement to this Base Prospectus or a further base prospectus which, in respect of any subsequent issue of Securities to be offered to the public or to be admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the London Stock Exchange, shall constitute a supplement to the base prospectus as required by the FCA and section 87 of the FSMA.

Listing and admission to trading

Any Series may be admitted to listing on the Official List of the FCA and may be admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of the London Stock Exchange, if specified in the Final Terms.

Relevant Clearing Systems

The Securities issued pursuant to the Programme may be accepted for clearance through Euroclear, Clearstream and any other Relevant Clearing System as set out in the Final Terms. The appropriate common code for each Series allocated by Euroclear and Clearstream will be set out in the Final Terms, together with the International Securities Identification Number (the "ISIN") for that Series. Transactions will be effected for settlement in accordance with the Relevant Rules or Uncertificated Regulations (as the case may be).

The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium and the address of Clearstream is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg. The address of any additional clearing system will be set out in the Final Terms.

Documents available

For as long as this Base Prospectus remains in effect or any Securities remain outstanding, copies of the following documents will, when available, be made available during usual business hours on a weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted) for inspection and, in the case of (b), (c), (h) and (i) below, shall be available for collection free of charge at the registered office of the Issuer, at: <https://www.home.barclays/investor-relations/structured-securities-prospectuses>, <https://home.barclays/investor-relations/structured-securities-final-terms> and <https://home.barclays/investor-relations/reports-and-events> (as applicable) and at the specified office of the Issue and Paying Agent. The Final Terms, in respect of any Series, shall also be available at the specified office of the relevant Paying Agents or Transfer Agents and, in respect of CREST Securities, at the specified office of the CREST Agent.

- (a) the constitutional documents of the Issuer;
- (b) the documents set out in the '*Information Incorporated by Reference*' section of this Base Prospectus;
- (c) all future annual reports and semi-annual and quarterly financial statements of the Issuer;
- (d) the Master Subscription Agreement;
- (e) the Master Agency Agreement;
- (f) the Deed of Covenant;
- (g) the current Base Prospectus in respect of the Programme and any future supplements thereto;
- (h) any Final Terms issued in respect of Securities admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange, and/or quotation system since the most recent base prospectus was published; and
- (i) any other future documents and/or announcements issued by the Issuer.

Post-issuance information

The Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any of the Securities or the performance of any Reference Asset or any other underlying relating to Securities, except if required by any applicable laws and regulations.

Issue Price

Securities will be issued by the Issuer at the Issue Price specified in the Final Terms. The Issue Price will be determined by the Issuer in consultation with the relevant Manager at the time of the relevant offer and will depend, amongst other things, on prevailing market conditions at that time. The offer price of such Securities will be the Issue Price or such other price as may be agreed between an investor and the Authorised Offeror making the offer of the Securities to such investor. The Issuer will not be party to arrangements between an investor and an Authorised Offeror, and the investor will need

to look to the relevant Authorised Offeror to confirm the price at which such Authorised Offeror is offering the Securities to such Investor.

Temporary ISIN and Temporary Common Code

Any Temporary ISIN or Temporary Common Code specified in the Final Terms will apply until such time as the Relevant Clearing System recognises the Securities of the relevant Tranche to be fungible with any other Tranches of the relevant Series.

Index disclaimers

The following Index disclaimers apply to Securities in respect of which the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) are specified to include one or more of the FTSE[®] 100 Index, the EURO STOXX 50[®] Index or the S&P 500[®] Index. Where the Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset(s) include any other equity indices, the relevant index disclaimers will be set out in the Final Terms.

FTSE[®] 100 Index

The Securities have been developed solely by the Issuer. The Securities are not in any way connected to or sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the London Stock Exchange Group plc and its group undertakings (collectively, the "**LSE Group**"). FTSE Russell is a trading name of certain of the LSE Group companies.

All rights in the FTSE[®] 100 Index (the "**Index**") vest in the relevant LSE Group company which owns the Index. "FTSE[®]" is a trade mark of the relevant LSE Group company and is used by any other LSE Group company under license.

The Index is calculated by or on behalf of FTSE International Limited or its affiliate, agent or partner. The LSE Group does not accept any liability whatsoever to any person arising out of (a) the use of, reliance on or any error in the Index or (b) investment in or operation of the Securities. The LSE Group makes no claim, prediction, warranty or representation either as to the results to be obtained from the Securities or the suitability of the Index for the purpose to which it is being put by the Issuer.

EURO STOXX 50[®] Index

STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group and their licensors, research partners or data providers have no relationship to the Issuer, other than the licensing of the EURO STOXX 50[®] Index and the related trademarks for use in connection with the Securities.

STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group and their licensors do not:

- Sponsor, endorse, sell or promote the Securities.
- Recommend that any person invest in the Securities or any other securities.
- Have any responsibility or liability for or make any decisions about the timing, amount or pricing of Securities.
- Have any responsibility or liability for the administration, management or marketing of the Securities.
- Consider the needs of the Securities or the owners of the Securities in determining, composing or calculating the EURO STOXX 50[®] Index or have any obligation to do so.

STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group and their licensors, research partners or data providers give no warranty, and exclude any liability (whether in negligence or otherwise), in connection with the Securities or their performance.

STOXX does not assume any contractual relationship with the purchasers of the Securities or any other third parties. Specifically,

- **STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group and their licensors, research partners or data providers do**

not give any warranty, express or implied, and exclude any liability about:

- **The results to be obtained by the Securities, the owner of the Securities or any other person in connection with the use of the EURO STOXX 50® Index and the data included in the EURO STOXX 50® Index;**
- **The accuracy, timeliness and completeness of the EURO STOXX 50® Index and its data;**
- **The merchantability and the fitness for a particular purpose or use of the EURO STOXX 50® Index and its data;**
- **The performance of the Securities generally.**
- **STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group and their licensors, research partners or data providers give no warranty and exclude any liability, for any errors, omissions or interruptions in the EURO STOXX 50® Index or its data;**
- **Under no circumstances will STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group or their licensors, research partners or data providers be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any lost profits or indirect, punitive, special or consequential damages or losses, arising as a result of such errors, omissions or interruptions in the EURO STOXX 50® or its data or generally in relation to the Securities, even in circumstances where STOXX, Deutsche Börse Group or their licensors, research partners or data providers are aware that such loss or damage may occur.**

The licensing agreement between the Issuer and STOXX is solely for their benefit and not for the benefit of the owners of the Securities or any other third parties.

S&P 500® Index

The Securities are calculated based on the S&P 500® Index (the "**Index**") under license from S&P Opco. LLC (a subsidiary of S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC) ("**S&P Dow Jones Indices**"). The Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by S&P Dow Jones Indices, its affiliates or its third party licensors. Neither S&P Dow Jones Indices, its affiliates nor their third party licensors make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Securities or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Securities particularly or the ability of the Index to track general stock market performance. S&P's and its third party licensor's only relationship to Issuer is the licensing of the Index and certain trademarks, service marks and trade names of S&P Dow Jones Indices, its affiliates and/or its third party licensors. Neither S&P Dow Jones Indices, its affiliates nor their third party licensors are responsible for nor have they participated in the determination of the prices and amount of the Securities or the timing of the issuance or sale of the Securities or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Securities are to be converted into cash, surrendered or redeemed, as the case may be. S&P Dow Jones Indices has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Securities.

NEITHER S&P DOW JONES INDICES, ITS AFFILIATES NOR THEIR THIRD PARTY LICENSORS GUARANTEE THE ADEQUACY, ACCURACY, TIMELINESS OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN, INCLUDING THE INDEX OR ANY COMMUNICATIONS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ORAL OR WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS (INCLUDING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS) WITH RESPECT THERETO. S&P DOW JONES INDICES, ITS AFFILIATES AND THEIR THIRD PARTY, LICENSORS SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY DAMAGES OR LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR DELAYS THEREIN. S&P DOW JONES INDICES MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PURPOSE OR WITH RESPECT TO ITS TRADEMARKS, THE INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT WHATSOEVER SHALL S&P DOW JONES INDICES, ITS AFFILIATES OR THEIR THIRD PARTY LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY

INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFITS, TRADING LOSSES, LOST TIME OR GOODWILL, EVEN IF THEY HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE.

S&P® is a registered trademark of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and Dow Jones® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC. Standard & Poor's® and S&P® are trademarks of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and have been licensed for use by the Issuer.

General

The Securities are not sponsored, endorsed, sold, or promoted by the index or the index sponsor and no index sponsor makes any representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of the index and/or the levels at which the index stands at any particular time on any particular date or otherwise. No index or index sponsor shall be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in the index and the index sponsor is under no obligation to advise any person of any error therein. No index sponsor is making any representation whatsoever, whether express or implied, as to the advisability of purchasing or assuming any risk in connection with the Securities. Neither the Issuer, the Determination Agent, nor any of their respective affiliates shall have any liability to the holders for any act or failure to act by the index sponsor in connection with the calculation, adjustment, or maintenance of the index. None of the Issuer, the Determination Agent or any of their respective affiliates has any affiliation with or control over the index or index sponsor or any control over the computation, composition, or dissemination of the index. Although the Determination Agent will obtain information concerning the index from publicly available sources it believes reliable, it will not independently verify this information. Accordingly, no representation, warranty, or undertaking (express or implied) is made and no responsibility is accepted by the Issuer, its affiliates, or the Determination Agent as to the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of information concerning the index. In addition, no representation or warranty of any type, as to condition, satisfactory quality, performance or fitness for purpose is given, or duty or liability is assumed, by the Issuer, its affiliates, or the Determination Agent in respect of the index or any data included in or omissions from the index, or the use of the index in connection with the Securities and all those representations.

INDEX

	Page		Page
\$	128, 236	Autocall Lookback-out Date	159, 219
£	124, 227	Autocall Lookback-out Date (Phoenix)	161, 219
€	123, 223	Autocall Valuation Date	159, 219
≥	164, 167, 170, 173, 176, 179, 181, 186, 216	Autocall Valuation Date (Phoenix)	161, 219
2017 Issuer Annual Report	69	Autocall Valuation Price	159, 219
2018 Form 20-F	69	Autocall Valuation Price (Phoenix)	161, 220
2018 Issuer Annual Report	69	Averaging Date	219
AB	159	Averaging-in Date	219
AB (Phoenix)	161	Averaging-in Dates	14
Acceptance Statement	251	Averaging-out Date	219
Account Bank	120	Averaging-out Dates	14
Accountholder	108, 120	AVP	159, 219
Act	239	AVP (Phoenix)	161, 220
Additional Amount	170, 216	Bank Group	11, 41
Additional Business Centre	120, 216	Bank Jurisdiction	121, 220
Additional Disruption Event	120, 216	Banking Act	38
Adjustment Event Amount	200, 205, 208, 216	Banking Day	220
Adjustment(s)	199	Barclays	11, 41
Adjustments	216	Base Prospectus	1, 129
Administrator/Benchmark Event	216	Basket Performance	220
ADRs	57	Bearer Instruments	248
Affected Jurisdiction	217	Bearer Securities	106, 121
Affected Jurisdiction Hedging Disruption	217	Benchmark Regulation	5, 63, 121, 220
Affected Jurisdiction Increased Cost of Hedging	218	Benefit Plan Investor	250
Affected Share(j)	200, 218	Book-Entry Securities	55
Affected Share(k)	200, 218	Borrow Cost	220
Affected Shares	200, 218	BP	220
Affiliate	120, 218	BRRD	38
Agents	106, 120	Business Day	121, 220
Aggregate Nominal Amount	120	Business Day Convention	220
Amendment Directive	40	C Rules	121, 248
Announcement Date	218	CA160, 164, 167, 170, 173, 176, 179, 181, 186, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 220	
Articles	218	Calculation Amount	113, 121, 160, 164, 167, 170, 173, 176, 179, 181, 186, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 220
Articles of Association	218	Cap	167, 173, 176, 220
Asset	218	Capped Settlement	169
Asset Scheduled Trading Day	218	CDI	121
Authorised Offeror	251	CDIs	109
Authorised Offeror(s)	136	CGN Form	107, 121
Autocall Averaging-out Date	159, 218	Change in Law	121, 220
Autocall Averaging-out Date (Phoenix)	161, 218	Class	221
Autocall Barrier	159, 218	Class of Preference Share	221
Autocall Barrier (Phoenix)	161, 219	Cleared Securities	122
Autocall Barrier Percentage	159, 219	Clearing System Business Day	122
Autocall Barrier Percentage (Phoenix)	161, 219	Clearstream	122
Autocall Cash Settlement Amount	159, 219	Clearstream Rules	122
Autocall Cash Settlement Amount (Phoenix)	160, 219	Code	5
Autocall Early Cash Settlement Percentage	159, 219	Commission's Proposal	67
Autocall Early Redemption Date	159, 219	Common Depository	122
Autocall Early Redemption Date (Phoenix)	161, 219	Common Safekeeper	107, 122
Autocall Event	120, 159, 219	Common Scheduled Trading Day	221
Autocall Event (Phoenix)	160, 219	Component	221
		Conditions	105, 122

Conditions to Consent	252	Exchange Business Day	224
Contingent Total Return	190	Exchange Date	123
Corporate Administrator	221	Exchange Disruption	224
CRA Regulation	252	Exchange Event	123
CRD IV	40	exit day	63
CREST	122	Expenses	224
CREST Agent	106, 122	Extraordinary Event	224
CREST Business Day	122	Extraordinary Events	224
CREST Deed Poll	122	Extraordinary Market Disruption	124, 224
CREST Depository	122	Extraordinary Resolution	124, 224
CREST Manual	56	FATCA	64
CREST Requirements	109, 122	FCA	2, 69
CREST Securities	122	Final Autocall Settlement	163
Currency	122	Final Autocall Settlement Percentage	164, 224
Currency Disruption Event	122, 221	Final Barrier	164, 225
Currency Replacement Event	221	Final Barrier Percentage	164, 225
D Rules	122, 221, 248	Final Cash Settlement Amount	113, 124, 225
DDVP	181, 186, 221	Final Performance	183, 187
decrement	61	Final Redemption Cut-off Date	225
Deed of Covenant	106, 122	Final Terms	1, 124, 129, 251
Definitive Bearer Securities	106, 122	Final Valuation Date	113, 124, 225
Definitive Bearer Security	106, 123	Final Valuation Price	164, 170, 173, 176, 179, 183, 187, 226
Definitive Registered Securities	106, 123	First Entity	120, 218
Definitive Registered Security	106, 123	Fitch	252
Definitive Securities	106, 123	Fixed Rate	191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 225
Delisting	221	Fixed Return Averaging-out Date	181, 186, 225
Deposit Agreement	221	Fixed Return Barrier	181, 186
Depository	221	Fixed Return Barrier Percentage	181, 186
Determination Agent	5, 12, 106, 123, 221	Fixed Return Condition	181, 186
Determination Date	198, 222	Fixed Return Lookback-out Date	182, 187, 225
Digital Barrier	191, 192, 193, 222	Fixed Return Observation Date	182, 187
Digital Barrier Percentage	191, 192, 193, 222	Fixed Return Observation Period	182, 187
Directors	222	Fixed Return Percentage	162, 182, 187
Discrete Date Valuation Price	181, 186, 221	Fixed Return Valuation Date	182, 187
Disrupted Day	222	Following	225
Dual Direction	166	Foreign Ownership Event	225
Early Cash Redemption Date	209, 222	FP	183, 187
Early Cash Settlement Amount	123, 222	FTT	67
Early Cash Settlement Date	123	Fund Disruption Event	225
Early Cash Settlement Valuation Date	123	Futures or Options Exchange	226
Early Closure	223	FVP	164, 167, 170, 173, 176, 179, 183, 187, 226
Early Redemption Notice	196, 223	FVP(i)	166, 169, 172, 175, 178, 180, 185, 190
Early Redemption Notice Period Number	123, 223	GBP	124, 140, 227
EBA	39	GDPR	25
EEA Retail Investor	129, 247	GDRs	57
Equity Index	223	General Conditions	1, 105
Equity Index Linked Preference Share	223	Global Bearer Securities	106, 124
ERISA	250	Global Bearer Security	106, 124
ESMA	6	Global Registered Securities	106, 124
ETF	223	Global Registered Security	106, 124
ETF Underlying Reference Asset(s)	59	Global Securities	106, 124
ETFs	57, 59	Global Security	106, 124
EUR	123, 140, 223	Hedge Positions	227
EURIBOR	63	Hedging Disruption	227
euro	123, 223	Hedging Provider	227
Euroclear	123	Hedging Shares	227
Euroclear Rules	123	HMRC	239
Event of Default	114, 123, 211, 223	Holder	108, 124
Exchange	223		

Holder of CREST Securities	108, 124	LSP	174, 176, 230
Hypothetical Issuer	227	LSPP	174, 177, 230
ICSDs	135	Manager(s)	125
Increased Cost of Hedging	227	Market Disruption Event	230
Increased Cost of Stock Borrow	228	Master Agency Agreement	105, 125
Index	228, 256, 257	Master Subscription Agreement	246
Index Adjustment Event	198	Max	177, 231
Index Cancellation	198, 228	Maximum Stock Loan Rate	231
Index Disruption	198, 228	Merger Event	231
Index Modification	198, 228	MiFID	247
Index Sponsor	228	MiFID II	10, 136, 247
Initial Authorised Offeror(s)	136	Min	168, 174, 177, 232
Initial Price	160, 165, 167, 170, 173, 176, 179, 183, 188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 229	Minimum Tradable Amount	125, 232
Initial Stock Loan Rate	228	Modified Following	232
Initial Valuation Date	113, 124, 228	Moody's	252
Insolvency	124, 228	MREL	40
Insolvency Filing	124, 228	Multi-exchange Index	232
Insurance Mediation Directive	247	n	196, 232
Investor Option Cash Redemption Date	197, 229	N	194, 196, 232
Investor Option Cash Settlement Amount	197, 229	Nationalisation	232
IP	160, 167, 173, 176, 179, 183, 188, 229	Nearest	232
IP(i)	166, 169, 172, 175, 178, 180, 185, 190	New Bank Issuer	117, 125
ISIN	255	New Preference Share Issuer	213, 232
Issue and Paying Agent	106, 125	NGN Form	125
Issue Date	125, 229	Non-Approval Event	216
Issue Price	125, 229	non-US holder	242
Issuer	1, 125, 129, 156, 251	Notes	105
KIBP	165, 168, 171, 173, 176, 179, 183, 188, 229	NSS	107, 125
Knock-in Barrier Percentage	165, 168, 171, 173, 176, 179, 183, 188, 229	Observation Date	232
Knock-in Barrier Period End Date	165, 168, 171, 173, 176, 183, 188, 229	Offer Period	252
Knock-in Barrier Period Start Date	165, 168, 171, 174, 176, 183, 188, 229	Operator	108, 125
Knock-in Barrier Price	165, 168, 171, 173, 176, 179, 183, 188, 229	Operator register of corporate securities	108, 125
Knock-out Barrier	195, 229	Option Exercise Notice	197, 232
Knock-out Barrier Percentage	195, 229	Optional Additional Disruption Event	125
Knock-out Total Return	194	Optional Cash Redemption Date	197, 232
LIBOR	63	Optional Cash Settlement Amount	197, 232
Local Jurisdiction	229	participating Member States	67
Local Jurisdiction Taxes and Expenses	229	participating security	108, 125
Lock-in Barrier	194, 230	Participation	168, 174, 179, 232
Lock-in Barrier Percentage	194, 230	Participation1	177, 232
Lock-in Total Return	192	Participation2	177, 232
Lookback Date	230	Paying Agents	106, 125
Lookback-in Date	230	Permanent Global Security	107, 125
Lookback-in Dates	14	Potential Adjustment Event	204, 206, 232
Lookback-out Date	230	Preceding	233
Lookback-out Dates	14	Preference Share	233
Loss of Stock Borrow	230	Preference Share Adjustment Event	125
Lower Digital Barrier	196, 230	Preference Share Company	125, 153
Lower Digital Barrier Percentage	196, 230	Preference Share Conditions	155, 233
Lower Strike Price	174, 176, 230	Preference Share Confirmation	125, 140, 155
Lower Strike Price Percentage	174, 177, 230	Preference Share General Conditions	155
LSE Group	256	Preference Share Issuer	140, 153, 156, 233
		Preference Share Reference Asset	153
		Preference Share Termination Event	114, 126
		Preference Share Terms and Conditions	126, 154
		Preference Share Value	113, 126
		Preference Share Value _{final}	113, 126
		Preference Share Value _{initial}	113, 126

Preference Shares	140, 156, 233	Strike Price Percentage	165, 168, 171, 179, 184, 188, 235
Pre-nominated Equity Index	233	Substitute Price	201, 235
Programme	1, 126	Substitute Shares	200, 235
Proposed FATCA Regulations	64, 245	Successor	235
Prospectus Directive	129, 247	Successor Index	198, 235
Prospectus Regulation	247	Successor Index Sponsor	198, 235
Public Offer	246	Summary	10
Public Offer Jurisdiction	136	Supertracker Version 1	172
Public Offer Jurisdiction(s)	252	Supertracker Version 2	175
Range Accrual Total Return	195	Suspension/Withdrawal Event	217
Record	108, 126	Synthetic ZCB	178
Record Date	126	T	162, 184, 188
record of uncertificated corporate securities	108, 126	TARGET Business Day	127, 235
Redemption Valuation Type	162	TARGET System	127, 235
Reference Asset	236	Taxes	127, 235
Reference Date	202, 233	TEFRA	127
Register	126, 233	Temporary Global Security	107, 127
Registered Securities	106, 126	Tender Offer	235
Registrar	106, 126, 233	Tender Offer Date	235
Registration Document	69	Trade Date	127, 235
Regulation S	4	Traded Price	202, 236
Rejection Event	217	Trading Day	236
Related Exchange	233	Trading Disruption	236
Relevant Benchmark	234	Tranche	106, 127
Relevant Clearing System	126	Transfer Agents	106, 127
Relevant Date	126, 234	Trigger Event	165, 168, 171, 174, 177, 179, 184, 189, 236
Relevant Rules	126	Trigger Event Observation Date	166, 169, 171, 174, 177, 180, 185, 189, 236
Relevant Stock Exchange	126	Uncertificated Regulations	107, 127
relevant system	108, 126	Underlying	236
Replacement Security	201, 234	Underlying Performance Type	164
S&P Dow Jones Indices	257	Single Asset or Worst-of	167, 169, 172, 178
Scheduled Closing Time	234	Underlying Preference Share	2, 127
Scheduled Redemption Date	127, 234	Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset	127
Scheduled Reference Date	203, 234	Underlying Preference Share Reference Asset	2
Scheduled Trading Day	234	Underlying Reference Asset	127
Scheduled Valuation Date	234	Underlying Reference Asset(s)	2
SDRT	241	Underlying Securities	55, 109, 127
Securities	1, 127, 251	Underlying Share	236
Securities Act	4, 127, 234	Underlying Share Company	236
Security	127	unit	128
Series	127	Upper Digital Barrier	196, 236
Service Provider	234	Upper Digital Barrier Percentage	196, 236
Settlement Amount	127, 234	Upper Strike Price	174, 177, 236
Settlement Currency	234	Upper Strike Price Percentage	174, 177, 237
Share	234	US Dollars	128, 236
Share Company	234	US persons	4
Share Linked Preference Share	235	US\$	128, 236
Shareholder	157, 235	USD	128, 140, 236
Shareholder(s)	157	USP	174, 177, 236
Similar Law	250	USPP	174, 177, 237
SP	165, 168, 171, 179, 235	Valid Date	203, 237
Specified Currency	235	Valuation Date	237
Specified Denomination	108, 127	Valuation Price	237
SPP	184, 188	Valuation Time	113, 128, 237
SRR	38	Weight	237
Standard & Poor's	252		
sterling	124, 227		
Strike Price	165, 168, 171, 179, 235		

Weighted Asset Performance	237	Y	192, 237
Worst Performing Reference Asset	166, 169, 171, 174, 177, 180, 185, 190, 237		

ISSUER

Barclays Bank PLC

Registered Office
1 Churchill Place
London E14 5HP
United Kingdom

MANAGERS

Barclays Bank PLC

1 Churchill Place
London E14 5HP
United Kingdom

Barclays Capital Inc.

745 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019
United States

Barclays Bank Ireland PLC

One Molesworth Street
Dublin 2
Ireland, D02 RF29

Barclays Capital Securities Limited

1 Churchill Place
London E14 5HP
United Kingdom

ISSUE AND PAYING AGENT AND TRANSFER AGENT

The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch

One Canada Square
London E14 5AL
United Kingdom

CREST AGENT

Computershare Investor Services PLC

The Pavilions
Bridgwater Road
Bristol BS13 BAE

DETERMINATION AGENTS

Barclays Bank PLC

1 Churchill Place
London E14 5HP
United Kingdom

Barclays Capital Securities Limited

1 Churchill Place
London E14 5HP
United Kingdom

REGISTRAR

The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch

Vertigo Building – Polaris
2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert
L-2453 Luxembourg

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE MANAGER

in respect of English law

Ashurst LLP

London Fruit & Wool Exchange
1 Duval Square
London E1 6PW
United Kingdom

in respect of Jersey law

Maples & Calder (Jersey) LLP

Liberation Station
Esplanade
St. Helier JE2 3AS
Jersey